



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



B1603.3.5

Harvard College Library



FROM THE

LUCY OSGOOD FUND

"To purchase such books as shall be most  
needed for the College Library, so as  
best to promote the objects  
of the College."

SOLD  
BY ORDER OF THE  
MASTER & FELLOWS





after the mutacion of saturne & singu-  
 lersy wh: he hath made y reuolucio<sup>s</sup>  
 the which amou<sup>t</sup> to L L L pete or ther  
 about wherof we haue some experien-  
 ce for after y reuolucio<sup>s</sup> of saturne ca<sup>m</sup>  
 aspyandre. & the realme of pete was  
 destr. ved. and y reuolucio<sup>s</sup>. after ca<sup>m</sup>  
 Ihesu crist which toke our humanyte  
 & brought the newe lawe to the world  
 and y reuolucio<sup>s</sup>. after cam Mary  
 which contrined apenst the paynemes a  
 newe lawe. & y reuolucio<sup>s</sup> after cam  
 mahomet the cōtriu<sup>e</sup>r of a fals lawe. &  
 y reuolucio<sup>s</sup>. after ca<sup>m</sup> Charlemayne  
 which conq. ired thampyre. and y reuo-  
 lucio<sup>s</sup>. after cam godefray of bolop  
 ne which conquered the holy land. and  
 thns some may say h by such mutaci-  
 on as seid is. that they may knowe by  
 astrologye y<sup>e</sup> deffynysshmet of y<sup>e</sup> woul  
 de. but I am not of that oppynyon for  
 god knoweth it only. and in this mas-  
 tere ought nothige to be affirmed. lyke  
 as sent austyn scith in his ii boke of p<sup>e</sup>  
 cite of god the ii chapt. after me semeth  
 that howe be it h thou knowe the dape  
 of Iugement. and suppose that it shal  
 not be in longe tyme. therfore is it not  
 but that thou oughteste to drede it as  
 moche as it sholde be right shortly. for

lytyl auayleth the hop  
 that the world shal en

Finysshed and tran-  
 sferre in to engli<sup>s</sup> the v  
 in the pete of oure lo  
 lxxxvi/ and the first  
 of kynge henry the vii  
 the last day of septem  
 our lorde M L L L  
 Richardi Pynson.

Laus d



Q. 1.5-3

A  
HAND-LIST  
OF  
A COLLECTION OF  
BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS

BELONGING TO  
THE RIGHT HON. LORD AMHERST OF HACKNEY  
AT DIDLINGTON HALL, NORFOLK

COMPILED BY  
SEYMOUR DE RICCI

CAMBRIDGE  
PRINTED AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS  
1906

*For private circulation*



after the mutacion of saturne & singu-  
lerly wh: he hath made y reuolucioes  
the which amount to LXXI yere or ther-  
about wherof we haue some experien-  
ce for after y reuolucions of saturne ca-  
alexandre. & the realme of perce was  
destit. ved. and y reuolucions. after ca-  
Ihesu crist which tolde our humanyte  
& brought the newe lawe to the world  
and y reuolucions. after cam Mery  
which contrined agensst the paynemes a  
newe lawe. & y reuolucions after cam  
mahomet the cōtriuert of a fals lawe. &  
y reuolucions. after ca Charlemayne  
which conquaired thampyre. and y reuo-  
lucions. after cam godefray of bolop-  
ne which conquered the holy land. and  
thns some may say h by such mutaci-  
on as seid is. that they may knowe by  
astrologye y<sup>e</sup> deffynysshimēt of y<sup>e</sup> worl-  
de. but I am not of that oppynyon for  
god knoweth it only. and in this ma-  
tere ought nothige to be affirmed. lyke  
as sent austyn seith in his ii boke of y<sup>e</sup>  
cite of god the ii chapt. after me semeth  
that howe be it h thou knowe the daye  
of Iugement. and suppose that it shal  
not be in longe tyme. therfore is it not  
but that thou oughteste to drede it as  
moch as it sholde be right shortly. for

lytly awaylth the hope of  
that the world shal endure

Finysshed and translati-  
she in to engli<sup>sh</sup> the viii  
in the yere of oure lorde  
lxxxvi. and the first yere  
of kynge henty the vii. on  
the last day of septembre  
our lorde M LXXI lxx  
Richard Pynson.

Laus deo



## INTRODUCTION.

THE present brief hand-list has been published under circumstances some of which may need a few words of explanation.

I had begun last year to draw up a very minute description of some of the bibliographical treasures of the Didlington Hall library, Lord Amherst of Hackney having the intention to eventually publish a large *Catalogue raisonné* of his collection, on a very elaborate scale.

Sad circumstances, already well known to the British public, have compelled the owner of this library to issue a catalogue at a few weeks' notice, and to reduce the proposed publication to the proportions of a mere hand-list.

The detailed descriptions of several hundred books had however already been drawn up, in a manuscript now in the hands of Mr Quaritch, from whom specialists may obtain fuller information on a great many of the volumes described below.

It has been my object, in the present hand-list, to give sufficient descriptions of the volumes to enable them to be easily identified by any librarian. Most of the superior bindings have been noticed and all important shortcomings or deficiencies of the copies under description have been carefully recorded. I trust that the errors which have escaped my attention will meet with the indulgence of the bibliographical public.

SEYMOUR DE RICCI.

*Paris, 36 avenue Henri Martin,  
November 1906.*



## BLOCK-BOOKS.

1. Holland? 1455? APOCALYPSIS S. JOHANNIS (*fourth* edition of Sotheby, *second* of Heinecken).

A very fine coloured copy from the Earl of Crawford's collection, quite perfect in 48 leaves, bound with nos. 47, 58 and 59, and some ms. matter, in the original monastic binding, about 1475. The exceptional preservation of this copy is due to its early insertion in this volume.

2. Five leaves, two of them being partly coloured (possibly at a more recent date), of Sotheby's *third* (Heinecken's *fifth*) edition of the xylographic Apocalypse. Very clean impressions but without margins. The leaves are 14, 15, 18, 19, 20 of a complete copy. They are probably from the same copy as the eleven leaves presented by Uffenbach to the Francfort library in the xviii<sup>th</sup> century and are apparently the five leaves bought by Griffiths (of Wadham College, Oxford) at B. Delessert's sale in 1852. Of this edition only two perfect and six imperfect copies or fragments are known.

3. Holland? 1455? BIBLIA PAUPERUM.

A single leaf, of the same edition as the Sykes and second Spencer copies. From the Bateman collection.

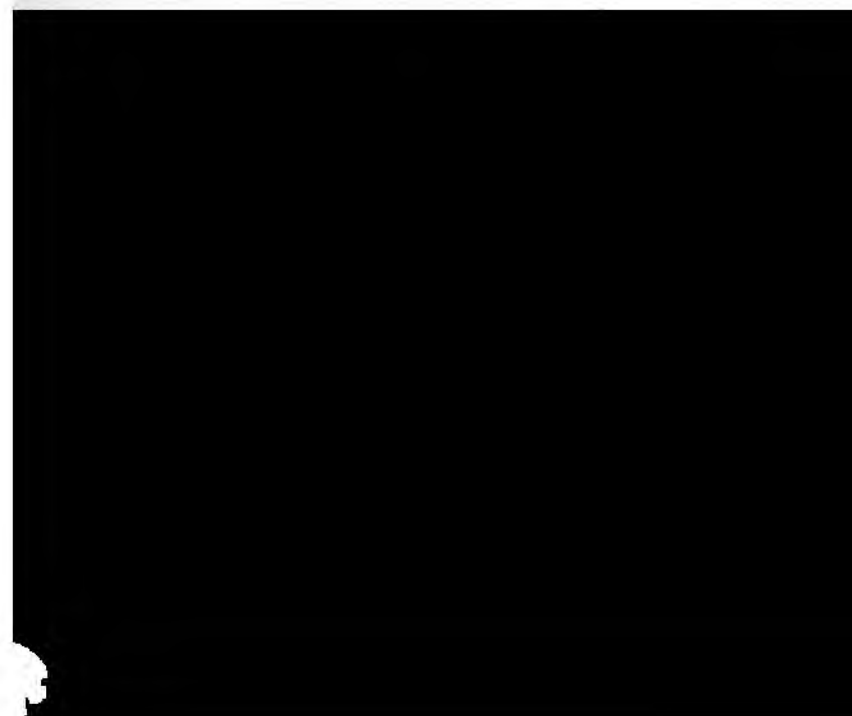




Optato mō tpe p̄senti et  
audiret. et p̄t ut audiret  
p̄tō et plusq̄; p̄tō ut au  
p̄t ut audiret. et p̄t  
diā audias audiat. et p̄t  
Cōiunctivo mō tpe p̄senti  
cū audiam⁹ audiat⁹ au  
audires audiret. et p̄t cū  
Preterito p̄tō cū audiu  
audiret. et p̄t cū audiret  
cto cū audiret. et p̄t  
m⁹ audiret. et p̄t  
audiret. et p̄t cū audiret  
finito mō sine mō et p̄t  
audire p̄tō et p̄t  
ire uel audiret. et p̄t  
tur p̄tō et p̄t  
it p̄tō plusq̄; p̄tō au  
impato mō tpe p̄senti

i p̄sens ut audir̄s fut̄m ut  
 e audir̄. 4pl̄r /audir̄s  
 it̄. Preterito in p̄fco audir̄  
 e audir̄bat̄. 4pl̄r audir̄ba.  
 Preterito p̄fco audir̄? sum  
 p̄r audir̄i sum? uel fut̄m?  
 uere. Preterito plusq̄ p̄fco  
 uir̄as erat uel fuerat. 4pl̄r  
 is uel fueratis erāt uel fue.  
 audire audir̄t̄. 4pl̄r audir̄  
 to mō ip̄e p̄senti ad sidam  
 t̄. 4pl̄r audiamur audimur  
 iditor ille. 4pl̄r audiamur  
 o mō ip̄e p̄senti 7 p̄terito ip̄e  
 audire audir̄t̄. 4pl̄r ut an  
 Preterito p̄fco 7 plusq̄ p̄ter  
 es uel fuisses esset uel fuisset  
 fuisseni? essetis uel fuissetis  
 nar audiaris uel audiare au  
 diam̄ audiat̄. Cōiūctio mō  
 is uel audiare audiat̄. 4pl̄r  
 uat̄. Preterito ip̄fco nū audir̄  
 audir̄t̄. 4pl̄r cum audiremur  
 p̄fco cū audir̄? sum uel fue  
 p̄r ut audiri sum? uel fuim?





BOOKS PRINTED IN MOVABLE TYPES  
BEFORE 1500.

GERMANY.

MAINZ.

4. Probably by Gutenberg and Fust. About 1455. Volume 1 of the 42 line Bible (Mazarine Bible). (Hain 3031.)

Very fine, tall and absolutely fresh copy of the first issue (40-41-42 lines) in a contemporary monastic binding. From Lord Gosford's collection. Nearly uncut (a *témoin*), with many ms. signatures preserved.

5. Probably by Gutenberg and Pfister. About 1456-1458. Part of a leaf of a Donatus on VELLUM.

In the type of the 36 line Bible. Only one other fragment of this edition is known. (Cf. the full-size facsimile.)

6. Possibly by Gutenberg. 1460. BALBUS DE JANUA, Catholicon. (Hain 2254.)

The Paris Feuillants' copy, the first one to be noticed, being described as early as 1649 in Naudé's *Mascurat*. Title written in red. The last f. is inlaid. Old brown calf (rebacked).

7. Fust and Schoiffer. 1457. PSALMORUM CODEX. Two vellum leaves. (Hain 13479.)

With a good specimen of the red and blue initials and seven lines of music. From the Culemann collection. The first book with a dated colophon. The nine copies known of the whole book are all in public libraries.

1911  
1912  
1913

**8.** Fust and Schoiffer. **1462.** LATIN BIBLE. Two vellum leaves from the New Testament. (Hain 3050.)

The first dated Latin Bible.

**9.** Fust and Schoiffer. **1465.** CICERO, De officiis. (Hain 3238.)

Fine copy on paper from the Duke of Sussex' (and Harleian?) library. The first classic printed, also the first instance of printing of Greek. Old red *double* morocco, with the usual Harleian pattern.

**10.** Fust and Schoiffer. **1466.** CICERO, de Officiis. (Hain 3239.)

A beautiful copy on VELLUM, from the Earl of Jersey's library, formerly in the Harleian (?) collection. Old red morocco. Wanting leaf 52.

**11.** Fust and Schoiffer. About **1466.** AUGUSTINUS, Ars praedicandi. (Hain 1957.)

The Syston Park copy. Modern red morocco.

**12.** Peter Schoiffer. **1467.** THOMAS AQUINAS, Secunda secundae. (Hain 1459.)

The first dated book with Schoiffer's name alone.

**13.** Peter Schoiffer. About **1470.** SERMO de praesentatione B. V. Mariae (*also known as* Laus Virginis). (Hain 1993 and 9954.)

Old French citron calf. Only seven or eight other copies are known, all in public libraries.

**14.** Peter Schoiffer. **1471.** THOMAS AQUINAS, Prima secundae. (Hain 1447.)

Very tall copy in original binding in leather-covered oak boards with clasps. Has both final blanks. Formerly at St Dorothy of Vienna. The seams of each quire are lined with vellum strips from an early ms. German Bible.

**15.** Peter Schoiffer. **1472.** JUSTINIANUS, Institutiones. (Hain 9490.)

The Wodhull copy. Old English red morocco.



**16.** Peter Schoiffer. **1476.** JUSTINIANUS, Institutiones. (Hain 9498.)

Pymme's copy. Old French mottled calf.

**17.** Peter Schoiffer. **1484?** HERBARIUS SIVE AGGREGATOR. (Hain 8443.)

With many valuable contemporary ms. notes in English. Scored russia.

**18.** Erhard Reuwich. **1486.** BREYDENBACH, Peregrinatio (in Latin). (Hain 3956.)

Red morocco by Pratt.

**19.** Erhard Reuwich. Undated. BREYDENBACH, Reysen. (Hain 3958.)

The rare undated German edition. Very fine copy.

**20.** Meydenbach. **1491.** ORTUS SANITATIS (by JOANNES DE CUBA). (Hain 8944.)

Fine copy.

#### STRASSBURG.

**21.** Mentelin. About **1465.** AUGUSTINUS, Ars praedicandi, *recto* edition. (Hain 1955.)

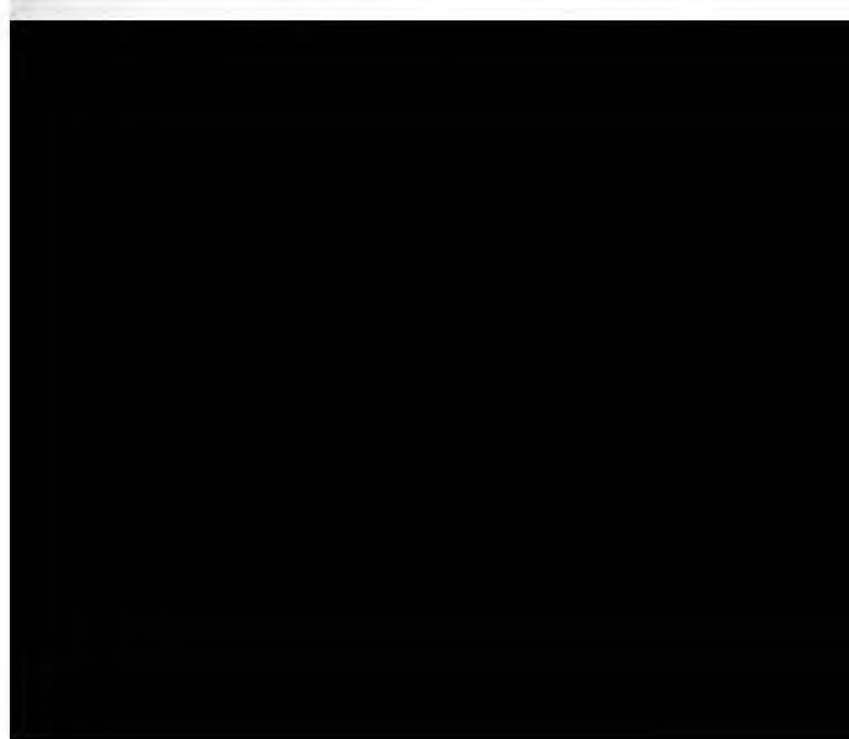
The Culemann copy, with rubricator's note dated 1469. Brown morocco by Bedford.

**22.** Mentelin. About **1465.** AUGUSTINUS, Ars praedicandi, *verso* edition. (Hain 1956.)

From the Munich library, Didot's and Lord Crawford's collections. Brown morocco by Lortic.

**23.** The R printer. About **1470?** JACQUES LE GRAND, Sophologium. (Hain 10472.)

The Syston Park copy. A fine specimen from the press of the celebrated unknown Strassburg printer (often identified with Mentelin or Rusch) whose alphabet contains a most peculiar capital R. Olive morocco by Ridge.



**24.** Eggesteyn. 1471. CLEMENS V, Constitutiones. (Hain 5413.)

The Wodhull copy. The first or perhaps the second *dated* book from Eggesteyn's press, with a remarkable colophon, referring to the printer's previous productions. Old red English morocco. This is the only copy which has occurred for sale since 1835.

**25.** Eggesteyn (s. a.). BEDA, Historia ecclesiastica. (Hain 2732.)

The *editio princeps* of Bede. White vellum.

**26.** Eggesteyn (s. a.). LUDOLFUS DE SUCHEN, Iter ad Terram Sanctam. (Hain 10307.)

Perhaps the earliest printed relation of a journey to the Holy Land. Red morocco by Mackenzie.

**27.** Reinhard Gruninger. 1496. TERENCE. (Hain 15431.)

With numerous woodcuts. From the library of Jardel de Braines. (Wanting 1 f.) Old French calf.

**28.** Reinhard Gruninger. 1496. LOMBARDICA HISTORIA. (Copinger 6466.)

One of the rarest editions of Voragine's Golden Legend. Original binding in oak boards covered with stamped calf, with clasps.

**29.** Reinhard Gruninger. 1498. HORATIUS. (Hain 8898.)

With remarkable woodcuts. Syston Park copy. Old stamped calf (rebacked).

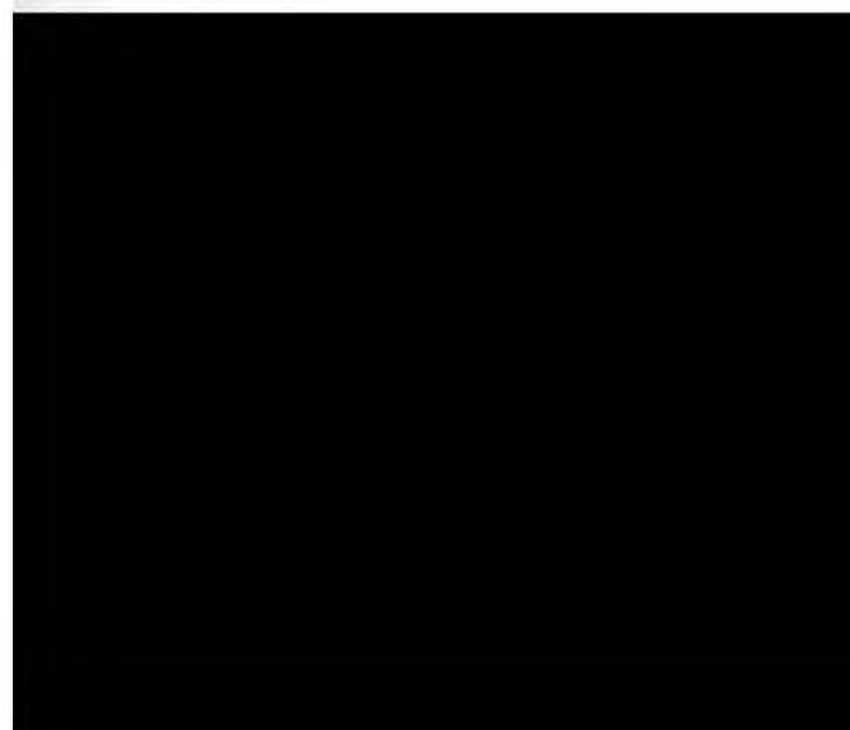
**30.** Pruss. About 1490. ROLEWINCK, Fasciculus temporum. (Hain 6916.)

From the Corbyn Barrow collection.

**31.** Heinrich Knobloch (s. a.). PRESBITER IOHANNES, De ritu et moribus Indorum. (Hain 9429.)

Only six other copies are known, all in public libraries.





## COLOGNE.

**32.** Ulric Zel. **1467.** AUGUSTINUS, De singularitate clericorum. (Hain 2082.)

The Sykes and Syston Park copy. The second dated book from Zel's press. Old blue English morocco.

**33.** Ther Hoernen. **1471.** THOMAS AQUINAS, Quaestiones de quodlibet. (Hain 1401.)

The Egerton and Wodhull copy, formerly in the Monastery at Rouge Val. Old russia. With the original ms. signatures.

**34.** Ther Hoernen. About **1471.** THOMAS AQUINAS, De malo. (Hain 1413.)

The Rouge Val, Egerton and Wodhull copy in old russia. Though much rarer than no. 34, it was probably issued together with it, as several of the ten or twelve known copies are or were bound with copies of no. 33.

**35.** Ther Hoernen. **1474.** ROLEWINCK, Fasciculus Temporum. (Hain 6918.)

The Wodhull copy. Wanting 1 f. of table. Old white vellum. The *editio princeps* of Rolewinck's well known and once very popular work.

**36.** Dares printer. About **1470.** DARES PHRYGIUS, Historia Troiana. (Hain 5957.)

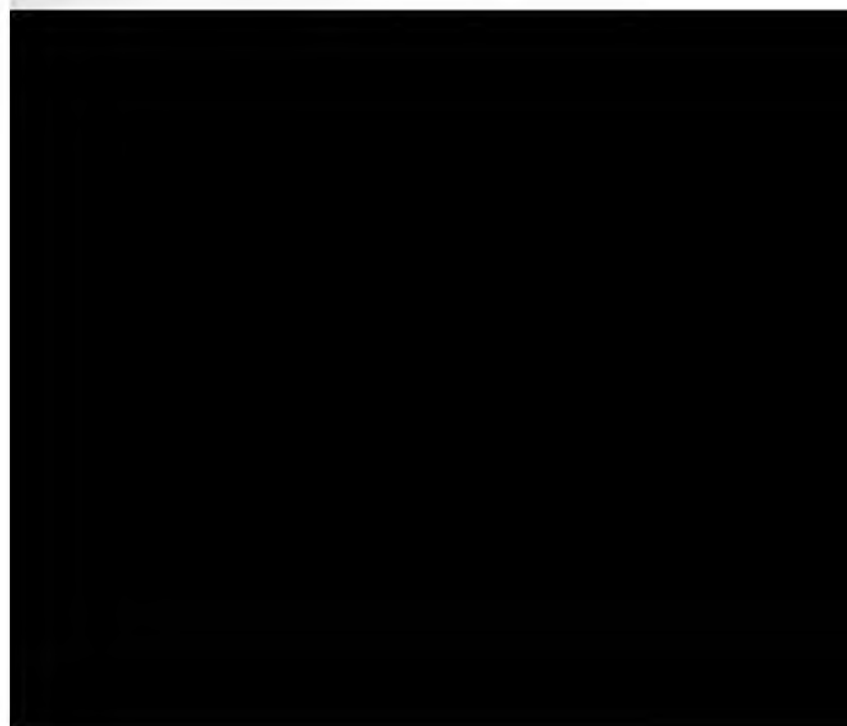
From the Syston Park and Crawford collections. Green morocco.

**37.** Aug. de fide printer. **1473.** RICHARDUS DE BURY, Philobiblon. (Hain 4151.)

The Wodhull copy. *Editio princeps*. Red morocco.

**38.** Gotz de Sletztat and Caxton? About **1472.** BARTHOLOMAEUS ANGLICUS, De proprietatibus rerum. (Hain 2498.)

The Crawford copy of this exceedingly rare volume, which Caxton probably helped to print. Blue morocco.



**39.** Gotz de Sletztat. **1478.** ROLEWINCK, Fasciculus temporum. (Hain 6922.)

With the interesting copper-plate device.

Nos. **40—42** are bound together in the original binding. (Oak boards covered with stamped vellum.) All three have the remarkable woodcut frontispiece.

**40.** Quentell. **1496.** BOETHIUS, Cato cum glosa. (Hain 4735.)

**41.** Quentell. **1497.** BOETHIUS, De consolatione. (Hain 3390.)

**42.** Quentell. **1498.** BOETHIUS, De disciplina scholarium. (Hain 3425.)

**43.** Koelhoff. **1499.** CRONICA VAN DER HILLIGER STAT VAN COELLEN. (Hain 4989.)

Old German binding, in oak boards and stamped vellum, from the Didot collection. Numerous woodcuts. This is the celebrated Cologne chronicle which contains a valuable statement on the discovery of printing.

**44.** C. de Zieriksee. **1495?** MANDEVILLE, Itinerarius. (Copinger 3831 and 3832.)

Old white vellum.

**45.** C. de Zieriksee. **1495?** JOH. DE HESE, Itinerarius. (Hain 8535.)

The Inglis copy. Only one other copy is known.

**46.** C. de Zieriksee. **1495?** JOH. DE HESE, Itinerarius. (Copinger 2948.)

Only two or three copies are known. Olive morocco by Bedford.

#### AUGSBURG.

**47.** Gunther Zainer. **1469.** AURBACH, Summa de sacramentis. (Hain 2124.)

Bound with no. 1.



**48.** Gunther Zainer. About 1471. IMITATIO CHRISTI. (Hain 8589, part.)

The rare *editio princeps* of this famous book. Probably from the Culemann sale. Brown morocco.

**49.** Gunther Zainer. About 1471. GERSON, Donatus etymologisatus. (Hain 7723 = 8589, part.)

Bound with 2 ff. from an early hagiographical ms. With original final blank.

**50.** Schüszler. 1471? TURCREMATA, Explanatio in Psalterium. (Hain 15693.)

Old vellum binding. From St Nicholas of Passau.

**51.** Pflanzmann. 1475. DAS PUCH DAS RABI SAMUEL.... (Hain 14272.)

Only three or four copies are known.

#### NUREMBERG.

**52.** Sensenschmid. 1472. ALB. DE EYB, Margarita poetica. (Hain 6818.)

Old oak boards and stamped vellum.

**53.** Fr. Creussner. About 1475. The lower half of a leaf from a Donatus. An interesting specimen of Creussner's large second type. (Hain 6353?)

**54.** Koberger. 1493. H. SCHEDEL, Nuremberg chronicle. (Hain 14508.)

With about 2250 woodcuts. Perfect with the three blanks and the rare additional leaves de Sarmatia. Old vellum binding.

**55.** Hochfeder. 1494. A KEMPIS, Opera. (Hain 9769.)

Very fine copy in original binding.



## SPEIER.

**56.** J. & C. Hist. **1483.** RICHARDUS DE BURY, Philobiblon. (Hain 4150.)

Much rarer than the first edition. The Fuller-Russell copy. Purple morocco by Mackenzie.

**57.** J. & C. Hist? (s. a.). DE RAPTU ANIMAE TUNDALI. (Hain 15541?)

This is apparently different from all described editions. Red morocco by Bedford.

## ESSLINGEN.

**58.** Fyner. **1474.** THOMAS AQUINAS, Postilla in Job. (Hain 1397.)

This and the following are bound with no. 1.

**59.** Fyner (s. a.). GERSON, Conclusiones. (Hain 7641.)

## ULM.

**60.** Reger de Kemnat. **1496.** CAOURSIN, Stabilimenta militum hierosolymitanorum. (Hain 4364 A.)

The Seillière copy in a beautiful *Lavallière* morocco *double* binding by Chambolle-Duru. Many woodcuts.

**61.** Reger de Kemnat. **1496.** CAOURSIN, Obsidio Rhodiae. (Hain 4369.)

The Lakelands copy. Many woodcuts.

## LUBECK.

**62.** Brandis de Schasz. **1475.** RUDIMENTUM NOVITI-ORUM. (Hain 4996.) Imperfect.

The first book containing a map of the world and the first book printed at Lubeck. Old calf.





## HOLLAND.

## UTRECHT.

**63.** Prototypographer. 1460? ALEXANDER GALLUS, Doctrinale.

A single leaf on vellum of a 32 line edition. This edition is only known by similar single leaves rescued from bindings. This is therefore unique. From the Earl of Crawford's collection.

**64.** Prototypographer. 1465? LUDOVICUS PONTANUS DE ROMA, Singularia juris. (Hain 13264; Campbell 1186.)

The Syston Park copy. Of the highest rarity, only four (?) other copies being known. This and no. 63 belong to the class long known as *Costeriana*. Purple morocco.

**65.** Ketelaer and De Leempt. 1473? DEFENSORIUM FIDEI. (Hain 6083; Campbell 558.)

Red morocco.

**66.** Ketelaer and De Leempt. 1473? A. KEMPIS (?), Soliloquium animae. (Copinger 5551; Campbell 1567.)

The Syston Park copy. Red morocco by C. Lewis.

## DEVENTER.

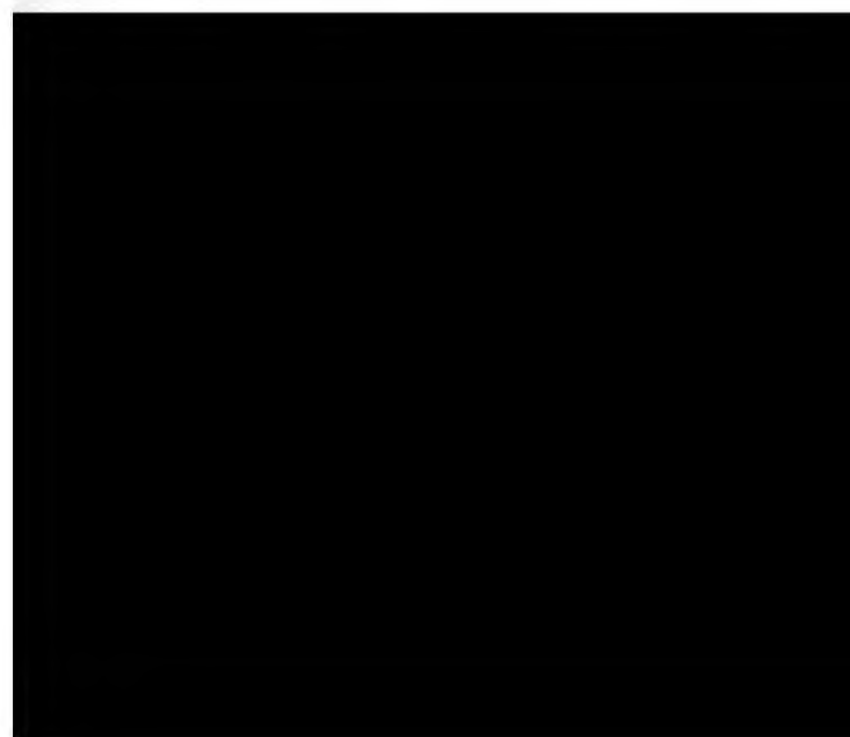
**67.** Paffroet. 1499. JOH. DE HESE, Itinerarius. (Hain 8537; Campbell 1032.)

The Seillière copy in a handsome French binding. (Brown morocco by Pagnant.)

## CULENBORCH.

**68.** Veldener. 1483. SPIEGHEL ONSER BEHOUDENISSE. (Hain 14927; Campbell 1573.)

Only nine copies are known; all are probably imperfect except this one which is quite complete and in very fine condition. This is very valuable as containing about 100 woodcuts from the original woodblocks of the famous xylographic *Speculum humanae salvationis*. From the Seillière collection.



## ITALY.

## SUBIACO.

- 69.** Sweynheym and Pannartz. **1465.** LACTANTIUS.  
(Hain 9806.)

The first book printed in Italy and the second book containing portions in Greek. A beautiful copy, with the rare 2 additional ff. of errata. The last book that Bedford bound. Red morocco.

## ROME.

- 70.** Sweynheym and Pannartz. **1468.** LACTANTIUS.  
(Hain 9807.)

The first book in which occurs a passage printed in Italian. Old English russia.

- 71.** Sweynheym and Pannartz. **1468.** RODERICUS  
ZAMORENSIS, Speculum humanae vitae. (Hain 13939.)

From the Rivarola collection. Russia.

- 72.** Lignamine. **1474.** MARTINUS POLONUS, Chronica  
pontificum. (Hain 10857.)

The first, or perhaps second, book naming Gutenberg as a printer. This is slightly different at the end from the Spencer copy, and wants the last leaf. Blue morocco.

- 73.** Eucharius Silber. **1490.** SALLUSTIUS. (Hain  
14217.)

One of the rarest xvth century editions of Sallust.

- 74.** Oliverius Servius. **1481.** AENEAS SYLVIUS, Ab-  
breviatio in decades Blondi. (Hain 259.)

The Kloss copy. Oak boards.

- 75.** P. de Turre. **1490.** PTOLOMAEUS, Geographia.  
(Hain 13541.)

A very fine copy with excellent impressions of the 27 copper-plate maps, which are identical to those in Buckink's edition. In many copies the maps are wanting. Green morocco.



**76.** Unknown printer. About 1480. *Taxe sacre penitentie apostolice.*

Apparently different from all described editions.

### VENICE.

**77.** Vindelinus de Spira. 1470. *AUGUSTINUS, De civitate Dei.* (Hain 2048.)

The fourth book printed at Venice and the first from Vindelin's press. The Culemann copy. Brown calf.

**78.** Vindelinus de Spira. 1471. *CYPRIANUS, Epistolae.* (Hain 5897.)

**79.** Vindelinus de Spira. About 1471. *MARTIALIS.* (Hain 10809.)

The Wodhull copy of the *editio princeps* of Martial. Red morocco by Wier.

**80.** Jenson. 1472. *PLINIUS MAJOR.* (Hain 13089.)

A beautiful copy, one of the tallest known, in the original stamped leather binding. One of the most handsome books from the Venetian presses.

**81.** Erhard Ratdolt. 1482. *EUCLIDES.* (Hain 6693.)

Contemporary stamped vellum binding; from the Munich library. The *editio princeps*.

**82.** Erhard Ratdolt. 1482. *HYGINUS.* (Hain 9062.)

Remarkable woodcuts. With the rare first blank. Olive morocco.

**83.** Erhard Ratdolt. 1483. *EUSEBIUS, Chronicon.* (Hain 6717.)

Original limp vellum wrapper.

**84.** Erhard Ratdolt (s. a.). *CHYROMANTICA SCIENTIA.* (Hain 4971.)

With woodcuts. Exceedingly rare, only five or six copies being known. White vellum.



**85.** Raynaldus de Novimagio. **1481.** JOSEPHUS. (Hain 9453 and 9456.)

From the Luscombe collection. White vellum.

**86.** Bernardinus Rizus. **1490.** PORTOLANO. (Hain 13302.)

The Gaisford copy. Dark green morocco.

**87.** Gulielmus de Piancerreto. **1485.** BARTHOLOMEO [ZAMBERTO] Isolario. (Hain 2538.)

Probably from the Reina and Libri sales. With 47 full-page maps. Russia.

**88.** Hamman de Landoia. **1496.** REGIOMONTANUS, Epytoma in Almagestum. (Hain 13806.)

**89.** Bern. de Vitalibus. (Venetus.) **1499.** POMPONIO LETO, Romanae historiae compendium. (Hain 9830.)

A fragment only, bound after no. 90.

**90.** Aldus Manutius. **1496.** BENEDICTUS PAEANTIUS, Diaria de bello Carolino. (Hain 805.)

Bishop Butler's copy of one of the rarest books in the Aldine series. Olive morocco by Aitken.

**91.** Aldus Manutius. **1497.** LEONICENUS, De morbo gallico. (Hain 10019.)

Probably the first book on the subject. (Without the erratum.) Red morocco by Kalthoeber.

**92.** Venice? About **1490.** IMITATIO CHRISTI (in 8vo., 100 ff.) (Copinger 3221.)

One of the rarest of all editions of the *Imitatio*, only one, or perhaps two other copies being known. From Marcel Schwob's collection. Brown janséniste morocco.

#### MILAN.

**93.** Antonius Zarotthus. **1475.** CICERO, Epistolae familiares. (Hain 5215.)

De Bure's copy. Only four others are known, all in public libraries. The printer was the prototypographer of Milan.





- 94.** Pachel. **1495.** BERNARDUS, Sermones. (Hain 2850.)

Bound with the following, in white vellum :

- 95.** Pachel. **1495.** BERNARDUS, Epistolae. (Hain 2873.)

Both 94 and 95 are exceedingly rare.

- 96.** Bissolus and Mangius. **1499.** SUIDAS, Lexicon. (Hain 15135.)

A beautiful specimen of early Greek printing and the *editio princeps* of Suidas. Old red morocco.

#### FLORENCE.

- 97.** Nicolo di Lorenzo. **1477.** ANTONIO [BETTINI] DA SIENA, Monte sancto di Dio. (Hain 1276.)

The Syston Park (formerly Sykes?) copy of a very rare book, the first dated volume with copper-plate engravings (1 plate in facs.). Olive morocco.

- 98.** Nicolo di Lorenzo. **1481.** DANTE, Divina Comedia. (Hain 5946.)

The first edition containing Landino's commentary. One of the few copies with *three* copper-plate engravings from Botticelli's designs, believed to be by Baccio Baldini. These copies are much rarer than those with *two* engravings. Old russia.

#### TREVISO.

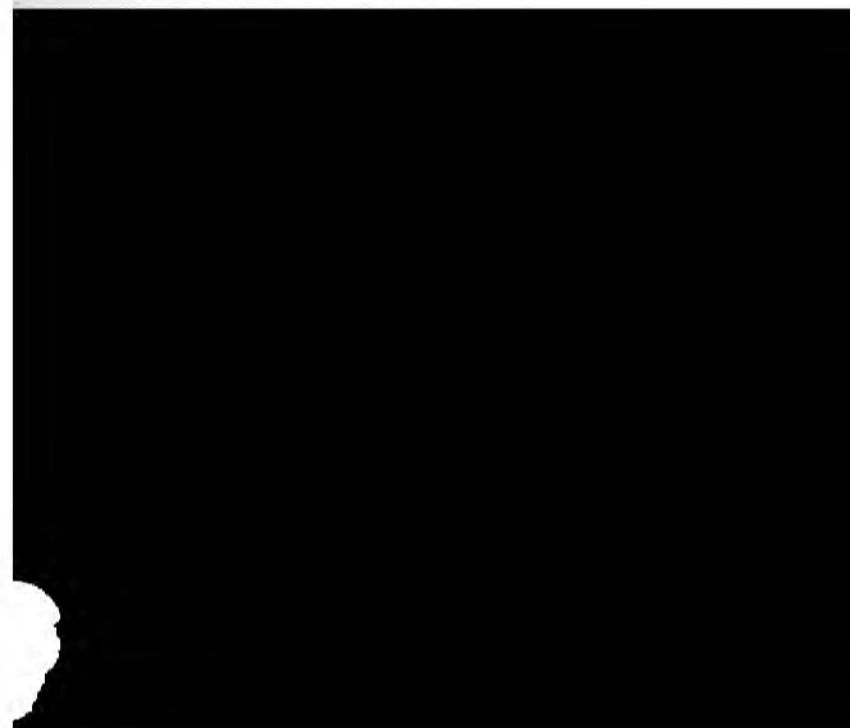
- 99.** Rubeus. QUINTILIANUS. (Hain 13644.)

From Watson Taylor and the Duke of Sussex' sales. (Perhaps the Crevenna copy.) Old French red morocco.

#### BOLOGNA.

- 100.** Abraham ben Chaiim. **1482.** PENTATEUCHUS HEBRAICE. (Hain 12568.)

The exceedingly rare first edition of the Hebrew Pentateuch, a perfect copy on VELLUM, the lower corner of the first nine leaves being supplied in manuscript. Only twelve other copies on vellum are known to exist. Old calf.



## PARMA.

- 101.** Stephanus Corallus. **1476.** PLINIUS MAJOR.  
(Hain 13091.)

A fine copy in the original binding. (Oak boards and stamped leather.)

## VICENZA.

- 102.** Hermannus Levislapis. **1475.** PTOLEMAEUS,  
Cosmographia. (Hain 13536.)

White vellum.

## SWITZERLAND.

## BÂLE.

- 103.** Kesler. **1491?** BERNARDINUS DE SENIS, Ser-  
mones. (Hain 2828.)

With a valuable rubricator's colophon dated 1494. Brown morocco.

## FRANCE.

## PARIS.

- 104.** Gering, Krantz and Friburger. **1471.** FICHET,  
Rhetorica. (Hain 7057.)

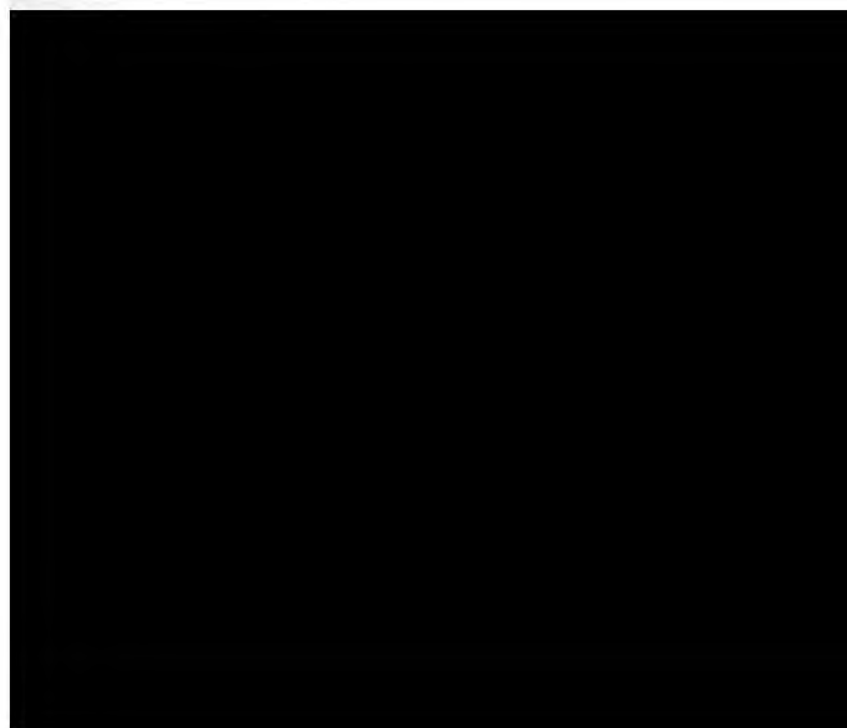
A beautiful specimen from the first Paris press. Cardinal Loménie de Brienne's and Michael Wodhull's copy. Old green morocco by Derome le jeune. Only fifteen other copies are known, of which at least twelve are in public libraries.

- 105.** Gering, Krantz and Friburger. 2nd press.  
**1475?** BARTHOLOMAEUS PISANUS, Summa. (Hain 2525.)

Cardinal Loménie de Brienne's copy.

- 106.** G. Lerouge. **1493?** CAOURSIN, Stabilimenta  
militum hierosolymitanorum. (In French.) (Hain 4365?)

From the Seillière sale. This is possibly the Baluze, Roxburghe, Heber, Giraud, Solar and Minoret copy (though it does not bear Baluze's signature). If so, only five other copies are known, *all in French public libraries*. Handsome red morocco binding by Belz-Niedrée.



**107.** Printer unknown. MACER FLORIDUS, De viribus herbarum.

Perhaps unique, as the published descriptions do not tally with this copy.

#### TOULOUSE.

**108.** Henri Mayer. About 1485. GUILLAUME DU BRUEIL, Stilus parliamenti. (Copinger 5666.)

Original binding in brown calf. Only two other copies are known, both in French public libraries. From the Lantelme collection.

#### SPAIN.

##### VALLADOLID.

**109.** Giraldi and de Planes. About 1497. ALFONSO DELLA TORRE, Vision delettable. (Haebler no. 645.)

Only one other copy exists, being in the National Library at Madrid. From the same press as the Spanish letter of Christopher Columbus of which the unique copy is at Milan. Brown morocco by Bedford.

##### SEVILLA.

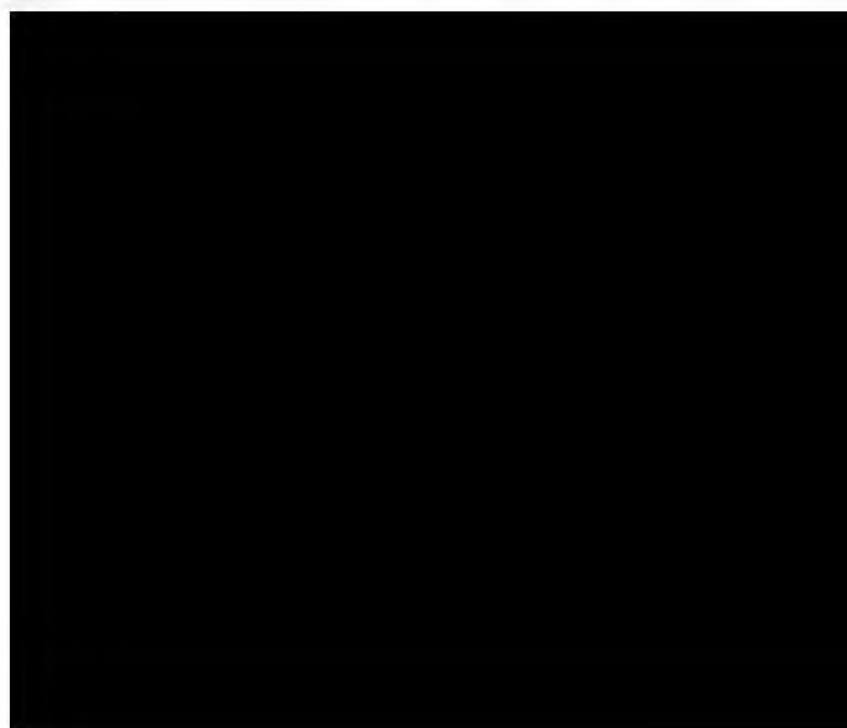
**110.** Paul of Cologne, Johannes Pegnitzer, Magnus Herbst de Filz and Thomas Glockner. 1490. ALFONSO DE PALENTIA, Vocabulario. (Hain 12255; Haebler no. 510.)

Only two other copies are known, being in the libraries of Madrid and Lisbon. Old white vellum, 2 vols.

##### BURGOS.

**111.** Fadrique Biel. 1487. ALF. DE CARTAGENA, Doctrinal de los caualleros. (Hain 4538 and 6313; Haebler no. 124.)

Four ff. are in facsimile. Salva's copy, now in the British Museum, is said to be the only existing perfect copy. Old red morocco.



## ENGLAND.

## WESTMINSTER.

- 112.** William Caxton. 1474? LEFEVRE, Recuyell of historyes of Troye. (Hain 7048.) [Printed at Bruges.]

The only perfect copy known of the first book printed in the English language, although another in poor condition is said to be at Longleat. A very fine copy, with the original initial blank, from Bryan Fairfax', Francis Child's and the Earl of Jersey's collections. Green morocco by C. Lewis. (270 × 200 mm.)

- 113.** William Caxton. 1475? CESSOLIS, Game of chesse. (1st ed.) (Hain 4902.) [Printed at Bruges.]

Lord Petre's copy, quite perfect and sound, but without the two blanks, on stout paper, bound in old English calf. Only four other perfect copies are known, two being in public collections, the others being the Holford and Pembroke copies. (257 × 185 mm.)

- 114.** William Caxton. 1477. DICTES AND SAYINGS. (1st ed.) (Hain 4902.)

The first book printed in England. A fine copy, wanting the three blanks and the two last ff., but having the very important leaf with the date 1477. From the Harleian library, Bryan Fairfax', Francis Child's and the Earl of Jersey's collections. Only 5 perfect, 1 made perfect, and 6 imperfect copies are known. Only 6 copies including this one are still in private hands, only two of these being perfect. Old English calf. (276 × 200 mm.)

- 115.** William Caxton. 1478. CHRISTINE DE PISAN, Morale prouerbis. (Hain 4987.)

Bound after the *Dictes and sayings* (no. 114). Perfect and clean, being the finest of the *three known copies*, the other two being in the Miller and Rylands libraries. (276 × 200 mm.)

- 116.** William Caxton. 1478-9? BOECIUS, De consolatione philosophiae. (Hain 4987.)

Perfect (without the initial blank; a few ff. transposed). Old English calf. From "a nobleman's" sale (13 July 1887). Only seven other perfect copies are known, all in public libraries except the Chatsworth copy. (276 × 195 mm.)





**117.** William Caxton. **1481.** **MIRROUR OF THE WORLD.** (1st ed.) (Hain 11656.)

Perfect and very clean, with the original blank. Only nine other perfect copies are known of which four are in public libraries. The Ratcliffe copy now in the British Museum is the only other copy described as having the original blank. From Bryan Fairfax', Francis Child's and the Earl of Jersey's libraries. Old calf. (236 × 153 mm.)

**118.** William Caxton. **1481.** **TULLE OF OLDE AGE.** (Hain 5311.)

The treatise on *olde age* only, but that perfect and perhaps issued separately. Perfect and clean, without the initial blank, but with the very rare blank at a 6, from the Jolley and Corser collections. Modern olive morocco. (277 × 180 mm.)

**119.** William Caxton. **1481.** **GODFREY OF BOLOYNE.** (Hain 3684.)

Perfect with both blanks, nearly uncut, absolutely clean and in the original oak boards covered with brown stamped leather. A matchless copy, from H. J. Todd's collection. Only two other perfect copies are known (British Museum and Holford collection). (284 × 204 mm.)

**120.** William Caxton. **1482.** **HIGDEN, Polycronicon.** (Hain 8659.)

Wanting only 18 ff. and five blanks. From Sir Patrick Blake's and Robert Glendining's collections. Only three perfect and four perfected copies exist. This copy comes about fourth in order of quality among the imperfect copies of which over 25 are known. Purple morocco by Aitken. (257 × 184 mm.)

**121.** William Caxton. **1484.** **VORAGINE, Golden legend.** (1st ed.) (Copinger 6473.)

Wanting seven ff. in various parts and the last 29 ff., in all 33 ff. and three blanks. A tall and fine copy from the Craven Ord and Fuller-Russell collections. No perfect copy is known except the Spencer copy, made up with a number of leaves from Douce's collection. Old russia. (388 × 268 mm.)

**122.** William Caxton. **1487?** **VORAGINE, Golden legend.** (2nd ed.) (Copinger 6473.)

No less than 229 ff. of no. 121 belong to the second edition, the same



admixture existing as in the Cambridge copy (which has 244 ff. of the second edition). None of the four other known copies have more than 170 leaves of this edition, so that this copy is second to none but the Cambridge copy; it is the only one still in private possession.

**123.** William Caxton. **1489.** CHRISTINE DE PISAN, Fayttes of armes. (Hain 4988, 15918.)

Sir William Tite's copy *made perfect* with the two first leaves supplied from Samuëll Rowley's shorter copy (243 mm.). There is a unique *set-off* on the blank verso of f. 2. Twelve perfect copies are known, only five, including this one, being still in private hands. Purple morocco by Clarke. This copy was formerly in the Marlborough, Ch. Meigh, J. Wilk and C. H. Crauford collections. (267 × 184 mm.)

**124.** William Caxton. **1490.** VIRGIL, Eneydos. (Coping 6159.)

Perfect (without the blanks), the Earl of Jersey's copy, formerly in the libraries of George Jackson, Bryan Fairfax and Francis Child. Eight other perfect copies are known, all except two being in public libraries. With Caxton's device. Old English calf. (257 × 176 mm.)

**125.** William Caxton. **1491?** FOUR SERMONS. (2nd ed.) (Coping 5400.)

Wanting the last nine leaves. The Culemann copy, from Samuel Addington's sale. The Spencer-Rylands copy is the only perfect one known, the three other known copies (British Museum, Cambridge, Chatsworth) being imperfect. Modern orange morocco by Hayday. (258 × 185 mm.)

**126.** [Caxton's press continued.] **1491.** CHASTYSING OF GODDES CHYLDERN. (Hain 4920.)

Perfect and fine. The White Knights' copy, from Lord Aylesford's sale. Ten other perfect copies are known, seven being in public libraries. Modern brown morocco. (268 × 194 mm.)

**127.** [Caxton's press continued.] **1493.** TRETYSSE OF LOVE. (Hain 10224.)

Perfect and fine. Bound after no. 126; only seven other copies are known, six being in public libraries, and the seventh at Chatsworth. (168 × 194 mm.)



**128.** [Caxton's press continued.] **1493.** VORAGINE, Golden legend. (3rd ed.) (Copinger 6474.)

Very imperfect, wanting about 80 leaves, but very clean. An interesting copy from the libraries of Frank Hall Standish, King Louis Philippe of France, Duke d'Aumale and William Blades. Modern brown morocco. (270 × 209 mm.)

**129.** Wynkyn de Worde. **1495.** JEROME, Vitas patrum. (Copinger 2961.)

The first f. in facsimile. Otherwise an exceptionally fine copy from the libraries of the Duke of Sussex (?), William Maskell and Lord Crawford, with many rough edges. This is the celebrated book "whiche hath be translated out of frensshe in to Englysshe by Wyllyam Caxton of Westmynstre late deed, and fynysshed it at the laste daye of his lyff." Violet morocco. (270 × 233 mm.)

**130.** Wynkyn de Worde. **1495.** HIGDEN, Polycronicon. (Hain 8668.)

Perfect, and exceedingly rare in this state, even the British Museum and the Spencer copies being imperfect. First and last leaf mended. Black morocco by Pratt. (253 × 177 mm.)

**131.** Wynkyn de Worde. About **1495.** BARTHOLOMAEUS ANGLICUS, De proprietatibus rerum. (Hain 2520.)

A very fine and tall copy (286 × 208 mm.) wanting only the last leaf. (F. 1 inlaid.) From Cecil Dunn Gardner's collection. Russia.

**132.** Wynkyn de Worde. **1496.** "JULIANA BARNES," Book of St Albans. (Hain 2466.)

Perfect, and exceedingly rare in that state. This edition contains the treatise on fishing which is not in the St Albans edition. F. 1 inlaid. Russia.

**133.** Wynkyn de Worde. **1496.** LYNDEWODE, Constitutiones provinciales. (Hain 3656 and 1036.)

Perfect. With the celebrated colophon "Apud Westmonasterium in domo Caxton." From the library of John Forbes of Boyndlie. Original (?) calf binding.



## LONDON.

**134.** Lettou and Machlinia. **VIEUX ABRIDGEMENT DES STATUTES.** (Copinger 5609.)

Perfect. The Culemann copy. White vellum.

**135.** Pynson. **1494.** **LEGRAND,** Book of good manners.

Wanting 2 ff., but unique, no other copy having ever been discovered, in spite of diligent researches. From the collections of Richard Heber, Bliss and Cecil Dunn Gardner. Blue morocco by C. Lewis. (Cf. the facsimile of the last page.)

**136.** Julian Notary. **1499.** **FOUR SERMONS.** (Hain 7036. 2.)

Imperfect. Only two other copies seem to be known, both imperfect, one of them being in the British Museum, the other in Rev. J. Ellis' collection (the Jersey copy). This copy is from the libraries of John Brand and Richard Heber.

## OXFORD.

**137.** Prototypographer. **1479.** **LEONARDUS ARETINUS,** In libros ethicorum Aristotelis. (Hain 1749.)

The second book printed at Oxford and the first with a certain date. Four ff. in the middle are in facs.; the missing ff. are in the Spencer copy, now in the John Rylands library. Lord Spencer discarded this copy which was afterwards in the Bright and Ashburnham collections. Only seven other copies are known, all in public libraries except the copy at Wilton. Green morocco.

**138.** Thierry Rood. **1482.** **LATTEBURIUS,** In Threnos Jeremiae. (Hain 9928.)

A fine copy, wanting only one leaf. From the Towneley and Madan collections. With the woodcut border on the title-page. Calf.

## SAINT ALBANS.

**139.** The Scholmaster. **1484?** **CHRONICLE OF ST ALBANS.** (Hain 4997.)

A very fine copy (272 × 205 mm.), one of the finest known, wanting only the table at beginning, but having both the rare blank at a 1 and the last printed f. with the typographical device (a few letters of last f. in facs.). Black morocco by Maltby. No perfect copy is quoted, even the Grenville copy wanting one leaf; but Mr Gordon Duff tells me that Bradshaw saw a perfect copy at Longleat.





BOOKS FROM SOME NOTABLE EARLY  
ENGLISH PRESSES OF THE BE-  
GINNING OF THE SIXTEENTH  
CENTURY.

WYNKYN DE WORDE.

**140.** BISHOP FYSSHER, Treatise concernynge the fruyt-  
full saynges of Dauid. (Exposycyon of the vii psalmes.)  
(London, Wynkyn de Worde, 1508, in 4to.)

Perfect. From Frederick Perkins' collection. Purple morocco by Clyde.

**141.** PROMPTUARIUM PARUULORUM. (London, Wynkyn  
de Worde, 1510, in 4to.)

From the Wilbraham collection. The only copy known and the one  
described by Dibdin. Blue morocco.

**142.** ROBERT WHITINTON, Sintaxis. (London, Wyn-  
kyn de Worde, 1524, in 4to.)

From Arthur Dalrymple's collection. Old calf.

**143.** ROBERT WHITINTON, Secunda grammatica pars.  
(London, Wynkyn de Worde, 1524, in 4to.)

Bandinel's copy.

**144.** ROBERT WHITINTON, Lucubrationes. De Syno-  
nimis..., etc. (London, Wynkyn de Worde, 1525, in 4to.)

From the Dalrymple collection. White vellum.

**145.** RICHARD WHYTFORD, The Martiloge in Englysshe.  
(London, Wynkyn de Worde, 1526, in 4to.)

Original binding, in stamped leather, lined with a leaf from an early  
printed *De modis significandi*.



**146.** MIRKUS, The Festyuall. (London, Wynkyn de Worde, 1528, in 8vo.)

From W. Maskell's and A. I. B. Beresford Hope's collections. Blue morocco.

**147.** THE FRUYTE OF REDEMPCYON. (London, Wynkyn de Worde, 1532, in 4to.)

From Sir William Tite's sale.

### JULIAN NOTARY.

**148.** CRONYCLE OF ENGLONDE WITH THE FRUYTE OF TYMES. (London, Julian Notary, 1515, in fol.)

A fine copy in old calf from the library of Robert Myddleton. Another copy, in old russia, from Richard Farmer's collection, wanting the five first ff. but containing at the end the *Dyscrypcyon of Englonde* not in the first copy.

### WILLIAM FAQUES.

**149.** PSALTERIUM. (London, William Faques, 1504, in 8vo.)

Old red English morocco. The Ashburnham copy.

### R. PYNSON.

**150.** [JOHN STANBRIDGE?], What nownys maketh comparison al adjectives.... (London, R. Pynson, about 1510, in 4to.)

Possibly unique. Red morocco.

**151.** TEXTUS ALEXANDRI CUM SENTENTIIS ET CONSTRUCTIONIBUS. (London, R. Pynson, 1516, in 8vo.)

From William Bromley's library. Olive morocco.

**152.** GUILIELMUS HORMANUS, *Vulgaria*. (London, R. Pynson, 1519, in 8vo.)

The Lakelands copy. Russia.

**153.** YEAR BOOK. Anno regni Regis E. iii. xlv. (London, Richard Pynson, about 1520, in fol.)

Very fine copy. Not recorded in the *Handlists of English printers* but already known from a copy in the British Museum 5805. a. 6. Purple morocco by Bedford.



**153 bis.** YEAR BOOK. Anno regni regis Edwardi tertij post conquestum quadragesimo septimo. (London, Richard Pynson, 1520, in fol.)

Very fine copy. Also omitted in the *Handlists* but also in the British Museum 5805. a. 8. Purple morocco by Bedford.

**154.** KING HENRY VIII, Assertio septem sacramentorum adversus Martinum Lutherum. (London, R. Pynson, 1521, in 4to.)

Black morocco by Pratt.

**155.** FROISSART'S CHRONICLES, translated by John Bourchier. (London, R. Pynson, 1523-1525, in fol.) 2 vols.

The original Pynson edition which is much rarer than the reprint issued in 1525 by Myddleton. Nearly all copies contain leaves from the reprint, but this fine copy is throughout of the genuine Pynson issue and quite perfect. One or two ff. are mended. In a handsome red morocco binding by Bedford.

**156.** A copy of the letters, wherin the most redouted & mighty Prince, our souerayne Lorde Kyng Henry the eight,...made answere unto a certayne letter of Martyn Luther,...also the copy of ye foresayd Luther's letter. (London, Richard Pynson [1526], in 8vo.)

From the Simes' collection. Blue morocco.

#### ROBERT COPLAND.

**157.** THE BEGYNNYNGE AND FOUNDACYON OF THE HOLY HOSPYTALL OF THE ORDRE OF THE KNYGHTES HOSPYTALLERS OF SAYNT JOHAN BAPTYST OF JERUSALEM. (London, Robert Coplande, 1524, in fol.)

Probably unique, being omitted by Plomer in the *Handlists of English printers*. Wanting probably the initial blank and title-page. Contains an account of the siege of Rhodes in 1522. From W. H. Crawford's collection.



## JOHN HAWKINS.

**158.** JEHAN PALSGRAVE, *Lesclaircissement de la langue Francoyse*. (London, John Haukyns, 1530, in fol.)

Very fine copy from the Wilbraham library. Only about ten copies are known.

It is the first French grammar printed in England. Stamped calf.

## RICHARD FAWKES.

**159.** THE MYRROURE OF OURE LADY. (London, Richarde Fawkes, 1530, in fol.)

From James West's and W. Herbert's libraries. Old calf.

**160.** JOHN RASTELL, *Three dyaloges.—the fyrste... the...existens of God.—seconde...the immortalyte of mannys soule.—thryde...of purgatory*. (London, John Rastell, 1530, in 4to.)

From William Radford's collection.

## PETER TREVERIS.

**161.** THE GRETE HERBALL. (Southwark, Peter Treveris, July 1526, in sm. fol.)

The Heathcote copy, bound by Staggemeier and Welcher in panelled calf.

**162.** ROBERT WHITINTON. *Grammatices primae partis liber primus*. (Southwark, Peter Treveris, 1522–1532? in 4to.)

From Arthur Dalrymple's collection. Brown calf.

**163.** ROBERT WHITINTON, *Vulgaria*. (Southwark, Peter Treveris, about 1530, in 4to.)

Wanting the first 4 ff.

## LAURENCE ANDREWE.

**164.** JEROME OF BRUYNSWIKE, *The vertuose Boke of Distillacyon*. (London, Laurence Andrewwe, 1527, in 4to.)

From Thomas Bateman's library.





## WILLIAM RASTELL.

**165.** A dyaloge of syr THOMAS MORE knyghte..., wheryn be treatyd dyuers maters, as of the veneracyon & worshyp of ymagys & relyques, prayng to sayntis & goynge on pylgrymage. Wyth many other thyngys touchyng the pestylent secte of Luther & Tyndale.... (London, William Rastell, 1531, in fol.)

A fine copy, but slightly wormed at end. Purple morocco.

**166.** ROBERT FABYAN, Cronycle, conteynyng the cronycles of Englande and of Fraunce. (London, William Rastell, 1533, in fol.) 2 vols. (bound in one).

Wanting 2 ff at beginning of vol. 1 and 7 ff at the end of vol. 11. From the libraries of Samuel Chandler and of Rev. W. Parr Greswell (who has added two pages of remarks in his autograph). Old vellum.

For three other books from the same press, cf. *infra* nos. 371, 373 and 377.

## JOHN BYDDELL.

**167.** ERASMUS OF ROTERODAME, *Enchiridion militis christiani*. (London, John Byddell, 1534, in 8vo.)

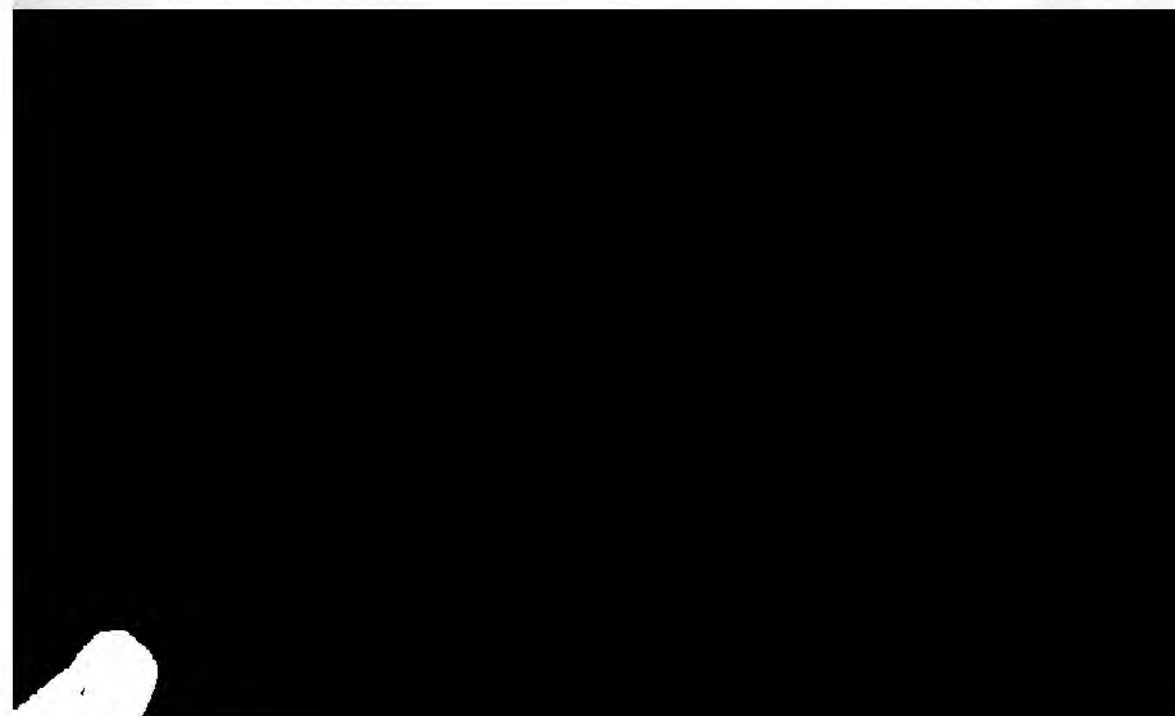
Bound with Henry VIII's arms (inlaid). From the Earl of Jersey's collection. (Cf. *infra* no. 401.)

## ROBERT REDMAN.

**168.** RICHARD WHYTFORDE, *The Pype or Tonne of the lyfe of perfection*. (London, Robert Redman, 1532, in 8vo.)

Bound, in the original calf, for King Henry VIII and Catherine of Aragon, with the signature *Anna*, possibly in the autograph of the Queen of England. From the Fuller-Russell sale.

For three other books from the same press, cf. *infra* nos. 376, 382 and 383.



1

# Belijdenisse end

## eenmondige Urlegghinge de

waerachtighen gheloofs / ende der algemeyn  
articulen van de supere Christelike religie / gema  
met ghemeyner eendrachticheyt van de Dienaers /  
kercken Jesu Christi / die daer in Switserlant se  
te weten te Zurich / te Bernen / te Schaffhausen  
Sainct Gal / te Chur der Rhetzen / ende hare Bond  
ghenoten / te Appenzel Aussen ende Sitten / byden Wor  
ten dat haer oock de Dienaers vande kercke v  
Geneuen ghemocht hebben : int licht gheghen  
dien cynde / op dat sy voer alle ghelounghe menschen  
betuyghen moghen / dat sy volgheden in de kercke  
van de waerachtighe ende oude Christelike kerke  
en dat sy geen nieuwe noch valsche leeringen en stude  
en / en daerom oock gheen gemeynschap niet ende  
ge Specten oft Ketterien en hebben . welcke  
Belijdenisse sy nu op desen tūt sctghes  
uen / op dat al de ghene die den Wy  
re bycesen / daer van oordel  
ken moghen.

Item die Belijdenisse des gheloofs der Ghemeynten te  
Frankryck / die den alder Christelicken Coninc gheto  
was / om te bewijzen dat sy oock van de selue meym  
ghe ende eendicheyt niet dese andere zijn.

Rom. 10.

Nutter herten gloofmen tot rechtuerdicheit / men  
metten mont belijden totter salicheit.

BOOKS FROM THE  
EARLY NORWICH PRESS  
PRINTED BY ANTHONY DE SOLEMNE.

This library contains no less than *five* books from this extraordinarily rare press. No other library contains more than *four*. From the press of Anthony de Solemne are known in all *six* books and *two* broadsides.

**169.** DE CL PSALMEN DAUIDS (in Dutch), with the Catechism (also in Dutch). (Tot Noorwitz, Gheprint by Anthonium de Solemne, Anno M.D.LXVIII, in 8vo.)

Bound with:

**170.** Een en Calendier historiael eewelick gheduerende. (Ghedruct tot Noorwitz, ten huyse van Anthonium de Solemne, Anno M.D.LXX. Godt Bewaer De Coninginne Elizabeth, in 8vo.)

Mentions under the year 1565 the opening of the Dutch church at Norwich. Original stamped calf; from J. N. Furze's collection and Sir William Tite's sale. Of nos. 169—170 only three other copies are known to exist, two being at Trinity College, Dublin, and the third at the Bodleian.

**171.** BELIJDENISSE ENDE EENUOUDIGE WTLEGGHINGHE DES WAERACHTIGHEN GHELOOFS ENDE DER ALGEMEYNEN ARTICULEN VAN DE SUYUERE CHRISTELICKE RELIGIE.... (Anno 1568, Gheprint tot Nordwitz, by Antonium de Solemne.)

Green morocco. Only three other copies are known, one being imperfect (in private hands), one at Cambridge (from the Ruhlenbeck sale) and one at the British Museum (*Cat. s.v.* "Switzerland"). These are probably identical with those mentioned in the Koenig and Ackersdyck catalogues.



**172.** HET TWEEDE BOECK VAN DE SERMOENEN DES WEL VERMAERDEN PREDICANTS B. CORNELIS ADRIAENSSSEN VAN DORDRECHT. (Nu eerstmael in Druck vuytgegeuen, buyten Noirdwitz, 1578, in 8vo.)

The only other known copy is in the Trinity College library, at Dublin.

**173.** CHRONYC HISTORIE DER NEDERLANDTSCHER OORLOGEN TROUBLEN EN OPROEREN.... (Gedruct tot Noortwitz na de Copie van Basel, Anno 1579, in 8vo.)

Original vellum binding.

The other copies known to me are one in the Colman coll., one at the British Museum, one at Cambridge, one at the Bodleian, one in the Lenox library, one belonging to J. Pierpont-Morgan, another to Moens, a copy in Mr Quaritch's hands and a copy in private possession. The copy which belonged in 1879 to Sir Francis Boileau (formerly Quaritch's and then Ellis and then Ellis and White's) is doubtless identical with one of the above.





## BOOKS PRINTED BETWEEN 1500 AND 1700.

The following books are arranged in substance according to Brunet's classification, which has only been departed from when the peculiar nature of the collection made such a departure desirable. In each section the chronological order has been followed, as the most convenient from a bibliographical point of view and the most fit to show forth the purpose with which the collection has been formed: *i.e.* the illustration by a historical series of literary landmarks of some particular branch of human activity.

Whenever a standard bibliography existed it has been my endeavour to follow its classification (cf. *English Bibles* and *Travels to the Holy-Land*).

It was first proposed to make a separate section for the manuscripts; but the specimens under description being nearly all closely connected with printed books also in the library, it has seemed more advisable to place them at the beginning of each section. It may here be observed that the mss. in this collection were nearly always secured for their contents and rarely, if ever, because of the fact that they were written by hand.

### ENGLISH BIBLES.

Instead of beginning, as Brunet does, by the Polyglots and original Hebrew and Greek texts it has seemed useful to treat first of the English Bibles, with the view of emphasizing the exceptional strength of the series. They



have been arranged according to Darlow and Moule's excellent *Historical Catalogue of the printed editions of Holy Scripture in the library of the British and Foreign Bible Society*, vol. 1. (London, 1903, in 4to.), a work of peculiar importance, containing as it does the substance of Fry's lifelong labors on the subject. Fry's monographs have also been made use of for the collation of most of the copies.

The Library naturally does not contain the two first English New Testaments (Tindale's version, Cologne, Peter Quentell, 1525, in 4to.; Worms, Peter Schoeffer, 1525, in 4to.), but they are both represented: the first by Arber's facsimile of the unique Grenville fragment; the second by F. Fry's facsimile (Bristol, 1862, in a beautiful binding by Zaehnsdorf) of the Bristol copy, the only other known copy being a very imperfect one at Saint Paul's Cathedral. (These are Darlow and Moule, nos. 1 and 2.)

**MS. 1.** THE NEW TESTAMENT IN ENGLISH, Wycliffe's original version (ms. on vellum, about 1400).

All other mss. of this version, except perhaps the Banister and Phillipps copies, are now in public libraries. From Thomas Persiual's collection. Red morocco by Zaehnsdorf.

**MS. 2.** THE NEW TESTAMENT IN ENGLISH, Wycliffe's version, revised by Purvey, with the Sarum table of lessons (ms. on vellum, about 1400).

Old brown calf. A few ff. are wanting between Mark xiv. 67 and Luke xvii. 12.

**MS. 3.** THE NEW TESTAMENT IN ENGLISH, Wycliffe's version revised by Purvey (ms. on vellum, early xvth century; 259 ff.).

With several illuminated borders. At the beginning is a calendar, at the end the table of lessons (imperfect). mss. of Purvey's version, though not so rare as those of the original translation, are becoming very scarce, being now nearly all in public collections. Blue morocco by Mackenzie.



**MS. 4 THE NEW TESTAMENT IN SCOTS**, translated by Murdoch Nisbet from Purvey's revision of Wycliffe's version (the original ms. on paper, circa A.D. 1520).

The unique and autograph ms. of this version, which has been printed in 1901-1904 from this ms. for the Scottish Text Society. (In 8vo., 3 vols.) Old panelled calf (rebacked). From the Auchinleck collection.

**174 THE PENTATEUCH: Tindale's translation.** (Marl-borow, Hans Luft, 1530 [= 1531], in 8vo.)

Two copies, both imperfect (as all others except the Grenville copy), but making together one nearly perfect. The first, from the Tite collection (151 × 95 mm.), has been made perfect with a few leaves in such a remarkable facsimile that their exact number is difficult to ascertain; a number of the marginal glosses are also in facsimile. (Blue morocco by Aitken.) The second, from Lord Hampton's collection, contains 4 ff. from the end of Genesis, Exodus complete (wanting the prologue and ff. x and xlviii), Leviticus complete with prologue, prologue to Numbers perfect. This second copy is very fine and clean (156 × 99 mm.) and none of the marginalia, even the most virulent, have been cut away. Only two or three other copies are known which have these marginal notes in such a fine state. This is not only the first edition of the English Pentateuch, but also the first English edition of any part of the Old Testament. (Darlow and Moule, no. 3.) To the Pentateuch must be added Tindale's version of the Book of Jonas (Antwerp, Martin de Keyser, 1531?, in 8vo.) of which only one copy is known, and which is represented in this library by Fry's facsimile (1863). (Darlow and Moule, no. 4.)

**175. THE NEWE TESTAMENT: Tindale's version.** (Antwerp, Marten Emperour [de Keyser], 1534, in 8vo.)

Two copies, both imperfect. In the first the few leaves wanting are made up in facsimile. (Brown morocco.) The second, though also defective at beginning and end, is a fine copy on *yellow paper* (perhaps unique) in the original calf binding. (Darlow and Moule, no. 5.)

**176. THE NEWE TESTAMENT: Tindale's version.** ([? Antwerp, Marten Emperour?], 1534-1535, in 8vo.)

Imperfect as all other known copies, but wanting only preliminary ff. and table, otherwise a quite sound and generally fine copy on yellow paper (unique?). Brown morocco by Murton. The last edition revised by Tindale himself. (Darlow and Moule, no. 6.)



**177. THE BYBLE:** Coverdale's version. ([Zurich, Christopher Froschouer], 1535, in fol.)

Imperfect, as all known copies. Wanting only title, first 2 ff. of dedication and map. Otherwise a very fine copy in modern brown morocco, from the Dent, Henry Perkins and Benzon collections, being one of the finest copies of the first issue sold for the last forty years. (Darlow and Moule, no. 7.)

**178. THE NEW TESTAMENT:** Coverdale's version. (In 8vo., place and printer's name unknown, 1535-1537?)

Wanting a few ff. at beginning and end and having one f. of text supplied in facsimile from Fry's copy in exchange for the facsimile from this copy of a leaf wanting in his. Only one other copy is known, also imperfect, in the British and Foreign Bible Society's library (from Fry's collections). Perhaps printed at Southwark by James Nycolson, but possibly earlier even than the folio edition of Coverdale's Bible from which it differs in an important reading. Old calf. From Lord Hampton's collection. (Darlow and Moule, no. 13.)

**179-181. THE NEWE TESTAMENT:** Tindale's version. (Antwerp, Martin de Keyser and Simon Coc for Adrian Kempe, 1536, in 4to.)

There are in this collection copies of the *three* known varieties of this edition, the true publisher of which has been recently discovered by E. G. Duff.

(A) 179. The "Mole" edition.

Wanting only 5 first ff. and one other f. A very fine copy in old pigskin from the Earl of Berkshire's library. (Darlow and Moule, no. 8.)

(B) 180. The "Engraver's mark" edition.

Wanting only the four first and nine last ff. Old calf. (Darlow and Moule, no. 9.)

(C) 181. The "Blank stone" edition.

Perfect and generally clean. A few margins are mended at beginning and end with a few corners in facsimile. Brown morocco. (Darlow and Moule, no. 10.)





**182. THE BYBLE:** Coverdale's version. (Southwarke, James Nycolson, 1537, in fol.)

Very imperfect, wanting all before Leviticus xvii. and after the end of Malachi (with a few other ff. missing). The first folio Bible printed in England and possibly the first Bible of any size printed in this country. Only eight copies are known, all imperfect. Brown morocco. (Darlow and Moule, no. 15.)

**183. THE BYBLE:** "Matthew's" version [*i.e.* John Rogers]. (Antwerp?, for R. Grafton and E. Whitchurch of London, 1537, in fol.)

Perfect and fine (first and last f. mended), being exceedingly rare in that state. Even Fry could never obtain a perfect copy, and the four copies in the British Museum are all defective. Violet morocco by Zaehnsdorf. (Darlow and Moule, no. 17.)

**184. THE NEWE TESTAMENT** faithfully translated and lately corrected by Miles Coverdale (s. l. et typ. nom. [Antwerp?], 1538, in 16mo.)

Thirty-seven lines to a page. Ending on Nn 4 as all other known copies but otherwise perfect with the title. I do not know the condition of the copies at Trinity College, Dublin, and Emmanuel College, Cambridge, but the two copies in the British Museum and the copy in the Cambridge library are all very imperfect. This edition is so rare that Fry could never obtain a copy. I know of no other than those quoted above. Old calf, from the libraries of Bayntun and W. Dobree, being the copy described by Herbert, iii. p. 1549. This is the first "pocket-edition" of the English Bible.

**185. THE NEW TESTAMENT** both in Latin and English: Coverdale's version. (Paris, Francois Regnault for Richard Grafton and Edward Whitchurch, November 1538, in 8vo.)

Nine ff. at the beginning and a leaf and a half at the end are supplied in facsimile. Brown morocco by Pratt with the original stamped calf sides preserved as linings. Probably the first English New Testament printed in France. (Darlow and Moule, no. 21.)



**186. THE NEW TESTAMENT:** Coverdale's version. (Antwerp, Matthew Crom, 1538, in 8vo.)

Many woodcuts. Wanting 11 ff. (6 at beginning, 3 in body and 2 last ff.) but in the original stamped calf binding. Headlines cut into. Belonged in 1712 to H. Sherbrooke. (Darlow and Moule, no. 22.)

**187. THE BYBLE in Englyshe.** (London, Richard Grafton and Edward Whitchurch, 1539, in fol.)

Wanting only title to New Testament. Wormed. Original leather-covered oak boards. The genuine first edition of the *Great Bible*. (Darlow and Moule, no. 25.)

Another copy, from Henry Latham's collection, wanting 11 ff., but otherwise entirely of the genuine first issue. Two or three titles from subsequent issues of the same Bible are inserted. This copy has not the title wanting in the first one. Brown calf.

**188. THE BYBLE in Englyshe.** (London, Edward Whytchurche, [April] 1540, in fol.)

A fine and perfect copy in old red English morocco of the second edition of the *Great Bible*. All the leaves are of the right issue except two from the July 1540 and two from the December 1541 issues, if we can rely upon Fry's minute researches. (Darlow and Moule, no. 30.)

**189. The first tome or volume of the Paraphrase of ERASMUS vpon the newe testamente.** (London, Edward Whitchurche, 1548 [*i.e.* 1549], in fol.)

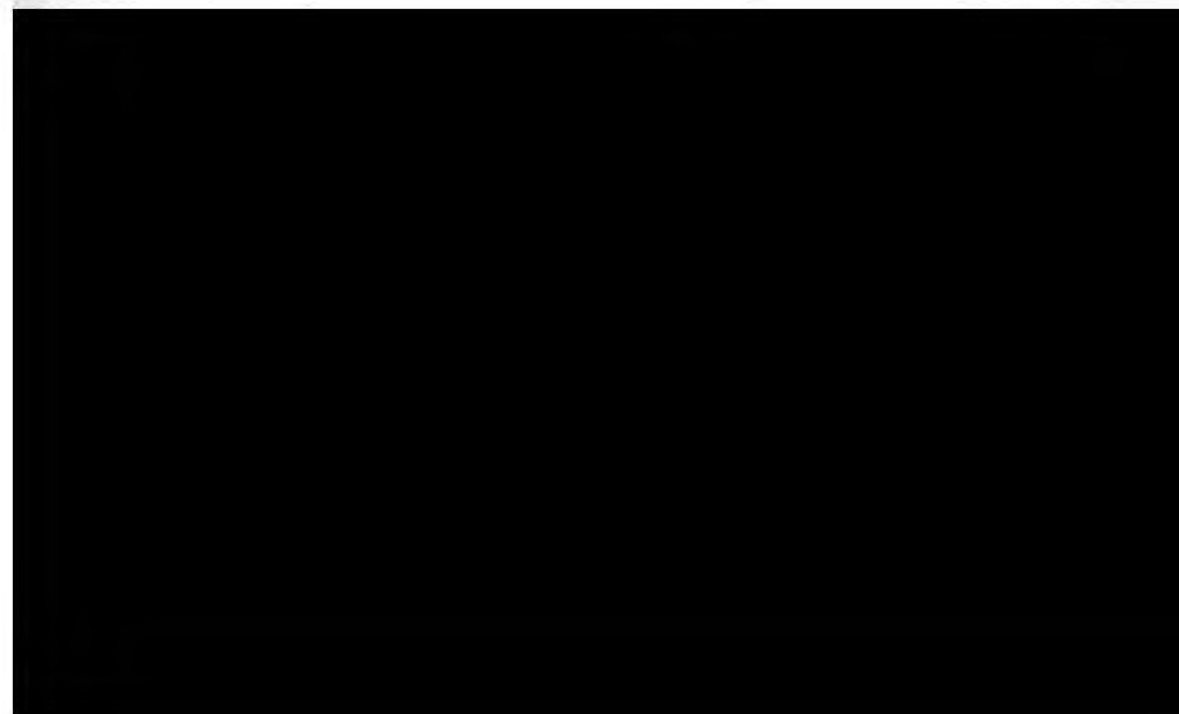
The seconde tome or volume....(*Ibid.*, 1549, in fol.)

Handsome modern bindings in brown morocco by W. Pratt. Title-pages inlaid. (Darlow and Moule, no. 45.)

Also another copy of vol. 1. in old calf with the title-page in better preservation.

**190. THE NEWE TESTAMENT:** Tindale's version. (Printer and place unknown, 1549, in 8vo.)

Wanting about 24 ff. Original stamped calf binding. (Darlow and Moule, no. 51.)



**191. THE BIBLE in Englishe.** (London, Edward Whytchurche, 1550, in 4to.)

The Great Bible version. A perfect and sound copy in contemporary oak boards, covered with stamped leather, from the libraries of David Anderson (1573), George Anderson (his large bookplate, Aberdene 1615), Dr George Campbell and William Herbert. Fry could never obtain a perfect copy. He stated the edition to have been printed for circulation in Ireland. The Amherst copy suggests that it was also for Scotch use. The bookplate of G. Anderson is possibly the oldest Scotch bookplate in existence. (Darlow and Moule, no. 56.)

**192. THE NEW TESTAMENT in Englishe.** (London, Thomas Gaultier for I. C., 1550, in 8vo.)

Wanting only the two last ff. The fourth edition of Tindale's English version with the Latin translation of Erasmus. Brown morocco by Pratt. (Darlow and Moule, no. 58.)

Another copy, with slight variations in the title-page, quite perfect and in the original stamped calf and wooden boards. This particular title-page is unknown to Fry and to all other bibliographers.

**193. THE NEWE TESTAMENT, Whittingham's version.** (Geneva, Conrad Badius, 1557, in 8vo.)

Perfect, in an old red morocco English binding, from the Fuller-Russell collection.

The only English Bible printed during the reign of Queen Mary and the first containing in English both the division of the text into verses and the use of italics for words not found in the original Greek. (Darlow and Moule, no. 76.)

**194. THE BIBLE and Holy Scriptures** (Geneva version). (Geneva, Rouland Hall, 1560, in 4to.)

Sir William Tite's copy. Perfect, but title soiled and margin of last ff. mended. The first edition of the Geneva Bible and the earliest English Bible printed in Roman type and with verse divisions. Red morocco. (Darlow and Moule, no. 77.)

**195. THE BIBLE.** (Rouen, C. Hamillon for Richard Carmarden, 1566, in fol.)

A fine copy, wanting only the second preliminary leaf (title-page torn). This is believed to be the only edition of the *Great Bible* printed with a foreign imprint. Red morocco. (Darlow and Moule, no. 86.)



**196. THE HOLIE BIBLE.** (London, R. Jugge, 1568, in fol.)

A fine and perfect copy on *yellow paper* (perhaps unique?). Old red English morocco (rebacked). The first edition of the Bishops' Bible and "perhaps the most sumptuous in the long series of folio English Bibles." (Darlow and Moule, no. 89.) This copy, probably the presentation copy to the Queen, has every cut illuminated in colours by a very skilful contemporary artist. It may be observed that the large engravings were printed on *white* paper, then illuminated and then pasted on a sheet of stout white paper which was inserted in the volume.

Another copy, on white paper, but wanting the title (in facs.) and having a few margins mended. Brown morocco by Rivière.

**197. THE HOLI BIBLE.** (London, Richard Jugge, 1569, in 4to.) 5 vols. (wanting vols. III. and IV. and 16 prel. ff. in vol. I.).

The first quarto edition (the second in all) of the Bishop's Bible, being Archbishop Parker's own copy, with his autograph signature in vol. I.; the title-page is printed on vellum as in the Grenville copy. Elegant, elaborately gilt black morocco binding, by Archbishop Parker's binder. (Darlow and Moule, no. 93.)

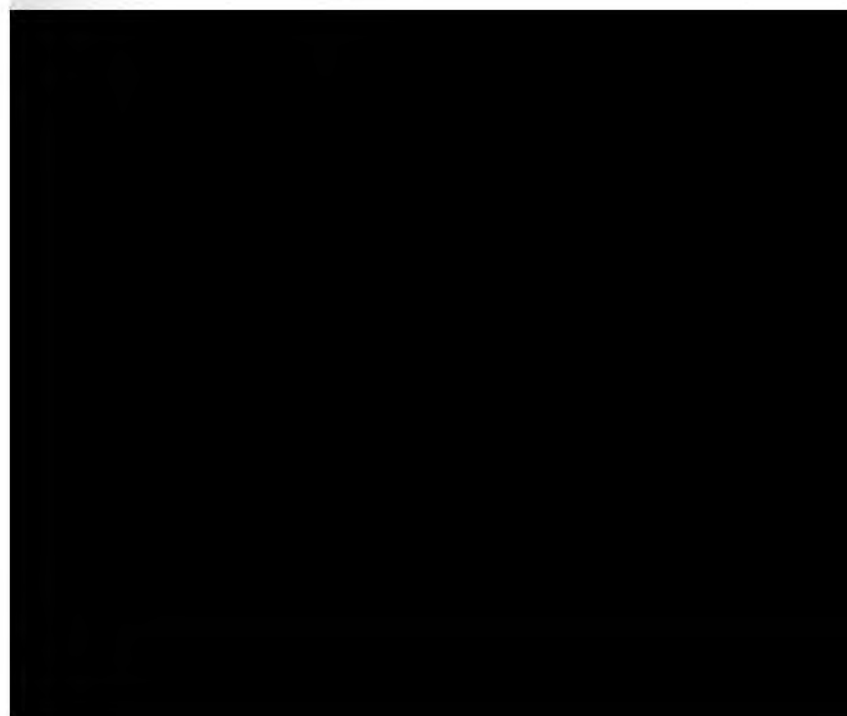
**198. THE GOSPELS of the fower Euangelistes translated in the olde Saxons tyme out of Latin into the vulgare toung of the Saxons, newly corrected out of Auncient Monuments of the sayd Saxons, and now published for testimonie of the same.** (London, Iohn Daye, 1571, in 4to.)

Title and last f. mended. Stains. Published under the direction of Archbishop Parker, with a preface by John Foxe. Brown morocco by Pratt. (Darlow and Moule, no. 95.)

**199. THE NEW TESTAMENT of Our Lord Jesus Christ translated out of Greeke by Theod. Beza.** (London, Christopher Barker, 1576, in 8vo.)

A mixed copy as is usually the case, some quires at the end being apparently of the 1577 issue. The first edition of Tomson's revision of the Geneva New Testament. Dark red morocco by Murton. (Darlow and Moule, no. 109.)





**200.** THE BIBLE and Holy Scriptures (Geneva version). (Edinburgh, T. Bassandyne and A. Arbuthnot, 1579-1576, in fol.)

Wanting the title and two last printed ff. supplied in facs. A number of margins are mended with a few letters in facs. The first Bible printed in Scotland and so rare that Fry could never obtain a perfect copy. (Darlow and Moule, no. 119.)

**201.** THE NEW TESTAMENT of Iesus Christ, translated faithfully into English out of the authentical Latin. (Reims, Iohn Fogny, 1582, in 4to.)

Old calf. From Sir Charles Cotton's library. The *editio princeps* of the Roman Catholic version of the New Testament in English. (Darlow and Moule, no. 134.)

**202.** THE BIBLE. (London, Deputies of Christopher Barker, 1599, in 8vo.)

Titles inlaid. Geneva version, with Junius' Revelation, the remainder of the New Testament being in Tomson's revision. (Darlow and Moule, no. 189.)

**203.** THE NEW TESTAMENT of Iesus Christ faithfully translated into English..., by the English College then Resident in Rhemes. Set forth the second time by the same College now returned to Doway. (Antwerp, Daniel Vervliet, 1600, in 4to.)

A fine copy of the second edition of the Reims New Testament. Blue morocco by Holloway. (Darlow and Moule, no. 198.)

**204.** THE HOLIE BIBLE faithfully translated into English out of the authentical Latin. (Doway, Laurence Kellam, 1609-1610, in 4to.) 2 vols.

Old calf. The first edition of the celebrated Douai Bible. (Darlow and Moule, no. 231.)

**205.** THE HOLY BIBLE, Authorised version. (London, Robert Barker, 1611, in fol.)

Old oak leather-covered boards with metal bosses. Title mounted. Otherwise a very fine copy of the *He* issue of the first edition of the Authorised version. Collated throughout by Fry in 1862 who pronounced every leaf to be of the genuine first issue. (Darlow and Moule, no. 240.)



**206.** THE HOLY BIBLE, Authorised version. (London, Robert Barker, 1611-1613, in fol.)

Original pigskin. A fine copy of the *Stc* issue of the first edition of the Authorised version. (Darlow and Moule, no. 246.)

**207.** William Fulke. The Text of the New Testament..., translated...by the Papists..., at Rhemes....With a confutation. (London, Augustine Mathewes one of the assignes of Hester Ogden, 1633, in fol.)

The fourth edition. (Darlow and Moule, no. 371.) Wanting the title.

Bound with :

**208.** *The same*, A defense of the sincere and true translation of the Holy Scriptures in to the English tongue against..., Gregorie Martin.... (*Ibid.*, 1633, in fol.)

Old calf.

**209.** THE HOLY BIBLE, Authorised version. (Cambridge, Thomas Buck and Roger Daniel, s. a. [1638], in fol.)

A fine copy of the revised Cambridge version, being King Charles I's own copy in a very fine contemporary binding with the King's arms and cipher embroidered on red velvet in gold and silver thread, and skilfully painted on the edges of the book. An important historical monument in a beautiful binding. (Darlow and Moule, no. 403.)

**210.** Another copy with the Metrical Psalms (1638) added at the end in a beautiful old blue morocco binding elaborately gilt, made about 1650 and ascribed to Hugh Hutchinson.



## BIBLES IN VARIOUS TONGUES.

POLYGLOT, HEBREW, GREEK, LATIN,  
FRENCH, ITALIAN, SPANISH, DUTCH,  
GERMAN, &c.

Cf. the Latin Bibles (1455 and 1462) described supra nos. 4 and 8, and the Hebrew Pentateuch (1482), supra no. 100.

**MS. 5.** The Gospels according to Saint Luke and Saint John in Greek (ms. on vellum, xith century), 252 ff., long lines, 18 to a page (220 × 170 mm.). With fine coloured miniature portraits of the two Evangelists.

The readings of this interesting ms. seem closely connected with those of the *codex Alexandrinus* and of Tischendorf's mss. Δ, Λ and Π. Old red velvet.

**MS. 6.** The four Gospels in Armenian (ms. on paper, xvith century?) with miniatures of the four Evangelists and illuminated titles.

Bound in old repoussé silver with the Crucifixion and Resurrection on the sides.

**MS. 7.** The Pentateuch in Arabic, written for the use of the Samaritans (ms. on paper, xviiith century?).

From Silvestre de Sacy's library.

**211.** BIBLIA POLYGLOTTA, hebraice, chaldaice, graece et latine. (Alcala, Arnaldus Guillelmus de Brocario, 1514-1517, in fol.) 6 vols.

A perfect copy of the celebrated Complutensian polyglot published by Cardinal Ximenez. This contains the first edition of the Greek text of the Bible. A fine copy (of the issue with arms in red on the title-page) in old calf, from the Sunderland library.



**212.** BIBLIA SACRA POLYGLOTTA..., Edidit Brianus Walton. (London, Thomas Roycroft, 1655-1657, in fol.) 6 vols. (Cf. the following.)

**213.** EDMUNDUS CASTELLUS, Lexicon Heptaglotton. (*Ibid.*, 1669, in fol.) Bound in two vols. (uniform with the Bible).

A very fine copy, ruled throughout, in old French green morocco, probably by Derome, with the arms of Mirabeau l'aîné, the celebrated statesman.

**214.** Via Sancta Quam non praeteribunt immundi, cum sit pro illis: A qua nec viatores, nec stulti aberrabunt. Siue BIBLIA SACRA eleganti et maiuscula characterum forma, qua ad facilem sanctae linguae & scripturae intelligentiam, nouo compendio, primo statim intuitu, literae Radicales & Seruiles, Deficientes & Quiescentes &c.: situ & colore discernuntur. Authore Elia Huttero. (Hamburg, Iohannes Saxo, 1587, in fol.)

Old white vellum.

**215.** NOVUM INSTRUMENTUM omne, diligenter ab Erasmo Roterodamo recognitum & emendatum. (Bale, John Froben, February 1516, in fol.)

Fine copy in original oak boards covered with stamped vellum. The first Greek New Testament published.

**216.** ΠΑ'ΝΤΑ ΤΑ' ΚΑΤ' ἙΞΟΧΗ'Ν ΚΑΛΟΥ'ΜΕΝΑ ΒΙΒΛΙ'Α ΘΕΙ'ΑΣ ΔΗΛΑΔΗ' ΓΡΑΦΗ'Σ ΠΑΛΑΙΑ'Σ ΤΕ ΚΑΙ ΝΕ'ΑΣ. Sacrae scripturae veteris nouaeque omnia. (Venice, in aedibus Aldi et Andreae Soceri, February 1518.)

Old red morocco, by Fröding (Amsterdam). A beautiful copy of the rare first Aldine Greek Bible. The first *published* edition of the Septuagint.





**217.** NOVUM TESTAMENTUM graece. (Paris, Robert Estienne, 1551, in 8vo.) 2 vols.

Old red French morocco (by Boyet?). From William Beckford's library.

**218.** VETUS TESTAMENTUM iuxta Septuaginta ex auctoritate Sixti V Pont. Max. editum. (Rome, Franciscus Zanetti, 1587, in fol.)

The Duke of Sussex' copy of the authentic edition of the Sixtine Septuagint. Brown calf.

**219.** Η' ΚΑΙΝΗ' ΔΙΑΘΗΚΗ. Novum Testamentum. (Cambridge, Thomas Buck, 1632, small, in 8vo.)

In a beautiful old English inlaid binding of green, red and yellow morocco.

**220.** BIBLIA LATINA. (Lyon, Iacques Mareschal, 21 March 1514, in 8vo.)

Imperfect at beginning and end. Oak boards, covered with stamped vellum, with brass clasps and corners. On each side is the metal armorial bookplate of *Sebastian zu Ebersberg* 1508.

**221.** TESTAMENTUM NOUUM. Erasmus' Latin edition. (Bale, John Froben, 1522, in 8vo.)

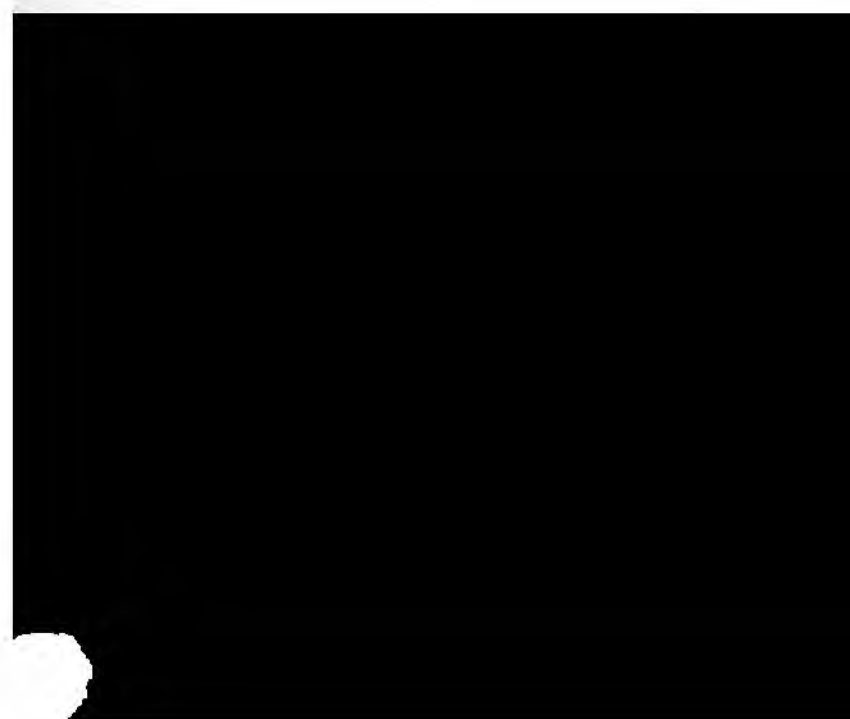
Long grained blue morocco, from George Soaper's collection.

**222.** BIBLIA LATINA. (s. l., I. F., 1528, in 4to.)

Not in the Copinger collection. White vellum.

**223.** BIBLIA Sacrosancta Testamenti Veteris & Noui. (Zurich, Christ. Froschouer, 1544, in 4to.)

A fine copy in an old German binding dated 1548, oak boards covered with elegant stamped vellum. A very rare edition, the New Testament being revised by Cholino and Gualther.



**224.** PSALMORUM LIBRI QUINQUE ad Hebraicam veritatem traducti, et summa fide, parique diligentia a Martino Bucero enarrati. Eiusdem commentarii In librum Iudicum & In Sophoniam Prophetam. (Paris, Robert Estienne, 1554, in fol.)

In a fine contemporary English stamped leather binding, very well preserved and lined with two ff. from a Latin ms. of the XIIIth century.

**225.** THE FOUR GOSPELS in French, with a table. (Paris, Simon de Colines, 1524, in 8vo.)

Fine copy. Original stamped calf, rebacked.

**226.** Seconde partie du NOUVEAU TESTAMENT. (Paris, Simon de Colines, 1524, in 8vo.)

Original binding. From Lord Crawford's collection.

**227.** LA BIBLE, Qui est toute la Sainte escripture. En laquelle sont contenus, le Vieil Testament & le Nouveau, translatez en Francoys. Le Vieil, de Lebrieu: & le Nouveau du Grec. (Neufchatel, Pierre de Wingle, 1535, in fol.)

Wanting the 5th preliminary leaf. Original leather-covered boards. The first French Protestant Bible with the celebrated acrostic on the last leaf: *Les Vaudois peuple evangelique, Ont mis ce thresor en publique.*

**228.** NOUVEAU TESTAMENT, traduit et reveu de Grec en Francois par M. Iean Calvin. (Genève, Adam et Iean Riveriz, 1551, in 16mo.)

Title-page mended. Brown calf.

**229.** LA BIBLE qui est toute la Sainte Esriture: contenant le Vieil & le Nouveau Testament. (Genève, François Estienne, 1567, in 8vo.) 4 parts in 2 vols.

Old French calf. Wanting a map and part of a leaf in the New Testament.

**230.** IL NUOVO TESTAMENTO (in Latin and Italian). (Lyon, Guillaume Roville, 1558, in 16mo.) 2 vols.

An exceedingly rare edition, not in the Copinger collection. Old black morocco.



**231.** LA BIBIA, che si chiama il vecchio Testamento nuouamente tradutto in lingua volgare secondo la verità del testo Hebreo...Quanto al nuouo Testamento è stato riueduto e riorretto secondo la verità del testo Greco. (Geneva, Francesco Durone, 1562, in 4to.)

Old stamped calf.

**232.** LA BIBIA, che si chiama il vecchio Testamento, nuouamente tradutto in lingua volgare secondo la verità del testo Hebreo. (Geneva, Francesco Durone, 1562, in 4to.)

Old red French morocco, probably by Derome. In this copy the New Testament is not of the same edition as in no. 231.

**233.** LA BIBBIA, cioè, i libri del Vecchio e del Nuouo Testamento. Nuouamente traslatati in lingua Italiana da Giouanni Diodati di nation Lucchese. (s. l., 1607, in 4to.)

Original white vellum.

**234.** LA SACRA BIBBIA tradotta in lingua Italiana e commentata da Giovanni Diodati...Seconda Editione migliorata ed accresciuta. (Geneva, Pierre Chouët, 1641, in fol.)

Elegant English binding of the xviii<sup>th</sup> century in dark green morocco, gilt.

**235.** BIBLIA En Lengua Española traduzida palabra por palabra dela verdad Hebrayca por muy excelentes letrados vista y examinada por el officio dela Inquisicion. (Ferrara, Jeronimo de Vargas, 1553, in fol.)

The first Spanish Bible, containing only the Old Testament and translated for the use of the Jews. This copy is one of the very few which have the *Tabla de las Haphtaroth*. Old brown calf.

**236.** LA BIBLIA, que es los Sacros Libros del Vieio y Nueuo Testamento. Traslada en Español. (s. l. [Bâle], 1569, in 8vo.)

Translated by Cassiodoro Reyna. The celebrated "Bear Bible." Old blue morocco.



**237.** EL TESTAMENTO NUEVO (in Spanish). (Ricardo de Campo, *i.e.* London, Richard Field, 1596, in 8vo.)

A very rare Spanish Protestant New Testament. Old vellum.

**238.** HET NIEUWE TESTAMENT (in Dutch, with the Psalter). (Dordrecht, Hendrick en Jacob Keur, 1683, in 18mo.)

In a tortoise-shell binding.

**239.** DAS NEWE TESTAMENT Deutsch. (Wittenberg [Melchior Lotter], s. a. [September 1522], in fol.)

Wanting bb 1 and 6. The first edition of Luther's New Testament, with good impressions of the celebrated Cranach woodcuts, of which this is the earliest edition. The Duke of Sussex' copy.

**240.** DAS NEWE TESTAMENT Deutsch. (s. l. et a. [1523?], in fol.)

Apparently one of the earliest reprints of Luther's 1522 Wittenberg Bible. Wanting the prel. ff. Old oak boards covered with stamped vellum.

**241.** The ACTS OF THE APOSTLES in German, Luther's version. (*No date, no place or printer's name*, in 8vo.)

Printed on vellum, being the second volume of a New Testament. 30 lines to a page (including running-title). Manuscript prayers are added on old vellum fly leaves. From the collection of Henry J. Atkinson. In the Caxton Celebration catalogue no. 726, this edition is ascribed to the year 1521. Green morocco.

**242.** DAS NEWE TESTAMENT mit fleyss verteutsch. (Nuremberg, Friderich Peypus, 1524, in fol.)

Old oak boards covered with stamped leather.

**243.** DAS NEÜW TESTAMENT, Rechtgründtlich teutsch. (Strassburg, Johan Knoblauch, 1525, in fol.)

Title-page soiled.





**244.** Das gantz NEW TESTAMENT (Jerome Emser's version). (Cologne, Heronem Fuchs for Peter Quentell, 23 August 1529, in fol.)

A very rare edition. Fine copy in original oak boards, covered with stamped leather, with metal bosses and clasps.

**245.** DIE PROPHETEN alle Deudsch (Luther's translation). (s. l. [Wittenberg, Hans Lufft], 1534, in fol.)

The second issue of Luther's translation of the Prophets.

Bound with :

**246.** DAS NEWE TESTAMENT (Luther's translation). (Wittenberg, Hans Lufft, 1534, in fol.)

The last ff. are torn and soiled. Old oak leather-covered boards. Coloured cuts. From the library of the Jesuits of Würzburg.

**247.** BIBLIA, beider Alt und Newen Testamenten... Durch D. Iohan Dietenberger new verdeuscht. (Mayence, Peter Iordan for Peter Quentel at Cologne, 1534, in fol.)

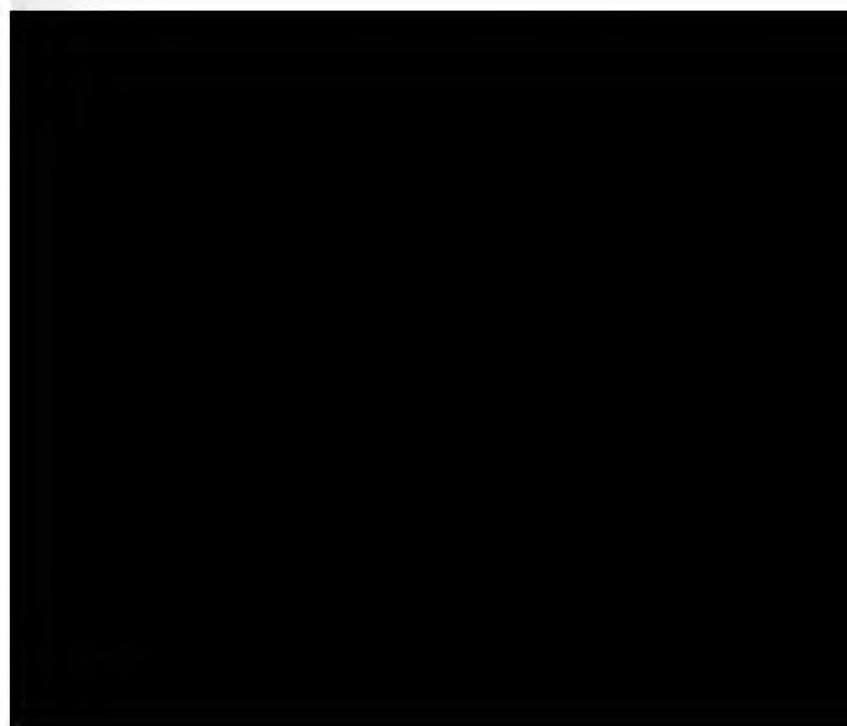
Wanting the last leaf. Elegant contemporary German binding in wooden boards covered with stamped vellum, with clasps.

**248.** BIBLIA. Das ist die ganze Heilige Schrift Deudsch Auff's new zugericht. (Wittenberg, Hans Lufft, 1551, in fol.)

Perfect. Coloured cuts and initials.

**249.** BIBLIA tu ie use suetu pismu Starigainu Noviga Testamenta Slovenski, tolmazhena, skusi Iuria Dalmatina. (Wittenburg, The heirs of Hans Krafft, 1584, in fol.) 2 vols.

Old calf. A duplicate from the Vienna library. The very rare first edition of the Wendish Bible.



**250.** ENCHYRIDION ou manuel contenant plusieurs matieres traictees es liures de Lancien Testament exprimees par figures. (Antwerp, Martin Empereur et Simon Coc, 1535, in 8vo.)

With a number of woodcuts. Exceedingly rare, the Sussex-Ashburnham copy being the only one I can trace in sales since 1820. This interesting volume contains the same woodcut of Saint Paul as the "Engraver's mark" issue of the 1536 Tindale New Testament. Brown morocco.





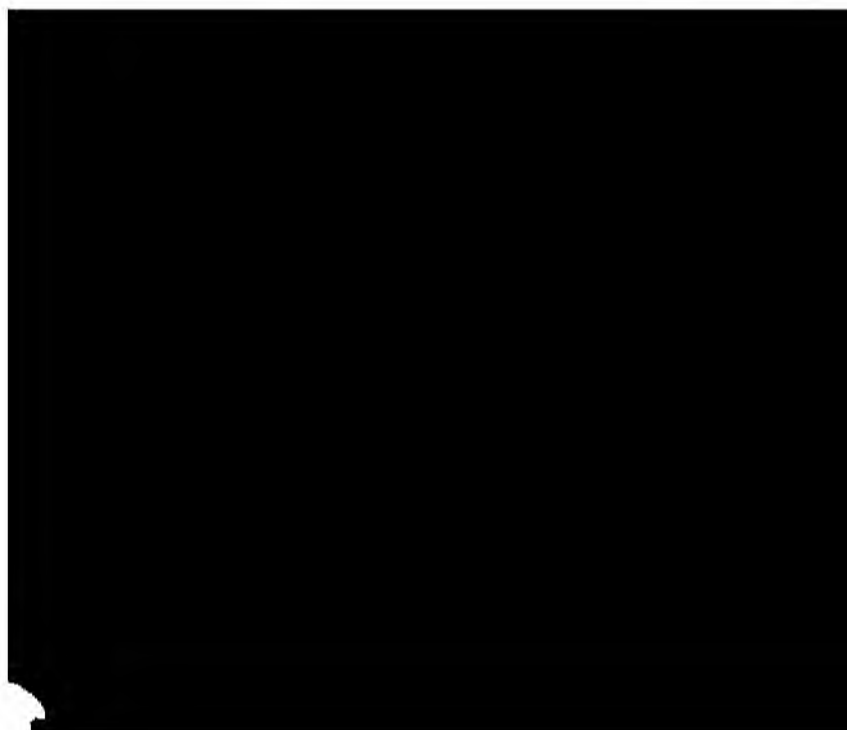
domino cubilem  
deo salutare meo.  
precupimus facie  
eius in confessione  
et in psalmis ubi  
semus ei. Luc ma  
ria. Quomam

e ma  
i sa  
dm  
e sa  
at me  
ape  
me  
nt

**S**piritu pulcro.  
Sicut erat in  
principio et in fine  
et semper et in se-  
cula seculorum. X.  
Inuocatori. Xue ma-  
ia gratia plena  
dominus tecum.  
Cantic. xme  
crustemus

cum ipse compi-  
cit. Dominus te-  
cum. **Q**uonia-  
m ipse est in fine et  
ipse fecit initium et  
medium fundare  
iussit manus eius  
vincte iudicemus  
et proximis au-  
te deum. p. florentius





## LITURGY.

The books described below are nearly all connected with the Church of England. A few foreign books are inserted in the chronological sequence, their number not being sufficient to justify their being placed in a special series. Cf. *supra* nos. 7 and 149 for the liturgical Psalters of 1457 and 1504.

**MS. 8.** Latin Psalter (ms. upon vellum, xiii<sup>th</sup> century).

The initials (some large) are illuminated in gold and colours. Written in England. Brown morocco by Bedford.

**MS. 9.** Psalterium cum calendario (ms. on vellum, xv<sup>th</sup> century, 121 ff.).

Imperfect at end. Written in England. Old brown morocco.

**MS. 10.** Missale romanum (ms. on vellum, end of the xiii<sup>th</sup> century). 130 ff. With fine red and blue initials.

Written in France and showing several liturgical peculiarities particular to that country. White vellum.

**MS. 11.** Missal in Latin (ms. on vellum, about A.D. 1400).

With illuminated borders in gold and colours and small miniatures in some of the large initials. Part of the original stamped leather binding is preserved. Red morocco.

**MS. 12.** Missale ad usum Sarum (ms. on vellum, 290 ff., xv<sup>th</sup> century).

A fine ms. written in England, with elegant red and blue capitals. At the end is a prayer in the autograph of Sir Thomas Pope, the founder of Trinity College, Oxford, and the privy councillor of Queen Mary (1507-1559). Old russia.



**MS. 13.** Graduale in Latin for the use of a Dominican monastery (ms. on vellum, about A.D. 1200, 312 ff.).

A very large folio volume in its old monastic binding with metal bosses, written throughout with the music; it contains upwards of seventy very large illuminated initials, some occupying the whole height of the page and used by the illuminator as a framework for elaborate miniatures painted on a gold background. Belonged as early as 1251 to a German monastery. An important monument of early German painting.

**MS. 14.** Pontificale Joannis II, Archiepiscopi Trevirensis et Marchionis Badensis (ms. on vellum, written in 1457 or shortly after).

With numerous painted initials, armorial bearings and borders. A valuable palaeographical document for the history of printing, the writing being identical with the earliest large Missal type used in books from the presses of Gutenberg and Fust-Schoiffer, the musical portions closely resembling those contained in the 1457 Psalter. Red velvet.

**MS. 15.** German book of Hours (ms. on vellum, early xvth century).

With illuminated borders and medallions and a number of large miniatures. Old green morocco.

**MS. 16.** A Latin book of Hours, containing the Office of the Virgin, the Seven Penitential Psalms, etc. (ms. on vellum, xvth century).

With a number of very beautiful miniatures by an Italian artist of unusual merit. Old red morocco.

**MS. 17.** Latin book of Hours (ms. on vellum, about 1450).

Every page has a broad border illuminated in gold and colours. There are a number of half-page miniatures in the best French style and of a much higher grade of art than most books of the same kind. Red velvet.

**MS. 18.** Latin book of Hours (ms. on vellum, late xvth century).

With several miniatures by a French artist. Contains the *Quinze joyes de Notre Dame*.



**MS. 19.** Horae B. V. Mariae secundum usum Sarum, with several Yorkshire commemorations (ms. on vellum, about 1471).

On the first page is the signature *Lumley* (about 1590) of John Lord Lumley, whose direct ancestor, the Yorkist, Sir Thomas Lumley, married Elizabeth Plantagenet, daughter of King Edward IV. The ms., which contains 11 very beautiful small miniatures and many illuminated borders, was apparently executed at Bruges about 1471 in Colard Mansion's shop either for King Edward IV, or for Caxton's patron, Lord Arundel, whose mss. belonged later to Lord Lumley. Caxton was probably then at Bruges working with Colard Mansion. The handwriting closely resembles Colard Mansion's and Caxton's types. From T. W. Bramston's collection. (Cf. the facsimile.)

N.B. Several Caxtons are known to exist with the same signature *Lumley*, which also occurs in the Pepysian ms. of Ovid, supposed to be in Caxton's autograph. They may therefore be considered as presentation copies from the printer.

**MS. 20.** Passional in English. Deuout Prayers of the Passyon of God (ms. on vellum, about 1440).

With 39 rude coloured miniatures closely resembling the engravings of the earliest block-books, of which these drawings are the direct and immediate prototypes. From the library of J. O. Halliwell-Phillips. Red morocco.

**MS. 21.** A ms. of Latin prayers written by John Islip, later Abbot of Westminster (ms. on vellum, xvth century).

With rude miniatures. Original binding with the arms of King Henry VII. Brown calf stamped and gilt. A very rare provenance.

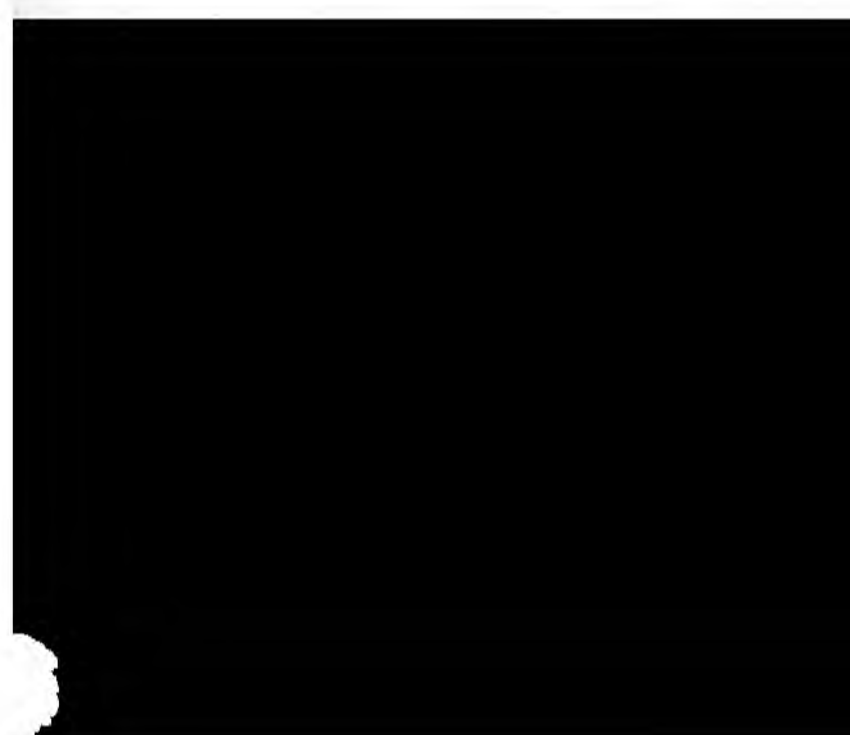
**251.** MISSALE ad usum Sarum. (Paris, Wolfgang Hopyl, 1515, in 8vo.)

Only three other copies known, one of which is imperfect. Brown morocco by Bedford.

**252.** HORTULUS ANIMAE cum horis beate virginis secundum consuetudinem Romane ecclesie. (s. l., 1519, in 8vo.)

Woodcuts and woodcut borders to every page. Original binding (leather-covered oak boards), wanting last leaf with imprint.

**253.** MARTIN LUTHER, Deutsche Messe und ordnung Goth's diensts. (Wittenberg, 1526, in 4to.)



**254.** PRYMER of Salysbury use. (Paris, Francois Regnault, 1531, in 8vo.)

With numerous woodcuts. From the Duke of Sussex' library. Red morocco by Birdsall.

**255.** PRIMER off Salysburye use. (Paris, Yolande Bonhomme, widow of Thielman Kerver, for Johan Growte of London, 1532-1533, in 16mo.)

A perfect copy, apparently the only one known, very fine, in the original stamped brown calf with goffered edges. From Lord Hampton's collection.

**256.** KIRCHEN ORDNUNG, in meiner gnedigen herrn der Marggrauen zu Brandenburg, und eins Erbern Rats der Stat Nürmberg.... (Nuremberg, Christopher Gutknecht, 1533, in fol.)

With several pages of woodcut music.

Bound with :

**257.** CATECHISMUS oder Kinderpredig (*ibid.*, s. a.).

Both are perfect and very fine. From Lord Crawford's collection. Neither of these two works are mentioned by Panzer, and according to the Crawford catalogue they are both *unique*, the second being "the original catechism from which that known as Archbishop Cranmer's was translated." Morocco by Thompson.

**258.** A goodly PRYMER in Englysshe. (London, John Byddell for William Marshall, 1535, in 4to.)

The preliminary leaves much damaged by water, otherwise a very fine copy.

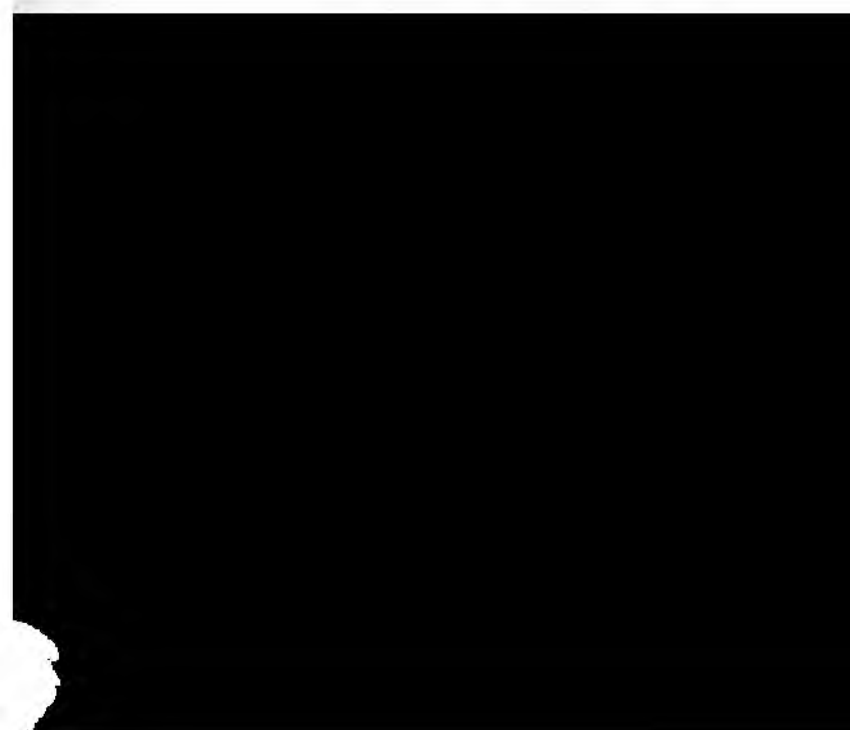
**259.** ORDINATIO Ecclesiastica Regnorum Daniae et Norwegiae et Ducatum Sleswicensis Holtsatiae etcet. (Copenhagen, Ioannes Vinitor, 1537, in 8vo.)

Original vellum wrapper.

**260.** PRYMER in Englysshe after the use of Salysbury. (Rouen, Nycholas le Roux for Franchoy's Regnault, 1538, in 8vo.)

Old calf, from the Burton Constable library. Wanting 54 leaves. I cannot trace a perfect copy. Those in the British Museum, at Cambridge, and in Lord Aldenham's collection are all defective, as was also the copy owned in 1880 by Quaritch.





**261.** Cardinal DE QUIGNONEZ, Breuiarium Romanum. (Paris, Yolande Bonhomme, 1539, in 16mo.)

Exceedingly rare, no other copy being mentioned in the bibliographical works which I have examined. This contains Pope Paul III's bull against King Henry VIII. Brown morocco.

**262.** The MANUALL OF PRAYER, or the prymer in Englyshe. (London, Jhon Mayler for Jhon Waylande, 1539, in 8vo.)

"Set forth by Jhon late bysshoppe of Rochester at the commandement of the ryght honourable Lorde Thomas Crumwel." Title in facs. Brown morocco.

**263.** THE EPISTLES AND GOSPELLES...(by Taverner). (London, Richard Bankes for Anthony Clerke, 1540, in 4to.)

Old calf. From the libraries of R. Mead, G. North, M. Lort, and Lea Wilson. A sound copy.

**264.** The PRYMER in Englyshe and Latyn wyth the Epystles and Gospelles. (London, Roberte Toye, 1542, in 4to.)

From the Simes' collection. Morocco by Birdsall.

**265.** MARTIN LUTHER, Enchiridion piarum precationum. (Wittemberg, Johannes Lufft, 1543, in 8vo.)

With fifty full-page woodcuts. The best edition of Luther's prayer-book. Brown morocco.

**266.** The PRIMER in Englishe and Latyn. (London, Richard Grafton, 1545, in 8vo.)

Bound with :

**267.** The PISTELS AND GOSPELS. (London, J. Herforde [1545?], small, in 4to.)

Both are imperfect. Old calf. Illuminated initials.

**267 bis.** Also another imperfect copy, of a different edition of the *Primer*.

Morocco by Birdsall.



**268.** The PRIMER, in English and Latin. (London, Edward Whitchurche, 1546, in 8vo.)

Perfect. Old blue morocco from the libraries of Dr Lort, Michael Wodhull, George Frederick Nott, being the copy described by Herbert. Only one or two others appear to be known.

**269.** The PRIMER, set furth by the Kinges maiestie and his Clergie. (London, Richard Grafton, 1546, in 4to.)

Portions of ff. 1 and 2 in facs. Some headlines cut into. Brown morocco.

**270.** The PRIMER, 1546. "Reprinted without any alteration." (London, about 1710, in 4to.)

Old calf. This is probably the rare xviii<sup>th</sup> century facsimile reprint mentioned by Lowndes, from the White Knights' catalogue.

**271.** INIUNCCIONS geuen by the moste excellent prince Edward the sixte. (London, Richard Grafton, 1547, in 4to.)

Bound with :

**272.** ARTICLES to bee inquired of in the kynges maiesties visitacion. (London, Richard Grafton, s. a., in 4to.)

And with :

**273.** CERTAYNE SERMONS or homilies.... (London, Richard Grafton, 1547, in 4to.)

In a contemporary calf binding with Thomas Wotton's name and medallions, from the Bindley and Fuller-Russell collections.

**274.** Another copy of the INIUNCCIONS only, from another issue, with variations in the colophon.

Blue morocco by Clarke and Bedford.

**275.** CERTAYNE SERMONS or Homelies appoynted by the kynges maiestie, to be...redde...every Sondaye in their churches where they have cure. (London, Richard Grafton, 31 July 1547, in 4to.)

A very fine copy. Brown calf.



**276.** CERTAYNE SERMONS or Homelies, appoynted by the kynges maiestie. (London, Richard Grafton, 1548, in 4to.)

Morocco by Holloway.

**277.** THE FORME AND MANER of makynge and consecrating of Archebischoppes, Bischoppes.... (London, Richard Grafton, 1549, in 4to.)

From King Edward VI's library with his arms and initials. A very handsome and interesting binding in brown calf with painted entrelacs.

**278.** The booke of the COMMON PRAIER and administration of the Sacramentes. (London, Richard Grafton, March 1549, in fol.)

Margins of calendar and communion mended, lower portion of A 3—4 in facs., Bb 4 in facs., last quire (x 1—4) missing. From Henry Latham's library. Brown calf.

Another copy, in old calf, from the Earl of Jersey's library, in very fine preservation and wanting only the three preliminary leaves (which are to be found in the first copy).

**279.** The booke of the COMMON PRAYER and administration of the Sacramentes. (London, Edward Whitchurch, March 1549, in fol.)

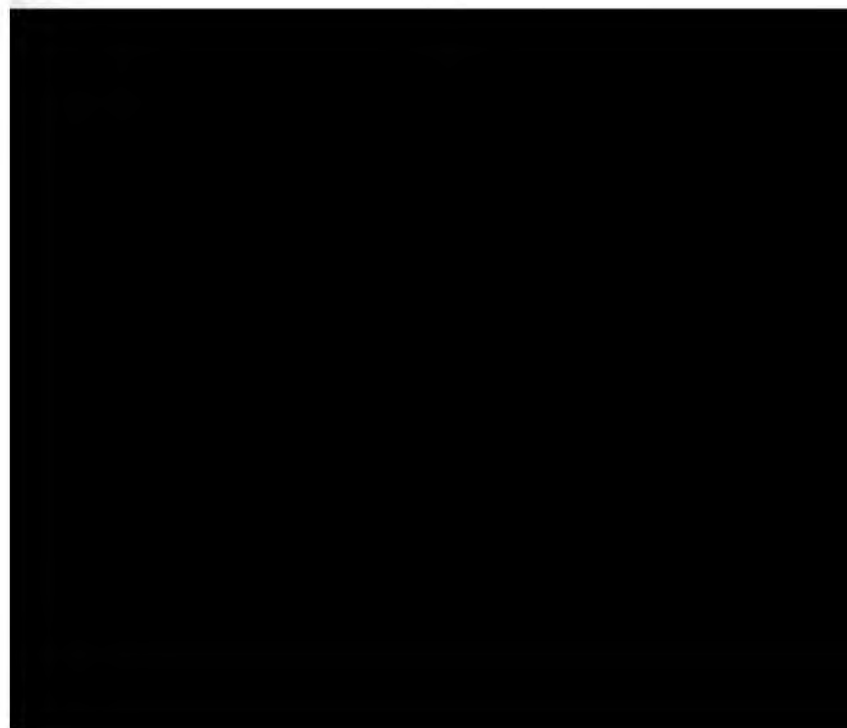
Perfect, but some headlines and marginalia cut into. From the library of the Duke of Grafton, afterwards in the Simes' collection. Purple morocco.

**280.** The booke of the COMMON PRAYER and the administration of the Sacraments. (London, Edward Whitchurch, June 1549, in fol.)

A very fine copy (title inlaid), from the libraries of Rev. Henry Dawson, Daly Bishop of Cashel, and Benjamin Greene Lake. Purple morocco.

**281.** JOHN WERBECKE. The booke of COMMON PRAIER, noted. (London, Richard Grafton, 1550, in 4to.)

Very fine copy from the Simes' collection. Morocco by Hayday.



**282.** The PYSTLES AND GOSPELS of everye Sunday and holy day in the yere. (London, William Powell, s. a., in 4to.)

Perfect. Brown morocco.

**283.** JOHN HAMILTON, *Archbishop of St Andrews*. The Catechisme that is to say ane commone and catholyk instructioun.... (St Andrews, John Scot, 1552, in 4to.)

Perfect. Title mended (a few letters in facs.), several ff. inlaid. Not more than a dozen copies are known. Brown morocco.

**284.** The Boke of COMMON PRAYER, and administracion of the Sacramentes. (London, Edward Whitchurch, 1552, in fol.)

The second leaf after the colophon is in facs. Otherwise fine. From the Simes' collection. Purple morocco.

**285.** The Boke of COMMON PRAYER and administracion of the Sacramentes. (London, Edward Whitchurch, about 1552, in fol.)

Imperfect at beginning and end, several ff. being supplied in ms. Original stamped calf. Different from no. 284.

**286.** The booke of COMMON PRAIER. (London, Richard Grafton, 1552-1553, in 8vo.)

Wanting a leaf in the middle. Blue morocco.

**287.** The FORM OF PRAYERS and ministration of the Sacraments, &c., used in the Englishe Congregation at Geneva and approved by the famous and godly learned man John Calvyn. (Geneva, John Crespin, 1556, small in 8vo.)

With it are bound :

**288—289.** The Sternholde PSALTER and the CATECHISME (s. a.) from the same press.

The Makellar copy.





**290.** The **FOURME AND MANER** of makyng and consecratyng Bishoppes.... (London, Richard Jugge, 1559, in fol.)

An exceedingly rare edition of the Ordinal, only one other copy being mentioned by bibliographers. Old calf.

**291.** THE **LETANYE**, used in the Quenes Maiesties Chappel, according to the tenor of the Proclamation. (London, Richard Jugge, 1559, in 8vo.)

Vellum wrapper made out of a piece of a Latin ms.

**292.** **INIUNCTIONS** giuen by the Queens Maiestie, Anno Dom. 1559. (London, Jugge and Cawood? 1559, in 4to.)

Old brown calf decorated by "Archbishop Parker's binder."

**293.** **INIUNCTIONS** geuen by the Quenes Maiestie. (London, Richard Iugge and Iohn Cawood, 1559, in 4to.)

Title-page soiled and torn.

Bound with :

**293 bis.** **ARTICLES** to be enquiryed in the visitation.... (*Ibid.*, 1559.)

**294.** Book of **COMMON PRAYER**, with the Psalter. (London, Richarde Jugge and John Cawoode, 1560, in 8vo.)

Imperfect. Original binding in brown calf with metal bosses (rebacked).

**295.** **LIBER PRECUM PUBLICARUM.** (London, Reynold Wolfe, [1560], in 4to.)

Walter Haddon's translation. Red morocco.

**296.** **GEORGE BUCHANAN**, *Psalmorum Davidis paraphrasis poetica*. (Paris, Henry and Robert Estienne, [1564], in 8vo.)

The earliest of all editions of this celebrated paraphrase. Contemporary green morocco, from Francis Martin's collection.



**297.** GEORGE BUCHANAN, *Paraphrasis Psalmorum Davidis*. (Antwerp, Christopher Plantin, 1566, in 16mo.)

Original vellum wrapper. The earliest editions of this Psalter are generally stated to be the undated Estienne edition and one published in 1566 at Strasburg. This volume also contains Buchanan's Jephthe.

**298.** The booke of COMMON PRAYER. (London, Richard Jugge and John Cawood, [1571], in 8vo.)

Bound with :

**299.** THE PSALTER. (London, Richard Jugge and John Cawood, 1571, in 8vo.)

And with :

**300.** The whole boke of PSALMS..., (T. Sternhold, W. Whittingham, J. Hopkins). (London, John Daye, 1571, in 8vo.)

In a beautiful contemporary stamped and painted binding by "Archbishop Parker's binder." From Lord Crawford's collection.

**301.** A Booke of CHRISTIAN PRAYERS. (London, John Daye, 1578, in 4to.)

The rare second edition of Queen Elizabeth's prayer-book, in a handsome modern binding in brown morocco. Of the first edition only one copy exists (the Queen's own), at Lambeth.

**302.** Psalmi Davidis a G. BUCHANANO versibus expressi. (Lyon, Charles Pesnot, 1579, oblong in 4to.)

Remarkable contemporary English brown calf binding, elaborately gilt and with the arms of King James VI of Scotland.

**303.** PSALMORUM Davidis et aliorum Prophetarum libri quinque. (London, Thomas Vautrollier, 1580, in 8vo.)

In a beautiful contemporary French brown morocco binding in the Eve style. From the Syston Park library.

**304.** Book of COMMON PRAYER. (London, Christopher Barker, 1581, in 16mo.)

Imperfect at beginning. Bound with :

**305.** The PSALMES in meeter. (London, John Daye, 1581, in 16mo.)

Wanting title. Original brown calf binding.



**306.** PSALTERIUM Graece. (Antwerp, Christopher Plantin, 1584, in 32mo.)

In a remarkable contemporary red morocco Dutch binding, gilt all over. From the Syston Park library.

**307.** OFFICIA SANCTORUM Toletanae ecclesiae. A. S. D. N. Gregorio .xij. approbata. Et illustriss. ac Reuerendiss. D. D. Gasparis Quiroga, S. R. E. Cardin. Archiep. Tolet. iussu edita. (Madrid, Widow of Alfonso Gomez, 1584.)

Old vellum. From the libraries of the Earl of Arundel (?), the Duke of Norfolk, and the Royal Society.

**308.** The Booke of COMMON PRAYER. (London, Robert Barker, 1603, in fol.)

Bound with :

**309.** The PSALTER. (Same date.)

Old calf. Much rarer than the 1604 edition.

**310.** The booke of COMMON PRAYER, and Administration of the Sacraments. (London, Robert Barker, 1604, in fol.)

Bound with :

**311.** The Whole Booke of PSALMES, Collected into English Meeter by Thomas Sternhold, Iohn Hopkins and others. (London, for the Company of Stationers, 1604, in fol.)

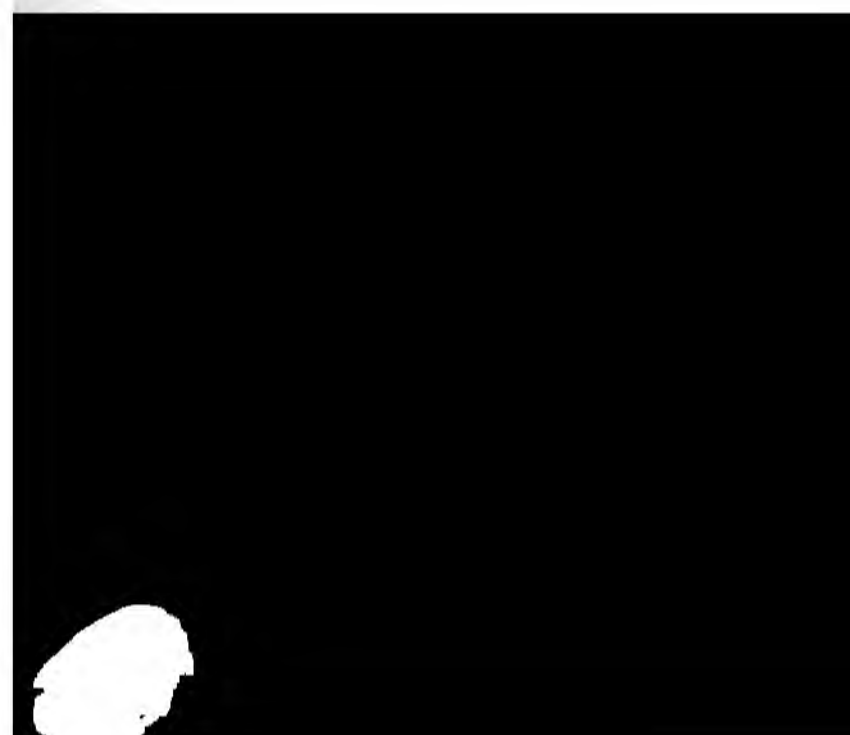
A very fine copy of this rare edition. Old stamped calf, from the Simes' collection.

**312.** The Booke of COMMON PRAYER. (London, Robert Barker, 1605, in 8vo.)

Brown calf, with the arms of King James I.

**313.** The Book of COMMON PRAYER. (In 4to.)

Wanting title, all Q, R, S, T, and a corner of Ii 6. Headlines cut into. Old calf (without upper cover).



**314.** LEABHAR NANURNAIGHTHEADH.... (Dublin, John Franckton, 1608, in fol.)

The first edition of the Book of Common Prayer in the Irish language and writing. From the D. H. Kelly and W. H. Crawford (Lakelands) libraries.

**315.** A Booke of CHRISTIAN PRAIERS. (London, Company of Stationers, 1608, in 4to.)

Queen Elizabeth's prayer-book.

Bound with :

**316.** The Whole Book of PSALMES. (Thomas Sternhold, John Hopkins.) (London, Companie of Stationers, 1616, in 8vo.)

Contemporary brown calf binding, with the arms of King James I. From the Bramston collection.

**317.** The CL PSALMES of David in Prose and Meeter. (Edinburgh, Andro Hart, 1615, in 8vo.)

The first 120 ff. contain the Prayer-Book.

Bound with :

**318.** A CATECHISME of Christian religion appointed to be printed for the use of the Kirke of Edinburgh. (*Ibid.*)

From the libraries of Geo. Chalmers, W. Maskell and Sir William Tite. Old red morocco.

**319.** LITURGIA INGLESA o Libro del Rezado publico, de la administracion de los Sacramentos, y otros Ritos y ceremonias de la Yglesia de Ingalaterra. (Augustae Trinobantum [*i.e.* London] CIO. IOI. IXIIV. [1623], in 4to.)

Old black morocco, gilt, with arms. From George Finch's library.

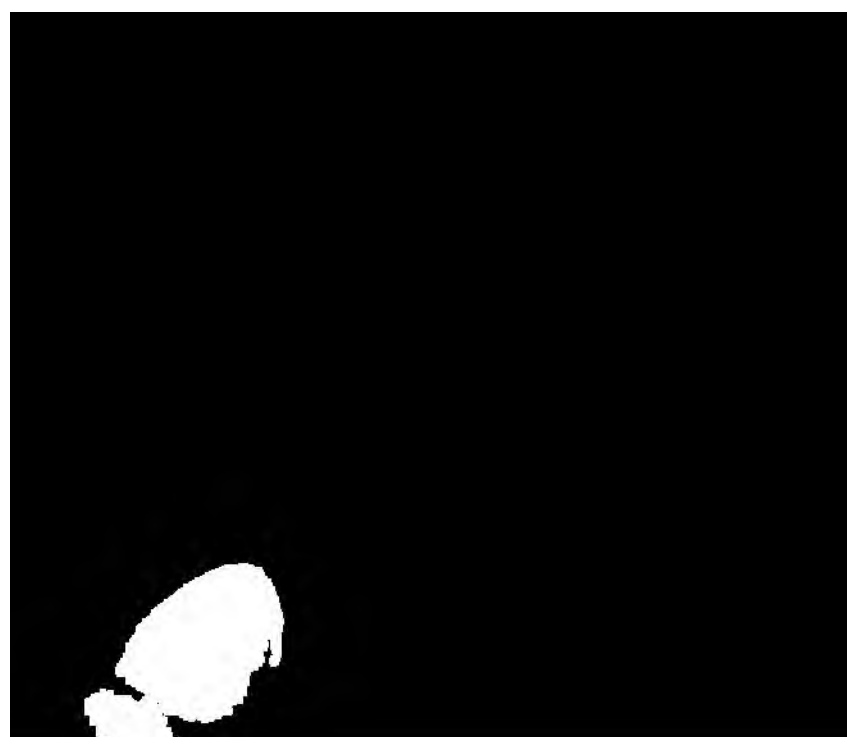
**320.** The Booke of COMMON PRAYER and Administration of the Sacraments. (London, Bonham Norton and Iohn Bill, 1625, in fol.)

Bound with :

**321.** The whole Booke of PSALMES Collected into English meeter by Thomas Sternhold, Iohn Hopkins and others. (London, Companie of Stationers, 1625, in fol.)

Old calf.





**322.** The PSALMES of David in prose and meeter. (Edinburgh, the Heires of Andrew Hart, 1635, in 8vo.)

Two ff. in ms. Old calf.

**323.** The booke of COMMON PRAYER. (London, Robert Barker and by the assignes of John Bill, 1636, in fol.)

Contemporary gilt calf. Ruled.

**324.** A forme of COMMON PRAYER, Together with an order of Fasting. (London, Robert Barker, and the Assignes of John Bill, 1636, in 4to.)

Blue morocco by Holloway.

**325.** A Paraphrase upon the PSALMS of David...by G. S(ANDYS). (London, At the Bell, 1636, in 8vo.)

Old calf with gilt emblems, from David Laing's collection.

**326.** The Book of COMMON PRAYER for the use of the Church of Scotland. (Edinburgh, Robert Young, 1637, in fol.)

"Laud's book." Wanting 7 ff. This is the first edition of the Scotch Prayer-Book.

Bound with :

**327.** King James' PSALMS. (Probably the 1636 London edition.)

Old calf.

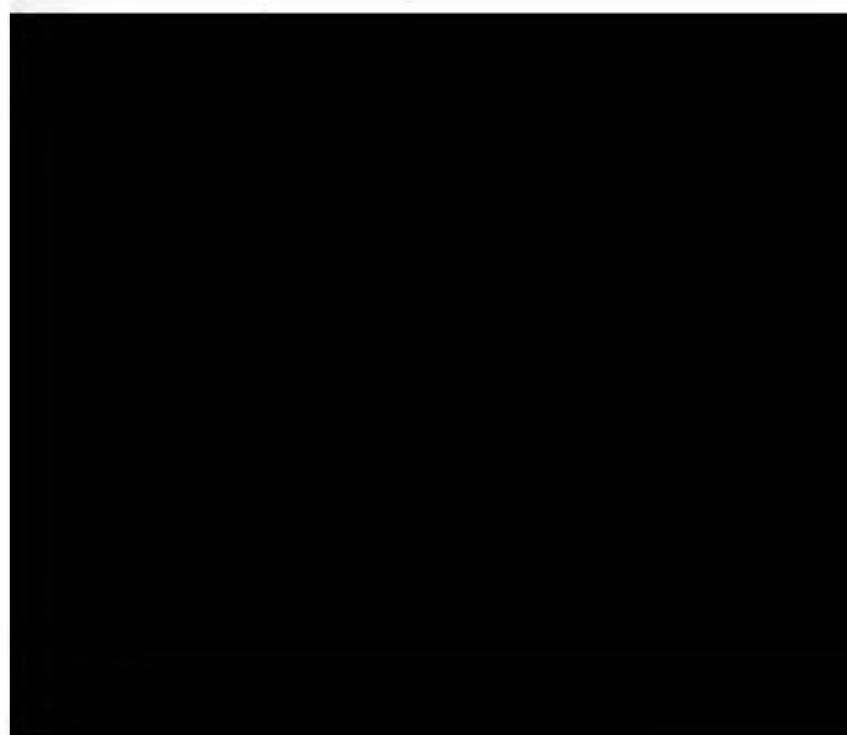
**326 bis.** The Booke of COMMON PRAYER and Administration Of The Sacraments. (Edinburgh, Robert Young, 1637, in fol.)

Instead of cc 3 and 6 is a duplicate of bb 2 and 7. There is also inserted a duplicate of hh 3 from another edition(?).

Bound with :

**328.** The PSALMES of King David Translated by King James. (London, Thomas Harper, 1636, in fol.)

Fine copies. Black morocco from Rev. J. H. Todd's library.



**329.** The book of COMMON PRAYER. (Dublin, Society of Stationers, 1637, in 4to.)

Bound with :

**330.** The whole book of PSALMES collected into English Meeter by Tho. Sternhold, Iohn Hopkins and others. (London, Company of Stationers, 1641, in 4to.)

Original pigskin.

**331.** The Book of COMMON PRAYER and Administration of the Sacraments. (London, Robert Barker for John Bill, 1639, in fol.)

Bound with :

**332.** The whole book of PSALMES collected into English meeter by Thomas Sternhold and Iohn Hopkins. (London, I. H. for the Company of Stationers, 1638, in fol.)

Very fine copy in old stamped calf with clasps.

**331 bis.** The Book of COMMON PRAYER and Administration of The Sacraments. (London, Robert Barker for John Bill, 1639, in fol.)

Bound with :

**333.** The whole Booke of PSALMES, collected into English Meeter by Thomas Sternhold, Iohn Hopkins and others. (London, E. G. for the Company of Stationers, 1640, in fol.)

Old calf.

**334.** A DIRECTORY for the Publique Worship of God, throughout the Three Kingdoms of England, Scotland, and Ireland. Together with an Ordinance of Parliament for the taking away of the Book of Common-Prayer. (London, for Evans Tyler, Alexander Fifield, Ralph Smith and John Field, 1644, in 4to.)

Fine copy in original calf. Other copies nos. 544 and 553.



**335.** FORMES OF PRAYER used in the Court of Her Highnesse The Princesse Royall: at the Solemne Fast For the Preservation of the King. (s. l., 1649, in 8vo.)

Apparently printed abroad just before the execution of King Charles I.

**336.** GEORGE ABBOT, The whole book of Psalms, paraphrased. (London, William Bentley, 1650, in 4to.)

Old English binding in green morocco, with the arms of Walter Cbetwynde and his wife Francis Haselrigge.

**337.** The Book of COMMON PRAYER. (London, John Bill, 1661, small, in fol.)

Bound with :

**338.** The FORM AND MANNER of making and consecrating Bishops.... (London, John Bill, 1661, small, in fol.)

And with :

**339.** ARTICLES agreed upon By the Arch-Bishops and Bishops of both Provinces. (London, John Bill, 1661, small, in fol.)

Contemporary inlaid red, blue and orange morocco binding, with the mysterious LD cipher probably to be ascribed to the Duke of Richmond. From the Simes' collection.

**340.** The Book of COMMON PRAYER. (London, John Bill and Christopher Barker, s. a. [1662], in fol.)

With a frontispiece by Loggan. The edition known as the Sealed book of Charles II. The King's own copy bound in black morocco with his usual cipher repeated no less than fifteen times on the back and sides.

**341.** The PSALMS of King David paraphrased...by Miles Smyth. (London, T. Garthwait, 1668, in 8vo.)

Fine old binding in green morocco covered with gold and silver tooling. From the libraries of Joseph Esdaile and Henry Latham.



**342.** CERTAIN SERMONS or Homilies Appointed to be Read in Churches, in the Time of Queen Elizabeth of famous memory : And Now thought fit to be Reprinted by Authority from the Kings most Excellent Majesty. (London, T. R. for Andrew Crooke, Samuel Mearne and Robert Pawlet, 1673, in fol.)

Old calf.

**343.** The book of COMMON PRAYER. (London, the Assigns of John Bill, & Ch: Barker, 1674, in 24mo.)

Engravings. Bound with :

**344.** The whole Book of PSALMS collected into English Meeter by Thomas Sternhold, John Hopkins.... (London, Company of Stationers, 1672, in 24mo.)

Contemporary binding in solid silver, with an elegant network of silver wire. From the collection of Thomas Shadford Walker.

**345.** A Collection of Articles, Injunctions, Canons, Orders, Ordinances, and Constitutions Ecclesiastical, with other publick Records of the Church of England Chiefly in the Times of K. Edward VI, Q. Elizabeth, K. James & K. Charles I. The Third Impression with Additions. (London, for Robert Pawlet, 1675, in 4to.)

Old calf.

**346.** LE BOSSU, S. J., Heures royales, contenant les offices, vespres, hymnes, et proses de l'Eglise. (Paris, André Soubron, 1680, in 8vo.)

Modern brown sealskin.

**347.** Die PSALMEN des Koenigs und Propheten Davids durch D. Ambrosium Lobwassern, in Deutsche Reimen gebracht. (Zurich, Johannes Bachmann, 1689, in 8vo.)

Original brown calf with metal bosses.

**348.** OFFICIUM EUCHARISTICUM. (London, Christopher Wilkinson, 1689, in 12mo.)

Handsome contemporary English binding in dark-green morocco, inlaid with mosaics of red and yellow morocco.





**349.** A FORM OF PRAYER and thanksgiving. (London, John Baskett, And the Assigns of Thomas Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1714, in 4to.)

Fine English binding in old red morocco, elaborately gilt, with the crowned cipher of King George I.

**350.** L'OFFICE de la semaine sainte en latin et en françois. (Paris, Guillaume Desprez, 1754, in 8vo.)

Old French red morocco, with the arms of Madame Adélaïde, daughter of King Louis XV of France.



## THEOLOGY.

### HISTORY OF THE REFORMATION AND OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND.

As for the English Bibles and the liturgical books, it has seemed desirable to describe the "Reformation series" in chronological order. It may be observed that the books described hereafter would not all doubtless be classed under this heading by a bibliographer with purely scientific pretensions. A punctilious person might object to find together commentaries on the Scriptures and Roman Catholic or Protestant controversial tracts on liturgical questions. A few pamphlets also might equally have been classed in the historical section. I hope however that this unpretentious handlist will be found more handy and serviceable if I bring together the books that the collector brought himself together on his shelves with one and the same purpose. It may also be observed that several of the theological mss. were written long before the Reformation. Cf. also *supra* nos. 154, 156, 165 and 167.

**MS. 22.** *Speculum humanae salvationis* (ms. on vellum, about 1400, 71 ff.).

The scribe had intended to paint a miniature on each page but has in most cases not proceeded beyond a lead pencil sketch, sometimes gone over with pen and ink. This ms. is a curious document of the technique used by illuminators. Of the numerous historical events recorded in the paschal table, the most recent is the death of Simon Sudbury, Archbishop of Canterbury (A.D. 1381). Original binding (oak boards and white leather).



**MS. 23.** Latin prayers and English poems, including The Debate of the Body and the Soul (ms. on vellum, 1386).

Several of these texts appear to be unpublished. The ms. was written by John Northewodde at the Monastery of Our Lady of Bordesley near Birmingham. Original binding. From the Thomas Shadford Walker collection.

**MS. 24.** English sermons (ms. on paper, late xivth century).

The first leaves are very defective. Phillipps' MS. 11071.

**MS. 25.** This tretis compiled of a pore caitif & redi of goosth help of alle christen peple... (ms. on vellum, early xvth century, 97 ff.).

An interesting English manuscript in the original brown calf binding.

**MS. 26.** THOMAS OCCLEVE, De regimine principum in English verse (ms. on paper and vellum, early xvth century, 80 ff.).

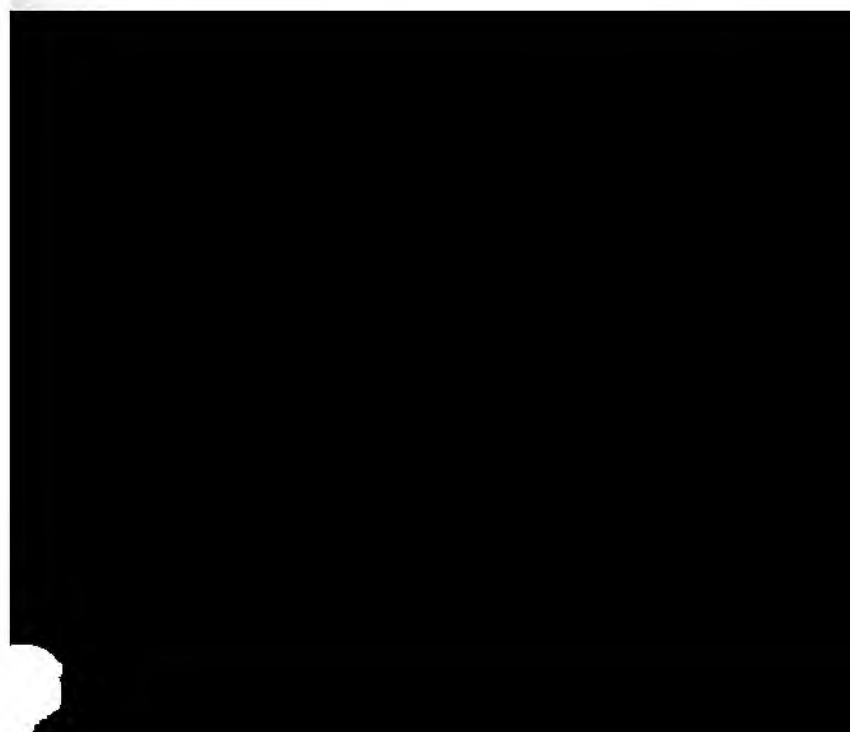
The ms. is on paper, but the exterior double leaf of each gathering is on vellum. From the Constable collection.

**MS. 27.** BISHOP REGINALD PECOCK, An abbreviation of his Donet of Christen Religion, in English, *followed by* the gaderid Councels of Seint Ysid(o)re (ms. on vellum, about 1440, 89 ff.).

From the library of Churchill Babington. Brown morocco.

**MS. 28.** HAMPOLE, Mendynge of lyfe or Rewle of lyfyng *and* Incendium amoris (both translated into English by Richard Misyn 1434-1435); S. Bernard, Golden pystill; The vision of Juliane de Norwych; The trefte of perfeccion off the sonnes of God; De triplici generis amoris; The myrroure of symple saules; Augustini Soliloquiorum cap. 48 (*in Latin*); Via ad contemplacionem... *in English* (ms. on vellum, early xvth century).

Old half-calf, from the Constable collection.



**MS. 29.** RICHARD ROLLE OF HAMPOLE, Prik of Conciens (Stimulus consciencie) in English, with his "Treatise written for a Hermit" (ms. on vellum, 1465, 146 ff.).

Written by a South English scribe. Belonged in the xvth century to Alice Burton and her cousin Margaret. From the library of Gregory Lewis Way. White vellum.

**MS. 30.** An abstract of the necessary doctrine and erudition for any Christian man (ms. on paper, xvith century).

From the collections of Ralph Thoresby and William Herbert.

**MS. 31.** Le liure propose par Lempereur pour entrer en voye de concorde touchant les controuersies de la religion. Les Articles des protestants sur les Articles cy dessus proposez..., etc. (ms. on paper, xvith century).

An early Greek *eikon* of St Nicolas is let into the red morocco binding.

**MS. 32.** A discourse written by BISHOP RIDLEY in answer to Bishop Hooper's scruples about the vestment (ms. on paper, xvith century).

From the Phillipps' collection, no. 4901.

**MS. 33.** The Summe of the Doctrine of Saluation laid downe by way of short and familiiar Catechising (ms. on paper, early xviiith century).

Old brown calf.

**351.** MARTIN LUTHER, De votis Monasticis. (Wittemberg, 1521?, in 4to.)

Bound with:

**352.** *The same*, Adversus execrabilem Antichristi bullam. (Wittemberg, 1520, in 4to.)

Mottled calf by Bedford.





**353.** IOHANNES COCHLAEUS, De autoritate ecclesiae & scripturae, Libri Duo..., Aduersus Lutheranos. (s. l. et a. [1524], in 4to.)

Bound with :

**354.** *The same*, Ad Paulum III. Pont. Max. congratulatio. (Leipzig, Michael Blum, 1535, in 4to.)

And with :

**355.** *The same*, Sacerdotii ac Sacrificii Nouae Legis Defensio Aduersus Vuolfgang, Musculi, Augustae Concionantis Arroisiones. (Ingolstadt, Alexander Weissenborn, 1544, in 4to.)

And with :

**356.** *The same*, Christianum De Fide, & Sacramentis, Edictum. (*Ibid.*, 1545, in 4to.)

Oak boards covered with elegant German stamped vellum, dated 1560, with medallion portraits of Cicero, Caesar, Ovid and Virgil. From the library of St Augustine of Würzburg.

**357.** IO. WICLEFI..., dialogorum libri quattuor. (s. l. [Bale?], 1525, in 4to.)

(Panzer IX, p. 142, no. 343.)

Bound with :

**358.** IOANNES HUSS, De Anatomia Antichristi (*and seven other tracts*). (s. l. et a., in 4to.)

(Panzer IX, p. 180, no. 195.) Old calf, from Thomas Russell's library.

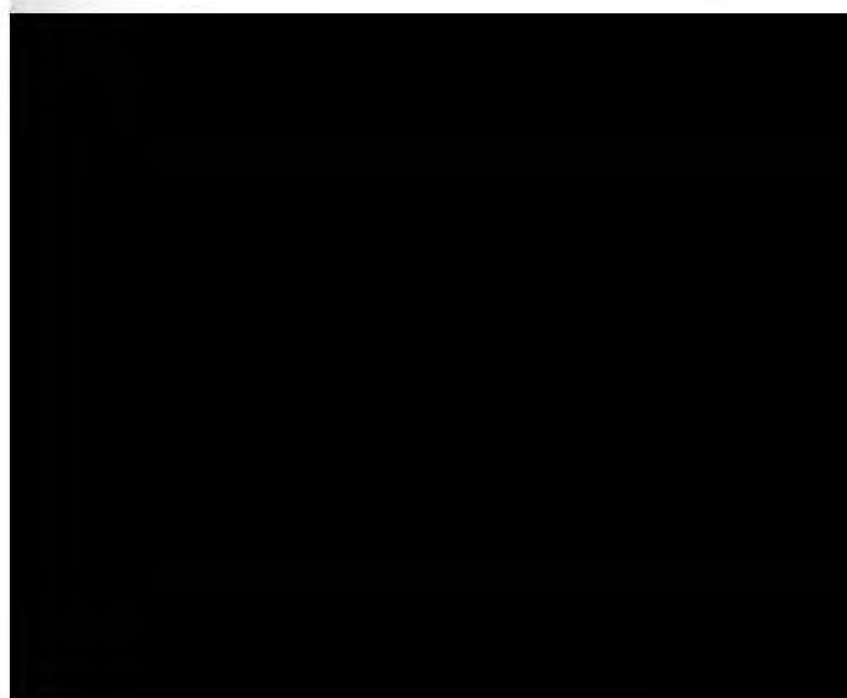
**359.** ALGERUS, De veritate Corporis & sanguis dominici in Eucharistia, *published by Erasmus*. (Freiburg in Brisgau, Joannes Emmeus, 1530, in 8vo.)

Bound with :

**360.** GUIMUNDI Archiepiscopi Aversani, De veritate Corporis & Sanguinis Christi in Eucharistia. (*Ibid.*, 1530.)

And with :

**361.** MARTIN LUTHER, Sermon von dem Sacrament



des liebs und bluts Christi. (Wittemberg, Hans Luft, 1526, in 8vo.)

And with :

**362.** JOANNES BUGENHAGIUS POMERANUS, Contra nouum errorem de sacramento Corporis & sanguinis domini nostri Jesu Christi. (s. l. et typ. nom., 1525, in 8vo.)

The last of these four rare tracts bears an autograph dedication *B. Birckheimero*. It proves the whole volume to have come from the library of the famous Nuremberg book collector Bilibald Pirckheimer, whose library, after having belonged to Lord Arundel and to the Duke of Norfolk, was sold by the Royal Society in 1873. Blue morocco by Bedford.

**363.** RUPERTUS OF DEUTZ In Matthaum...libri XIII; de glorificatione Trinitatis...libri IX. (Cologne, Peter Quentell, 1526, in fol.)

Original stamped vellum. A very important volume for the history of the English Bible, the woodcut on the frontispiece being the same which is to be found (in an earlier state) in the unique Grenville copy of Tindale's first New Testament.

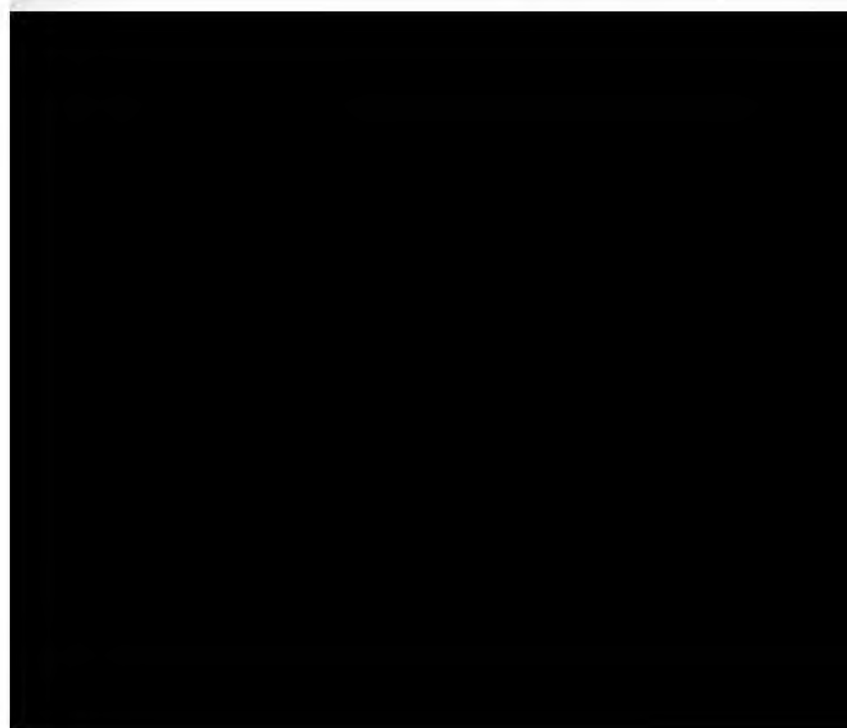
**364.** WILLIAM ROY, Rede me and be not wrothe. (Strassburg, Iohann Schott, 1526, in 8vo.)

Apparently in the same types as the unique Grenville copy of Tindale's first New Testament. Black morocco.

**365.** JOHAN ASHWELL, Priour of Newnham Abbey, Letters..., to the Byshope of Lyncolne..., M.D.XXVII. Wherein the sayde pryour accuseth George Joye...of fower opynyons. (Strassburg, 10 June [1527?], in 8vo.)

**366.** WILLIAM TYNDALE, The Obedience of a Christian man. (Marlborow, Hans Luft, 1528, in 8vo.)

Modern citron morocco, from Sir William Tite's collection. Title in facsimile.



**367.** [JOHN VALDESSO], Dialogo de Mercurio y Caron; en que allende de muchas cosas graciosus y de buena doctrina : se cuenta lo que ha acaescido en la guerra desdel año de mill y Quinientos y veynte y uno hasta los de saños delos Reyes de Francia et ynglaterra hechos al Emperador en el año de M.D.xxiiij. Followed by: Dialogo; en que particularmente se tratare las cosas acaecidas en Roma el año de M.D.xxvii. (s. l. et a., in 8vo.)

The rarest of all Valdesso's works. White vellum.

**368.** RICHARDE BRIGHTWELL [*i.e.* JOHN FRITH], A pistle to the Christen reader. The revelation of Antichrist. (Marlborrow in the lande of Hesse, Hans Luft, 1529, in 8vo.)

Old calf. From the library of Thomas Baker, the well-known *socius ejectus* of St John's College, Cambridge.

**369.** WILLIAM TINDALE, The practyse of Prelates. (Marborch [Hans Luft], 1530, in 8vo.)

The Simes copy. Brown calf. Perfect and clean. The headline of leaf f. 4 is cut into, but good duplicates of f. 4 and f. 5 are inserted, from another copy.

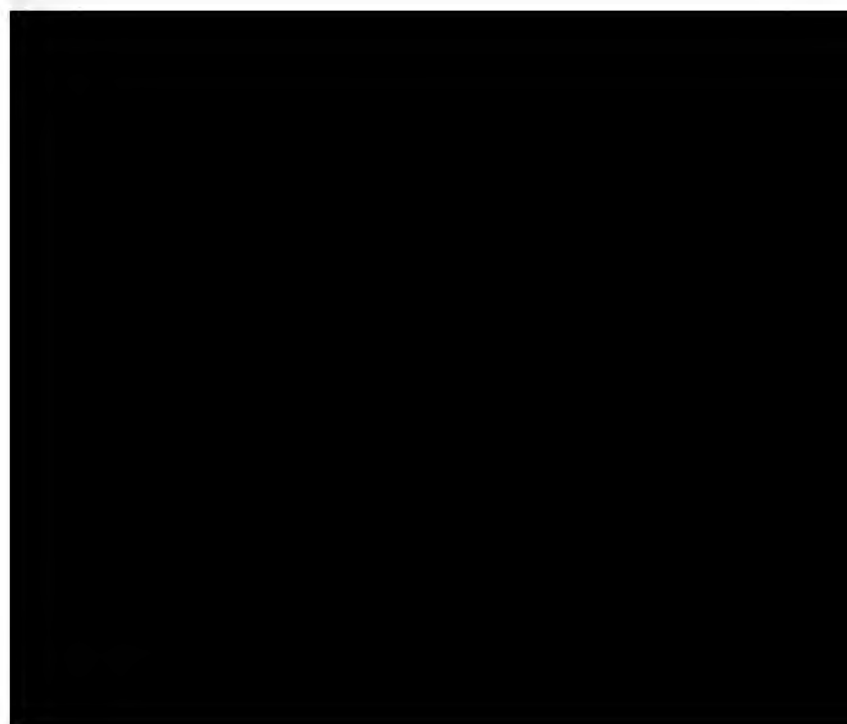
The woodcut compartment on the title-page occurs also in the Pentateuch and in books printed at Mayence by John Schoiffer.

**370.** THE DETERMINATIONS of the moste famous and mooste excellent universities of Italy and Fraunce, that it is so unlefull for a man to marie his brothers wyfe, that the pope hath no power to dispence therwith. (London, Thomas Berthelet, 1531, in 8vo.)

Perfect. Old calf.

**371.** SIR THOMAS MORE, The confutacyon of Tyn-dale's answeare. (London, Wylliam Rastell, 1532, in fol.)

Old calf, from William Dalton's library.



**372.** [SAINT-GERMAIN], A Treatise concernynge the diuision betwene the spiritualtie and temporalitie. (London, Thomas Berthelet [1531-1533], in 8vo.)

It is because of this treatise that Sir Thomas More wrote his *Debellacyon of Salem and Bizance* (1533). Brown calf.

**373.** SIR THOMAS MORE, The debellacyon of Salem and Bizance. (London, W. Rastell, 1533, in 8vo.)

With the two rare additional leaves. Old red and green morocco, from the Roxburghe, Heber and Fuller-Russell collections.

**374.** THE SUPPER OF THE LORDE (s. l. et typ. nom., 1533, in 8vo.)

From the library of Richard Heber who had bought it at Voigt's sale (1806).

**375.** JOHANNES COCHLAEUS, An expediat laicis, legere novi Testamenti libros lingua Vernacula. (Dresden?, Wolfgang Stoeckel?, 1533, in 8vo.)

Contains the very important contemporary account of the printing of Tyndale's first New Testament. White vellum.

**376.** ERASMUS, A playne and godly exposytion or declaration of the commune Crede. (London, Robert Redman [1533?], in 8vo.)

Modern red morocco.

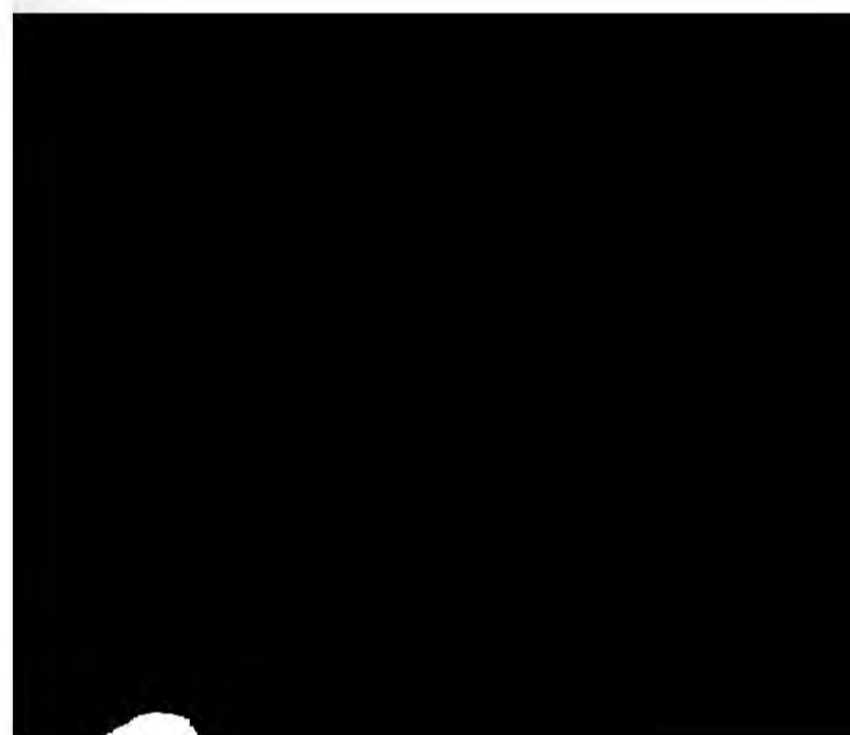
Another copy in modern blue morocco, from the library of Cornelius Paine. Not so tall, but with the last leaf in better condition than the first.

**377.** SYR THOMAS MORE, The answere to the fyrst parte of the poysend booke, whych a namelesse heretyke hath named the souper of the lorde. (London, William Rastell, 1534, in 8vo.)

From George Day's library. Old russia.







**378.** A mandment of JOHN, BISHOP OF LINCOLN (*in Latin and English*) informing the clergy of his diocese that the "unlauffull iurisdiction, power and authoryte" of the "bysshop of Rome" is to be considered as "extinct and ceased for euer, as of no strength, value, or effect, in this realme of England" and instructing them to publish it in his name. (London [Thomas Berthelet?], 19 June 1535, in fol.)

A valuable and interesting early broadside of great historical importance.

**379.** WILLIAM TINDALE, *The Obedience of a Christen man.* (Marborow in the lande of Hesse, Hans Luft, 1535, in 8vo.)

Morocco by Rivière.

**380.** JOHN CALVIN, *Christianae religionis institutio.* (Basileae per Thomam Platterun & Balthasarem Lasium, 1536, in 8vo.)

Morocco by Rivière.

**381.** A compēdious letter which IHON POMERANE curate of the congregation at Wittenberg sent to the faythfull christen congregation in Englande. (s. l., 1536 (?), in 8vo.)

Probably unique. From the Neunberg, Heber and Makellar collections. Brown calf.

**382.** The CONFESSION of the fayth of the Germaynes. (London, Robert Redman, 1536, in 8vo.)

From the Simes' collection. Brown calf.

**383.** The CONFESSION of the faythe of the Garmaynes. (London, Robert Redman, s. a., in 8vo.)

Printed after 1536?. Old brown stamped calf.

**384.** WILLIAM TYNDALE, *The Obedience of a christen man.* (Marlborow, Hans Luft, 1536-7, in 8vo.)

Old calf.



**385.** The INSTITVTION of a Christen man. (London, Thomas Berthelet, 1537, in 8vo.)

Commonly known as the Bishop's book. From the Simes' collection. Old calf.

**386.** The INSTITVTION of a Christen man. (London, Thomas Berthelet, 1537, in 4to.)

Title soiled. Old calf.

**387.** Another edition of the same book, reprinted page by page in a different type.

Modern blue morocco.

**388.** ALBERTUS PIGHIUS CAMPENSIS, Apologia...adversus Lutheranae confederationis rationes.... (Cologne, October 1537, in fol.)

Bound with :

**389.** ANTIDIDAGMA seu christianae et catholicae religionis...propugnatio adversus librum...nuper Bonnae...impressum.... (Cologne, Iaspas Gennepaeus, 1544, in fol.)

And with :

**390.** IUDICIUM deputatorum universitatis et secundarii cleri Colonien. de doctrina & vocatione Martini Bucer ad Bonnam.... (Cologne, 1543, in fol.)

Old calf. From the Van den Block and Van de Velde's collections.

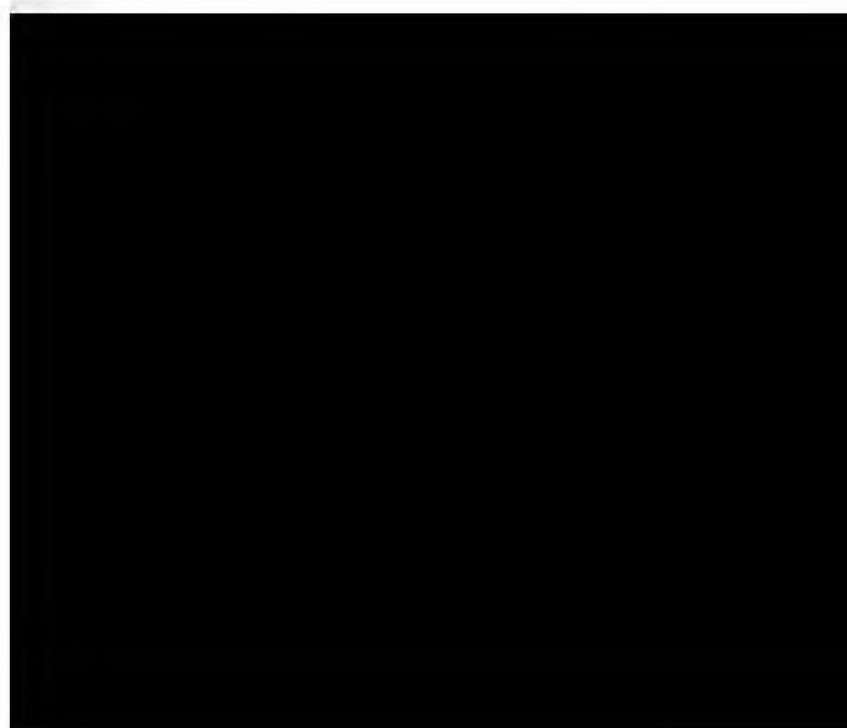
**391.** Jeremy the Prophete translated into Englisshe by GEORGE JOYE. (Antwerp?, de Keyser or Crom?, 1538, in 8vo.)

Perfect and clean.

Bound with :

**392.** WILLIAM TINDALE, An exposition uppon the v. vi. vii. chapters of Mathew. (Antwerp?, s. a., in 8vo.)

Both are exceedingly rare. From the Bayntun and Chalmers collections. Brown calf.



**393.** RICARDUS MORISYNUS, *Apomaxis calumniarum conuitorumque quibus Ioannes Coclaeus, homo theologus exiguus artium professor, scurra procax, Henrici octauī, serenissimi regis Angliae formam impetere, nomen obscurare, rerum gestarum gloriam faedare, nuper edita, non tam ad regem quam in regis inuidiam epistola studuit.* (London, Thomas Berthelet, 1537 [*i.e.* July 1538], in 4to.)

Old stamped leather. This was answered to by Cochlaeus in his *Scopa*.

**394.** JOANNES COCHLAEUS, *Scopa in Araneas Ricardi Morysini Angli.* (Leipzig, Nicolaus Vuolrab, March 1538 [*i.e.* 1539], in 4to.)

A rare book on King Henry VIII's divorce and the death of Sir Thomas More, being an answer to the *Apomaxis*. Green morocco by Mackenzie.

**395.** Hereafter folowe X Certayne Places of Scrypture. (London, Robert Wyer, s. a., in 8vo.)

From the Fuller-Russell collection. I can find no other mention of this tract, printed about A.D. 1540.

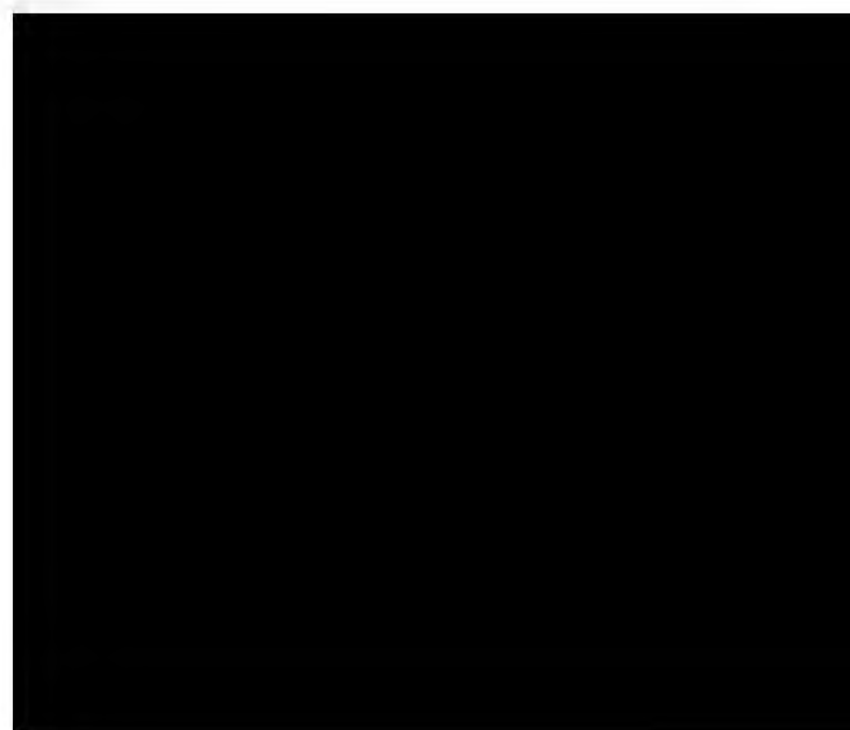
**395.** The last wil And last confession of MARTYN LUTHERS faith concerning (*sic*) the principal articles of religion which are in controuersy. (s. l. et typ. nom., 1543, in 8vo.)

The earliest English edition hitherto recorded is of the year 1548. From Ricardo de Heredia's collection. The only other copy I can trace has been recently discovered at the Bodleian by Mr Gordon Duff. Printed abroad.

**397.** A necessary Doctrine and erudition for any chrysten man. (London, Thomas Berthelet, 1543, in 8vo.)

Commonly called the "King's book." Original binding. A leaf from an early printed English New Testament (Luke xiv) is pasted inside the binding. From Brand's collection.

**398.** Another copy with the upper cover of the original binding, bearing the arms of King Henry VIII inlaid into the modern binding. It is not of the same issue and the title-page is different.





**399.** A necessary doctrine and erudition for any Christen man. (London, Thomas Barthelet, **1543**, in 4to.)

Morocco by Aitken.

**400.** Another copy from John Disney's library, being of a different issue and showing small differences throughout the book.

Brown calf.

**401.** ERASMUS, Enchiridion militis christiani (in English). (London, John Byddell, **1544**, in 8vo.)

This translation has sometimes been ascribed to Tindale. Original stamped calf with crown and Tudor Rose. (Cf. supra no. 167.)

**402.** Pia et Catholica Christiani hominis Institutio. (London, Thomas Berthelet, **1544**, in 4to.)

Very fine copy. Morocco by Pratt.

**403.** RICHARD TRACY, A supplication to our moste sovereigne Lord King Henry the eight. (s. l. et typ. nom., **1544**, in 8vo.)

**404.** HENRY STALBRYDGE, The Epistel Exhortatorye of an Inglyshe chrystian...agaynst the pompouse popysh Bisshops. (*sine nota*, in 8vo.)

Printed in 1544 (?) and generally ascribed to John Bale. Bound in a fragment of a Latin ms. on vellum.

**405.** JOHN A LASCO, Defensio verae semperque in ecclesia receptae doctrinae De Christi Domini incarnatione. (Bonn, Laurentius Mylius, **1545**, in 8vo.)

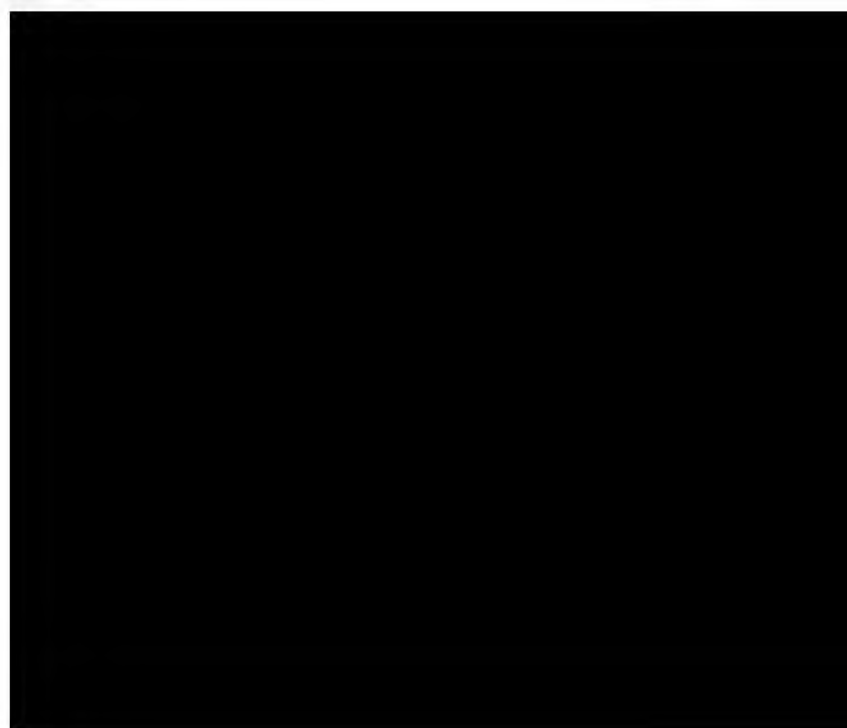
Morocco by Hayday.

**406.** GEORGE JOYE, The exposition of Daniel the Prophete. (Geneva, G. J., **1545**, in 8vo.)

Morocco by Bedford.

**407.** RICHARD SMYTHE, The assertion and defence of the sacramente of the aulter. (London, John Herforde, **1546**, in 8vo.)

Very fine copy in original vellum wrapper, with vellum fly-leaves from a xvth century Latin ms.



**408.** STEPHEN GARDINER, A detection of the Deuils Sophistrie wherwith he robbeth the unlearned people of the true byleef in the most blessed Sacrament of the aulter. (Lond., John Herforde, 1546, in 8vo.)

Perfect. Slightly wormed at end. Old calf, from the Fuller-Russell collection.

**409.** STEVEN GARDINER, A declaration of suche true articles as George Ioye hath gone about to confute as false. (London, John Herforde, 1546, in 8vo.)

Perfect and fine. From the Fuller-Russell collection.

**410.** Another edition of the same book (*ibid.*, in 4to.).  
Modern yellow calf.

**411.** GEORGE IOYE, The refutation of the byshop of Winchesters derke declaration, of his false articles once before confuted. (s. l. et typ. nom., [London], 1546, in 8vo.)

Perfect and fine. The British Museum copy wants the last leaf.

Another copy, also perfect but with some minor defects. Old calf, with Hugh Latimer's autograph signature on the title-page. From William Hamper's sale (1831).

**412.** WILLIAM TINDALE, Wycklyffes wycket. (Norenburch, 1546, in 8vo.)

Bound with :

**413.** WILLIAM TINDALE, The Souper of the Lorde. (Nornburg, Niclas Twonson, 1533, in 8vo.)

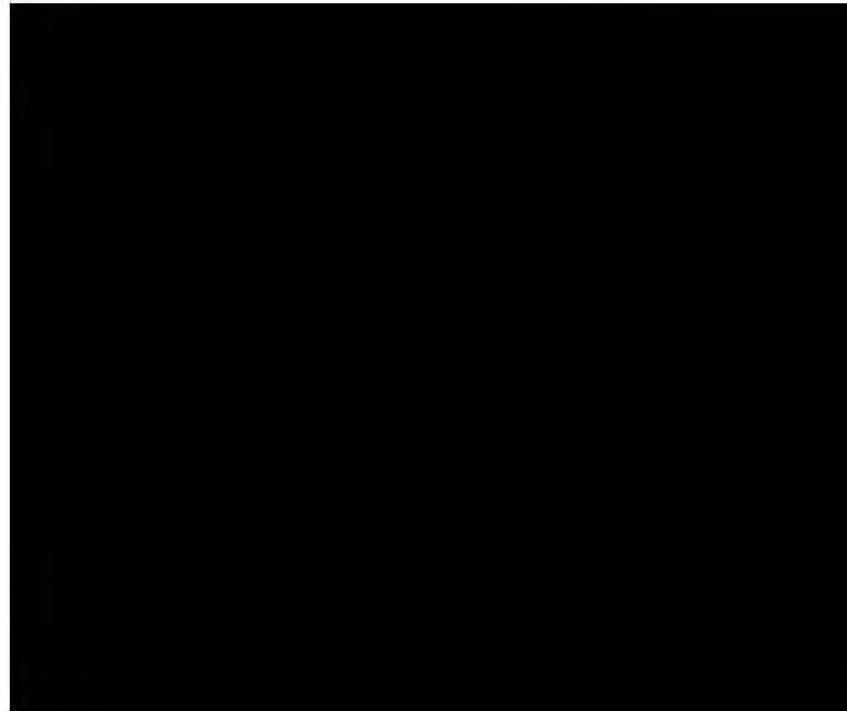
From Richard Heber's collection.

**414.** A spirituall Almanacke. (London, Rychard Kele, s. a., in 8vo.)

Printed between 1546 and 1552. From the Simes' collection.

**415.** JOHANN HOPER, An Answer unto my lord of Wynchesters booke. (Zurich, Augustyne Fries, 1547, in 4to.)

By John Hooper, bishop of Gloucester.



**416.** A. GILBY, An answer to the deuillish detection of Stephane Gardiner. (London, Richard Grafton (?), 1547, in 8vo.)

From the Fuller-Russell collection.

**417.** RYCHARD TRACYE, A brief & short declaracyon made wherebye everye chrysten man maye knowe what is a sacrament. (London, Robert Stoughton, 1548, in 8vo.)

**418.** GEORGE BANCROFTE, Answers that preachers at Basile made for defence of the Lord's supper. (London, J. Day and W. Seres, 1548, in 8vo.)

Wanting title.

Bound with :

**419.** The true beliefe in Christ and his sacramentes set forth in a dialoge. (London, Gwalter Lynne, 1550, in 8vo.)

And with :

**420.** The boke of Barthram Priest intreatinge of thee bodye and bloude of Christe. (London, Thomas Raynalde, 1549, in 8vo.)

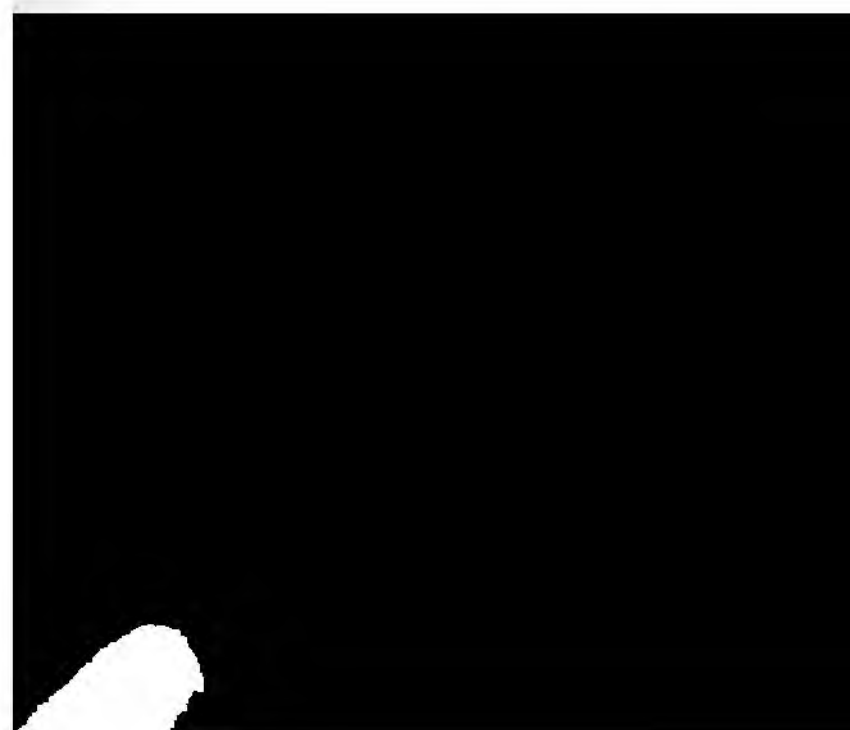
And with :

**421.** The godly sayngs of the old auncient faithful fathers upon the Sacrament of the bodye and bloude of Chryste. (Worcester, John Oswen, 1550, in 8vo.)

One of the first books printed at Worcester. Extremely rare. Old calf, from the Fuller-Russell collection.

**422.** URBANUS REGIUS, A lytle treatise after the manner of an Epystle.... (London, Gwalter Lynne, 1548, in 8vo.)

With a woodcut signed HANS HOLBEIN, on the title-page. From the library of Lt. Gen. William Thornton. Morocco by Murton.



**423.** HUGH LATIMER, A notable sermon...(preached 18 January 1548). (London, John Daye and William Seres, 1548, in 8vo.)

The first edition of Latimer's sermon on the plough.

**424.** THOMAS CRANMER, Catechismus. (London, Gwalter Lynne, 1548, in 8vo.)

With woodcuts from Holbein's engravings. From Theodore Williams' and William van Mildert's libraries.

**425.** THOMAS CRANMER, Catechismus. (London, Nycholas Hyll for Gwalter Lynne, 1548, in 8vo.)

Wanting f. 1 and all after f. 239 (Kk 7) except the last f. Old calf.

**426.** Also three loose leaves, from one of the first editions of this treatise.

**427.** A Boke made by IOHAN FRYTH, prysoner in the Towr of London, answering unto M. Mores letter...concerning the sacrament of the body and bloud of Christ. (London, Anthon Scoloker and Wylllyam Seres, 1548, in 8vo.)

**427 bis.** Another copy.

Bound with :

**428.** A disputacion of Purgatorye made by JHON FRITH. (s. l. et a., in 8vo.)

In the same types as the following :

And with :

**429.** An other boke against Rastel named the subsedye or bulwark to his fyrst boke, made by IHON FRITHE pre-sonner in the Tower. (s. l. et a., in 8vo.)

And with :





**430.** A myrroure or lokynge glasse wherein you may beholde the Sacramente of baptisme described. Anno M.D.xxxiii. Per me I. F. (London, Ihon Daye, s. a., in 8vo.)

Perfect copies of these four exceedingly rare tracts. Old calf, probably Herbert's copies and those described by him, pp. 678, 689 and 1540.

**431.** A simple, and Religious consultation of us HERMAN, by the grace of God, Archbishop of Colone.... (London, John Baye & William Seres, 1548, in 8vo.)

Old calf.

**432.** D. URBANUM REGIUM, A declaration of the twelue articles of the christen faythe. (London, Gwalter Lynne, 1548, in 8vo.)

**433.** WILLIAM TINDALE & JOHN FRYTHE, Wicklieffes wicket. (s. l. et a. [1548], in 8vo.)

Old red English morocco.

**434.** WILLIAM TINDALE, The Practyse of prelates. (London, Anthony Scoloker and Wylliam Seres, s. a., in 8vo.)

Printed about 1548-1549.

**435.** WYLLYAM TINDALE, A Briefe declaration of the sacraments. (London, Robert Stoughton, s. a., in 8vo.)

Printed between 1548 and 1551. From the libraries of Sir Francis Freeling, J. T. and N. P. Simes.

**436.** BERNARDINO OCHINO, A tragoedie or Dialoge of the uniuste usurped primacie of the Bishop of Rome... translated...by Master John Ponet. (London, Gwalter Lynne, 1549, in 4to.)

In a beautiful grolieresque painted binding with the arms of Thomas Wotton, in very good preservation. It is probably one of the finest specimens known of the bindings executed for the English Grolier.



**437.** WILLIAM TINDALE, The parable of the Wicked mammon. (London, Willyam Copland, 1549, in 8vo.)

Morocco by Pratt.

**438.** JOANNES COCHLAEUS, Commentaria de actis et scriptis Martini Lutheri Saxonis, Chronographice, ex ordine ab Anno Domini 1517 usq; ad annum 1546, inclusiue. (St Victor near Mayence, Franciscus Behem, 1549, in fol.)

Old calf. Fine copy.

**439.** GIOVANI VALDESSO, Le cento & dieci diuine Considerationi. (Bâle, 1550, in 8vo.)

Original vellum wrapper. Formerly in the library of the Royal Society.

**440.** JOHN MARBECK, A Concordance, that is to saie, a worke wherein by the ordre of the letters of the A. B. C. ye maie redely finde any worde conteigned in the whole Bible, so often as it is expressed or mencioned. (London, Richard Grafton, 1550, in fol.)

Wanting one leaf (Vvv 3). Old calf. From the library of Peter Hardy.

**441.** The Apology of JOHAN BALE agaynste a ranke papyst. (London, John Day, 1550, in 8vo.)

**442.** THOMAS CRANMER, A Defence of the true and catholike doctrine of the sacrament of the body and bloud of our Sauour Christ. (London, Reynold Wolfe, 1550, in 4to.)

Very fine copy in the original vellum wrapper.

**443.** HUGH LATIMER, A sermon of Master Latimer preached at Stamford the .ix. day of October Anno M.cccc. and fyftie. (London, John Daye, 1550, in 8vo.)



**444.** All suche Proclamations as have been sette furthe by the Kinges Maiestie...(Years I-IV). (London, Richard Grafton, 1550, in 8vo.)

**445.** DUKE OF SOMERSET, A Spyrytuall and most precyous Pearle. (London, Gwalter Lynne, 1550, in 8vo.)

**446.** LANCELOT RYDLEY of Canterbury, An expositiō in Englyshe upon the Epistyll of saynt Paule to the Philippians. (Canterbury, John Mychell, [about 1550], in 8vo.)

Old calf.

**447.** JEAN CALVIN, A faythfull and most Godlye treatyse concerning the most sacred Sacrament of the blessed body and bloude of our Sauoure Chryst...(translated by Myles Coverdale). (s. l. et a., about 1550, in 8vo.)

Morocco by Murton.

**448.** THOMAS LANGLEY, An abridgement of the notable worke of Polidore Vergile conteinyng the deuisers...of Artes...commonly used in the church. (London, Richard Grafton, 1551, in 8vo.)

**449.** JOHN A LASCO, Brevis et dilucida de sacramentis Ecclesiae Christi tractatio. (London, Stephen Myerdmann, 1552, in 8vo.)

Contemporary gilt white calf binding.

**450.** Pierce the Ploughmans Crede. (London, Reynold Wolfe, 1553, in 4to.)

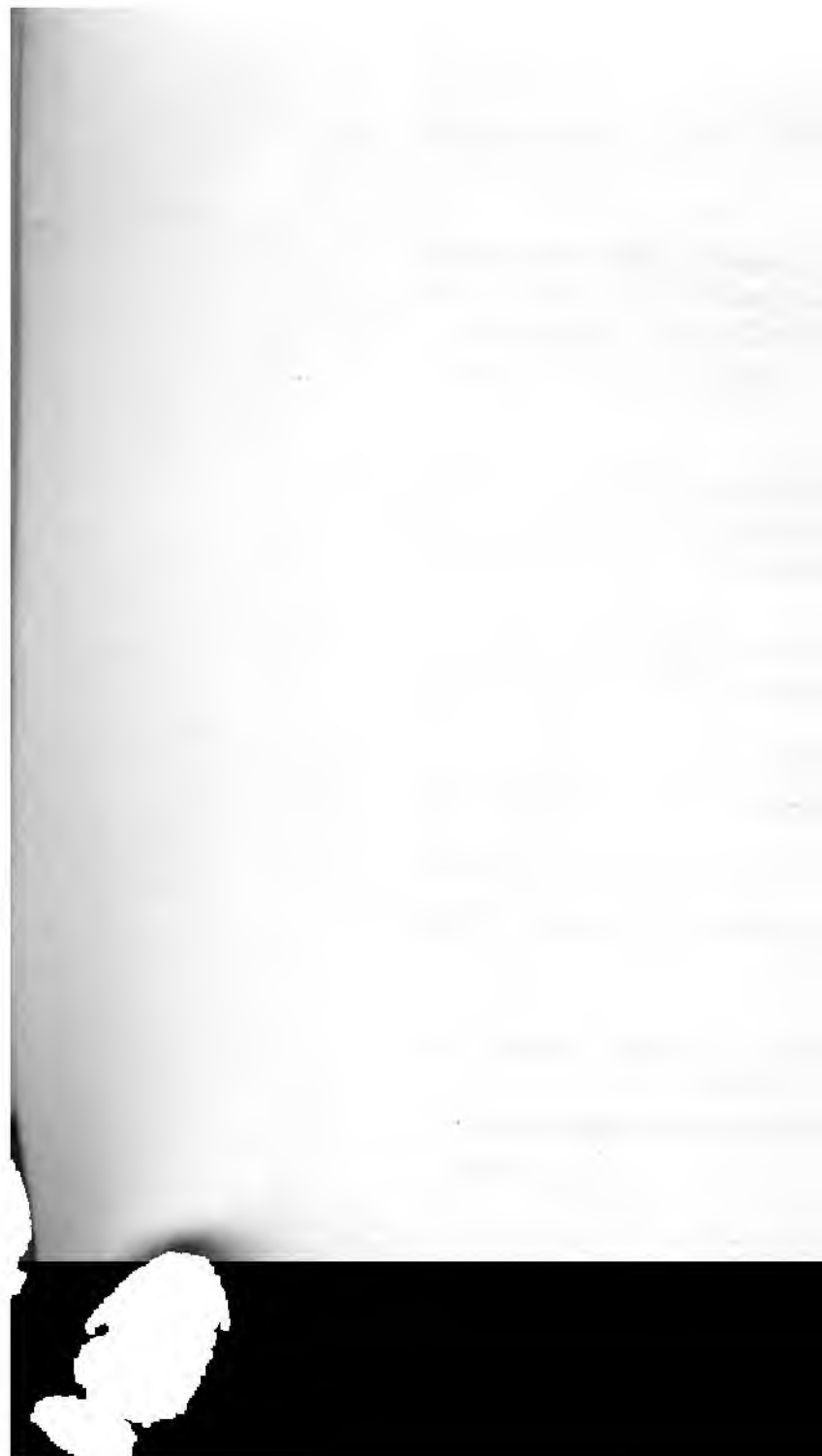
Old calf. From Dr Fothergill's and Gregory Lewis Way's collections.

**451.** STEPHEN GARDINER, De Vera obedientia. (Rouen, Michael Wood, 1553, in 8vo.)

Morocco by Clarke.

**452.** A short Catechisme or playne instruction.... (London, John Day, 1553, in 8vo.)

Contains the "articles agreed upon by the Bishoppes" in 1552.





**460.** The workes of SIR THOMAS MORE Knyght, sometyme Lorde Chauncellour of England written by him in the Englysh tonge. (London, Iohn Cawood, Iohn Waly and Richarde Tottell, 1557, in fol.)

Old calf. A fine copy.

**461.** *A prohibition* to preach or teach or giue audience to anie manner of doctrine or preaching other then the Gospells and Epistels commonly called the Gospell and Epistel of the day, and to the Ten Commandements in the vulgar tongue, without exposition or addition.... (London, Richarde Iugge, 27 December 1558, in fol.)

A most interesting broadside.

**462.** JOHN VERON, A fruteful treatise of predestina-tion and of the diuine prouidence of god, with an apology of the same against the swynyshe gruntinge of the Epicures and Atheystes of oure time. (London, John Tisdale [1563?], in 8vo.)

From the libraries of Bayntun and of John Robert Daniel Tyssen.

**463.** JOHN FOXE, Actes and Monuments of these latter and perillous dayes. (London, Iohn Day, 1563, in fol.)

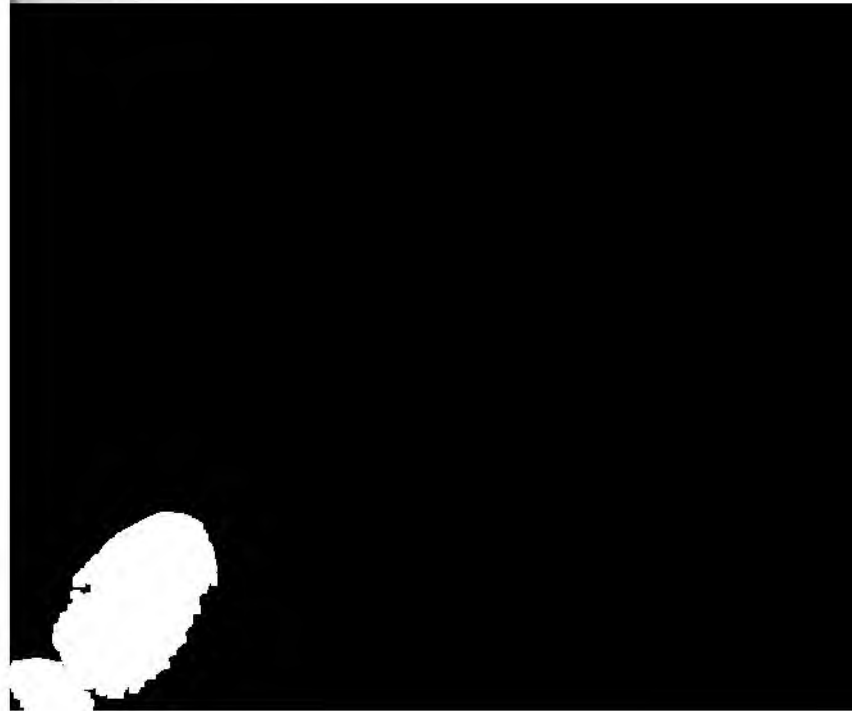
A fine and tall copy in brown morocco by Bedford, believed to want only the calendar, the title, the 1st prel. f., and the plate at p. 25. A few ff. inlaid, and Boner's head cut out on p. 1101 (with a duplicate of the engraving).

Another copy in old rough calf, with various imperfections but having the calendar, the 1st prel. f., and the whole of p. 1101 perfect. This copy therefore apparently supplies the defects of the other one except the title-page and the separate woodcut at p. 25. At the time of Lowndes no perfect copy was believed to exist, but Lord Ashburnham managed to make up one.

**464.** WILLIAM BALDWIN, A myrrour for Magistrates. (London, Thomas Marshe, 1563, in 4to.)

Contemporary brown calf.











**486.** WILLIAM FULKE, A defense of the sincere and true Translation of the holie Scriptures into the English tong against...Gregorie Martin.... (London, George Bishop and Bynneman, 1583, in 8vo.)

From William Maskell's and Sir William Tite's collections. A copy of Fulke's New Testament is described supra no. 207.

**487.** JAMES BISSE, Two sermons preached...the eight of Ianuarie 1580.... (London, Robert Waldegrave, 1585, in 8vo.)

**488.** An Harmony of the Confessions of the faith of the Christian and Reformed Churches. (Cambridge, Thomas Thomas, 1586, in 8vo.)

Bound in old (?) vellum.

**489.** [WALTER TRAVERS], A Defence Of The Ecclesiastical Discipline ordayned of God to be vsed in his Church. Against a Replie of Maister Bridges. (s. l., 1588, in 4to.)

**490.** LAMBERT DANAÆUS, A treatise touching Anti-christ. (London, Thomas Orwin, for Iohn Porter and Thomas Gubbin, 1589, in 4to.)

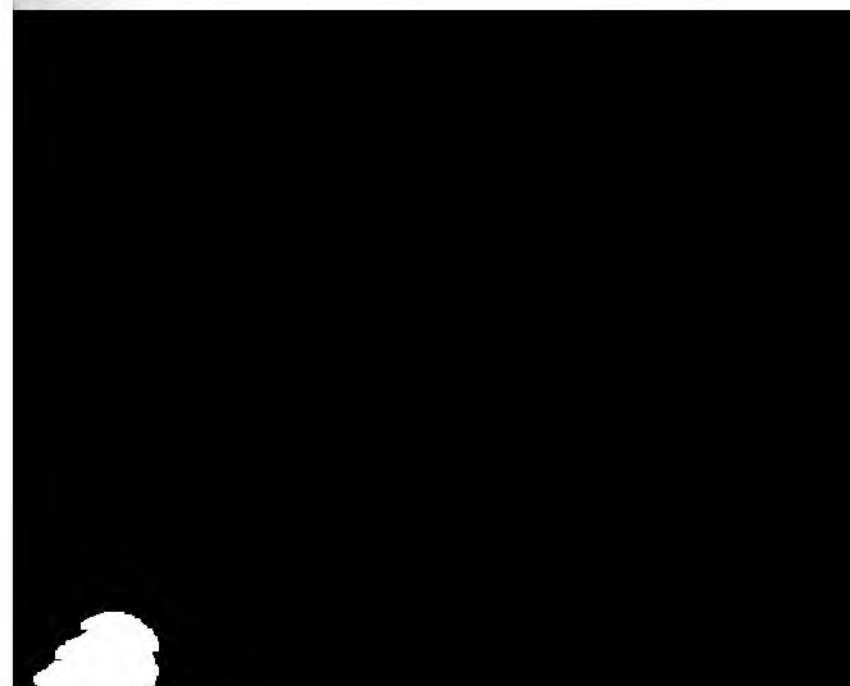
Wanting pp. 75—78. From the Jolley collection.

**491.** RICHARD BANCROFT, Daungerous positions and proceedings published and practised within this Iland of Brytaine under pretence of Reformation and for the Presbiteriall Discipline. (London, John Wolfe, 1595, in 4to.)

The author's own copy, in old calf, with rough edges, subsequently in the libraries of Roger Twysden, the Marquis of Blandford and Richard Heber.

**492.** NICOLAS BOWNDE, The doctrine of the Sabbath, Plainely layde forth, and soundly proued by testimonies both of holy Scripture, and also of olde and new ecclesiasticall writers. (London, Widow Orwin for Iohn Porter, 1595, in 4to.)

Original vellum wrapper.

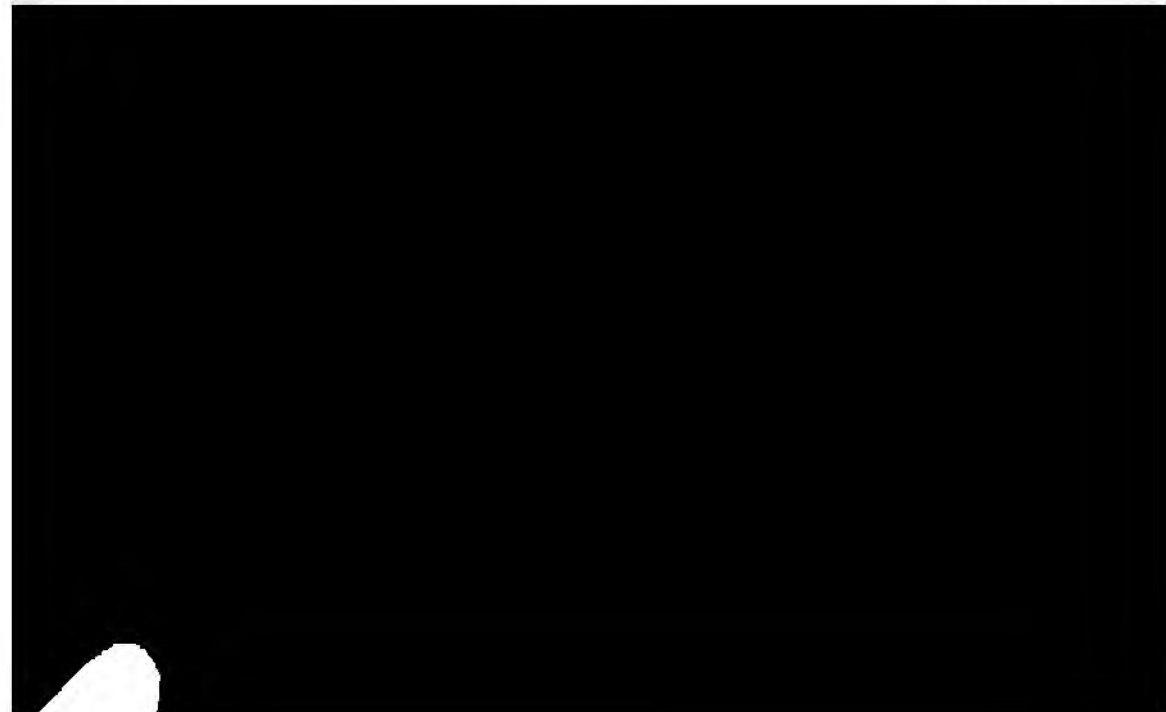


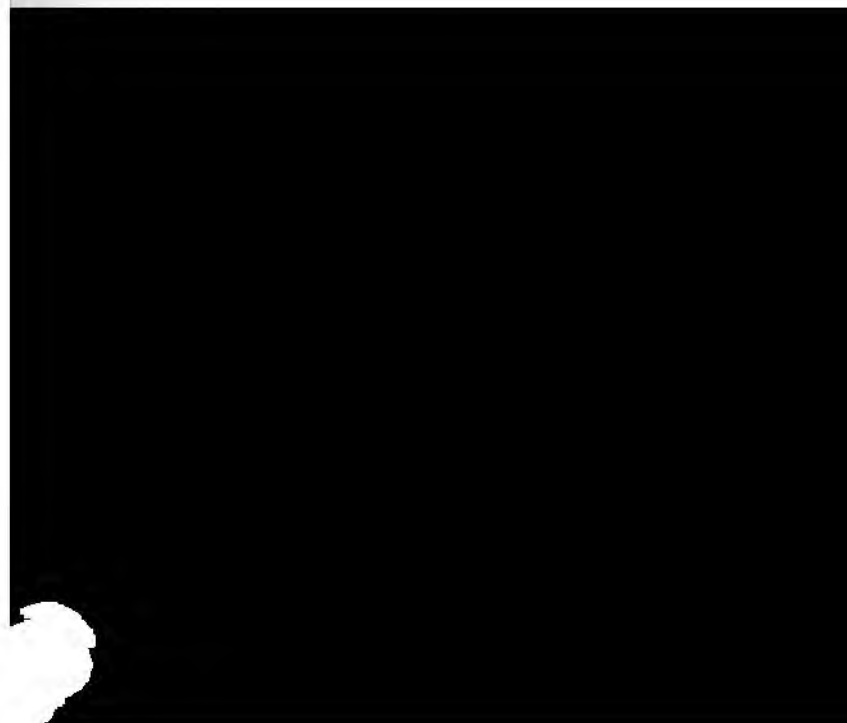


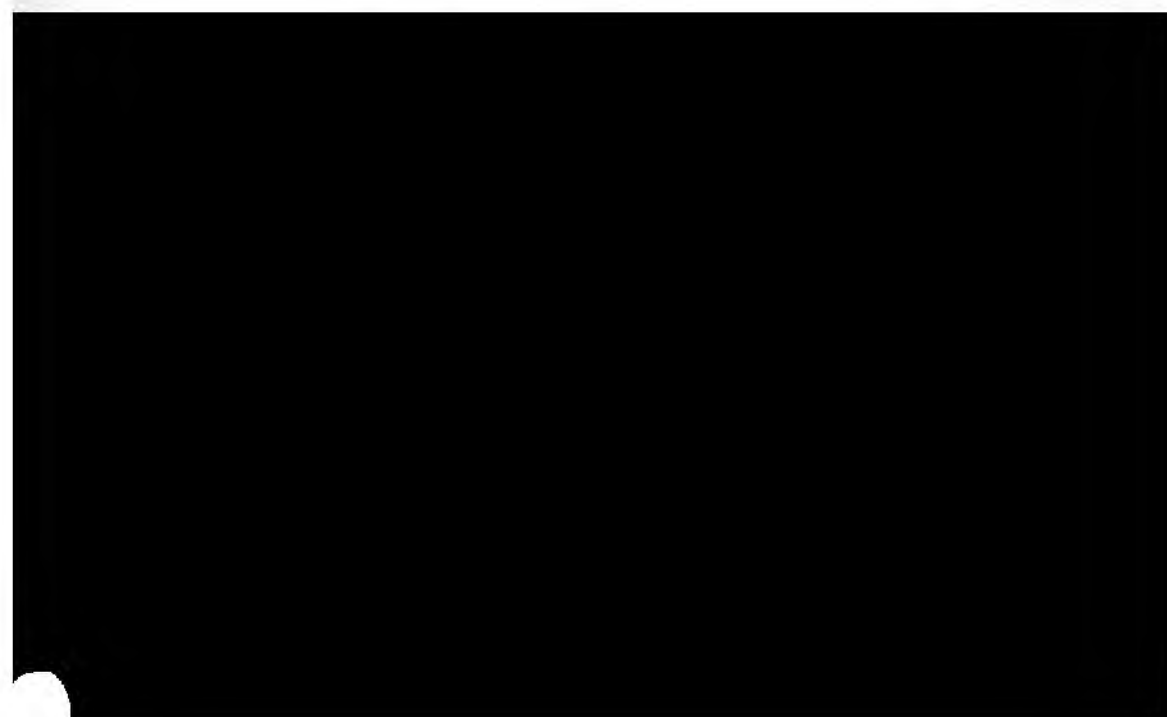
1. The first part of the document is a list of names and titles.













**532.** JOHN BRINSLEY, *Stanbrigii Embrion relimatum seu Vocabularium metricum*. (London, T. W. for Thomas Knight and Andrew Crooke, 1649, in 4to.)

Not in Lowndes or Hazlitt.

And with :

**533.** A true copy of SIR HENRY HIDE's speech on the scaffold, immediately before his Execution, before the Exchange, on the 4th of March 1650. Taken in Short-hand from his mouth by John Hinde. (London, Peter Cole, 1650, in 4to.)

And with :

**534.** English Liberty and Property Asserted...discovering Israels Sin in chusing a King. (London, Live-well Chapman, 1657, in 4to.)

Not in Lowndes or Hazlitt.

And with :

**535.** Irenaeus Philadelphus Philanthropus (*i.e.* ROBERT GELL?), *EIPHNIKON* or a treatise of peace between the two visible divided Parties. (London, T. J. for Nath. Brooks, 1660, in 4to.)

Not in Lowndes or Hazlitt.

And with :

**536.** A free conference concerning the Present Revolution of affairs in England. (London, R. Baldwyn, 1689, in 4to.)

Not in Lowndes or Hazlitt.

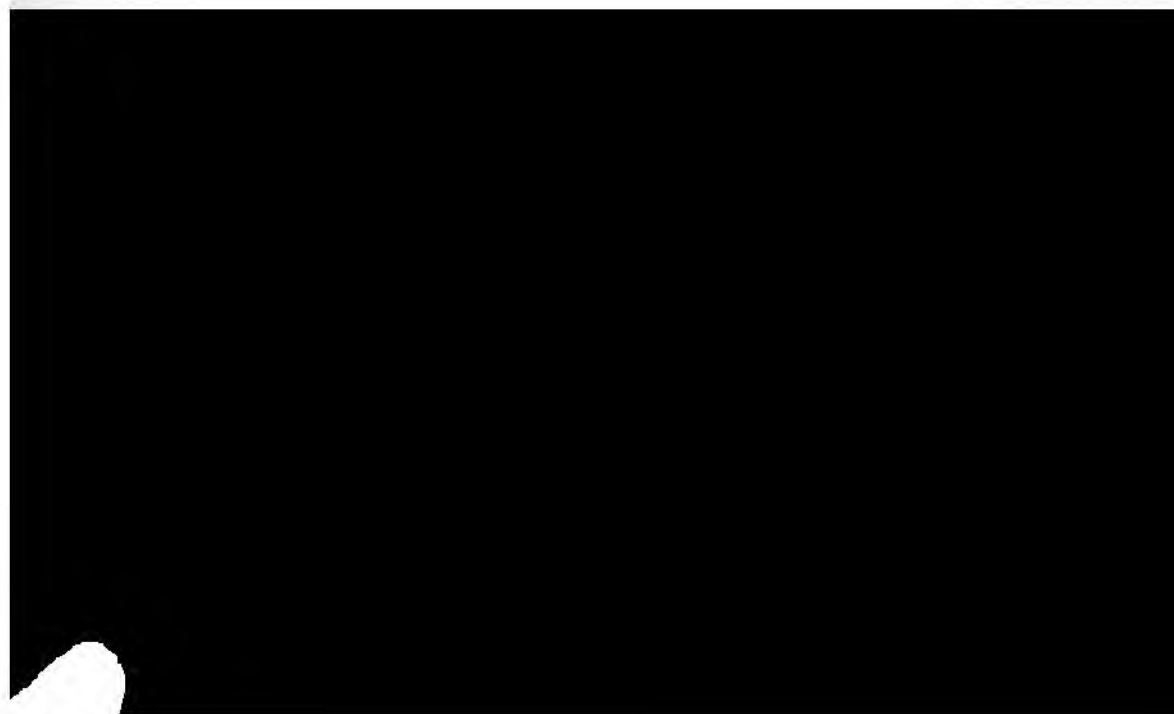
And with :

**537.** A letter to Dr Sherlock, in Vindication of that part of Josephus' History, which gives an account of Iaddus the High-Priest's submitting to Alexander the Great while Darius was living, against the answer to the Piece Intituled : Obedience and Submission to the Present Government. The Second Edition. (London, Thomas Jones, 1691, in 4to.)

Not in Lowndes or Hazlitt.

And with :





**544.** A DIRECTORY for the Publique Worship of God ..., Together with an Ordinance of Parliament for the taking away of the Book of Common-Prayer: and for establishing and observing of this present Directory.... (London, for Evans Tyler, Alexander Fifield, Ralph Smith and John Field, 1644, in 4to.)

Cf. supra no. 334 and infra no. 553. Bound with:

**545.** HENRY HAMMOND, A view of the Directory and Reflections upon the Ancient Liturgies.

Wanting the title.

And with:

**546.** An accompt of all the Proceedings of the Commissioners of both Perswasions. (London, 1661, in 4to.)

And with:

**547.** A Petition for Peace: with the Reformation of the Liturgy as it was Presented to the Right Reverend Bishops by the Divines appointed by His Majesties Commission. (London, 1661, in 4to.)

And with:

**548.** A Sermon concerning the Excellency, and Usefulness of the Common-Prayer. Preached by WILLIAM BEVERIDGE, D.D., Rector of St Peter's Cornhill, London; At the opening of the said Parish Church the 27th of November, 1681. The eighth edition. (London, A. Grover for Richard Northcott, 1687, in 4to.)

And with:

**549.** S. B., An Examination of Dr Comber's Scholastical History of the Primitive and General Use of Liturgies in the Christian Church. (London, for Richard Janeway, 1690, in 4to.)

And with:

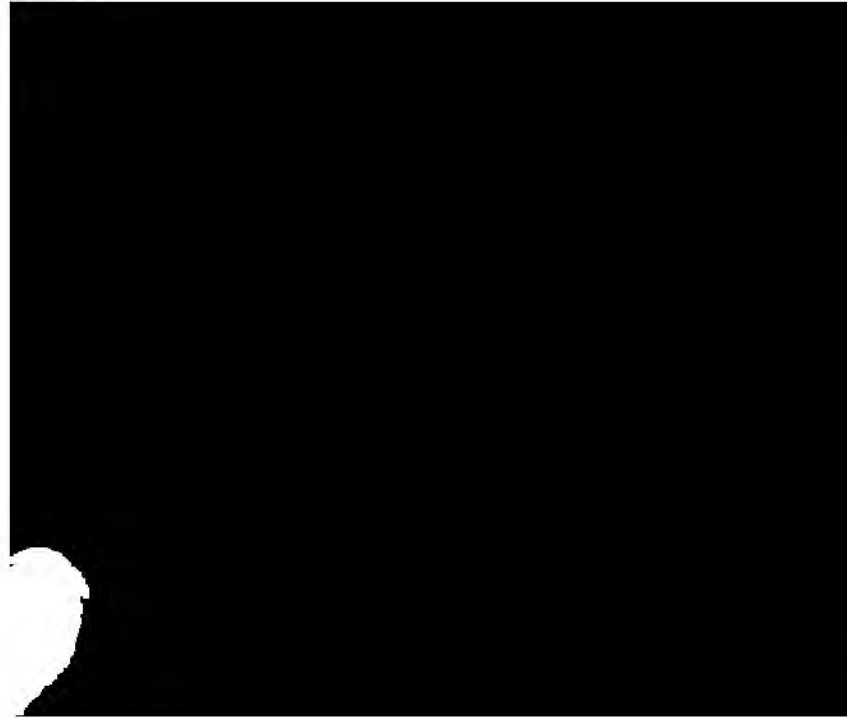
A.







1. The first part of the document is a letter from the President of the United States to the Congress, dated January 3, 1862. It is a very important document, as it contains the President's message to Congress, which is a key part of the executive branch's communication with the legislative branch. The letter is written in a formal, official style, and it is signed by the President.



**572.** The Ladies Calling..., by the Author of the whole Duty of Man. The third impression. (Oxford, at the Theater, 1675, in 4to.)

Contemporary English binding in green morocco, inlaid with red morocco, elaborately gilt and silvered, with an imitation *pointillé* pattern.

**573.** Contemplations Moral and Divine. The Second Part. (London, William Shrowsbury and John Leigh, 1676, in 8vo.)

Handsome contemporary binding in black morocco, elaborately gilt and silvered all over, with an imitation *pointillé* pattern.

**574.** JOHN HALES, A tract concerning the Sin against the Holy Ghost. (London, Playford for John Blyth, 1677, in 8vo.)

Old calf.

**575.** [ARTHUR BURY], The Naked Gospel. (London ?, 1690, in 4to.)

Bound with :

**576.** [JAMES PARKINSON], The fire's continued at Oxford, or the decree of the convocation for burning the Naked Gospel considered. (s. l. et a. [London ?], 1690 ?, in 4to.)

**577.** WILLIAM LAUD, The history of the troubles and tryal of The Most Reverend Father in God, and Blessed Martyr William Laud, Lord Arch-Bishop of Canterbury. (London, Joseph Cant for Richard Chiswell, 1695, in fol.)

A fine copy, in orange calf.

**578.** The Principles of a member of the Black List. (London, George Strahan, 1702, in 8vo.)

Very fine binding in dark blue morocco, gilt floral tooling, by Elliot and Chapman. From the Masham library.

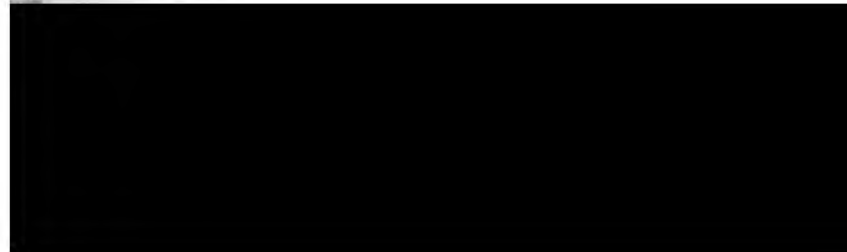
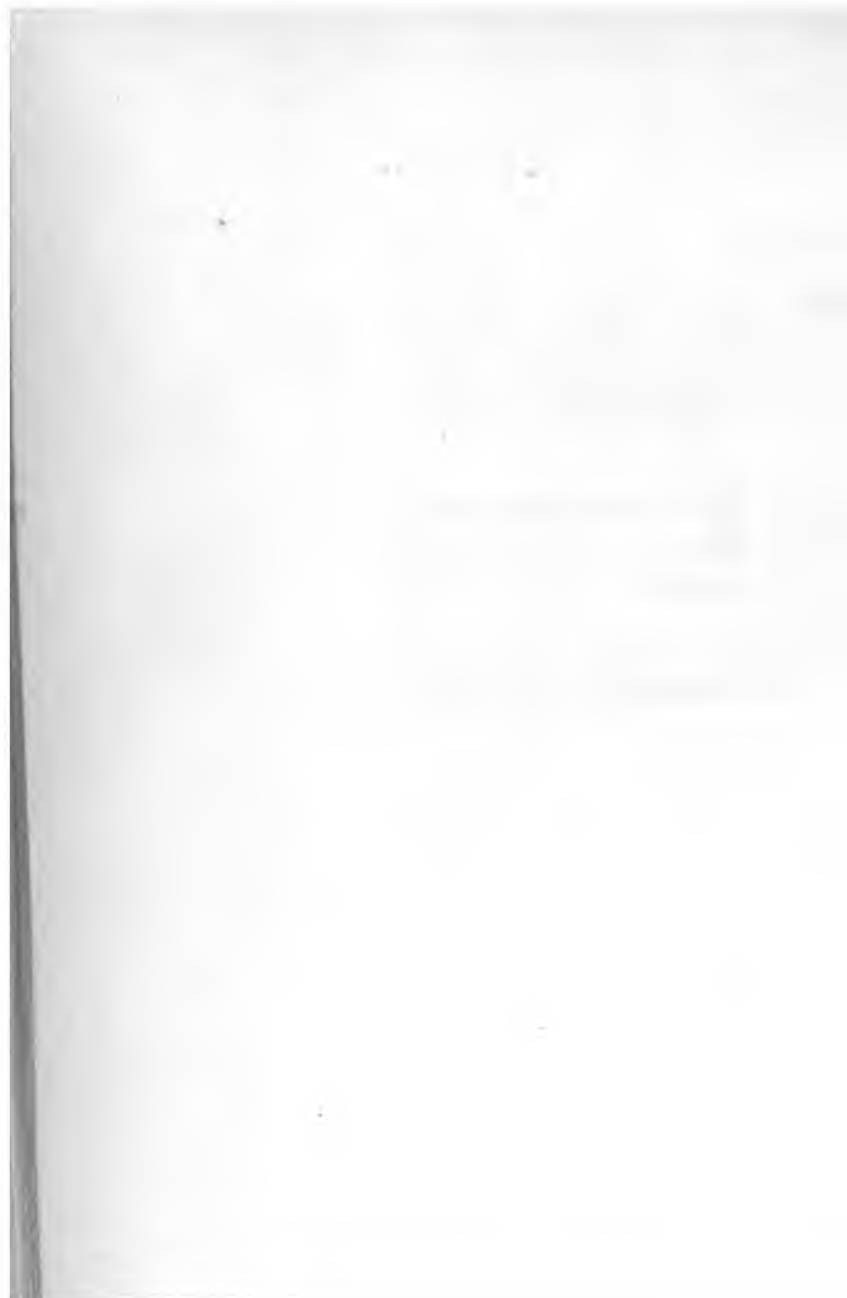


**579.** CHARLES WHEATLY, *The Church of England Man's companion.* (Oxford, at the Theater, 1710, in 8vo.)

Black morocco gilt, probably by Elliot and Chapman. The author's presentation copy to his parents (with his autograph) of this rare commentary on the Prayer-Book.

**580.** ROBERT NELSON, *The Life of Dr George Bull, Late Lord Bishop of St David's with the History of those Controversies in which he was engaged.* (London, for Richard Smith, 1713, in 8vo.)

Handsome red morocco binding, probably by Elliot and Chapman, with the arms of Queen Anne. From the Masham library, with Richard Palmer's bookplate.





## THEOLOGY.

### VARIOUS.

**581.** PEDRO CIRUELO, Doctrina muy verdadera y catholica...Reprouacion de supersticiones. (s. l. et a., in 8vo.)

Original (?) vellum wrapper lined with two leaves from an early printed Spanish book.

**582.** IOANNES DE TURRECREMATA, Questiones super evangeliis totius anni. (s. l. et a., in 8vo.)

Bound with :

**583.** Vocabulista Ecclesiastico Latino e vulgare, utile e necessario. (Venetijs, Simon de Luere, 1514, in 4to.)

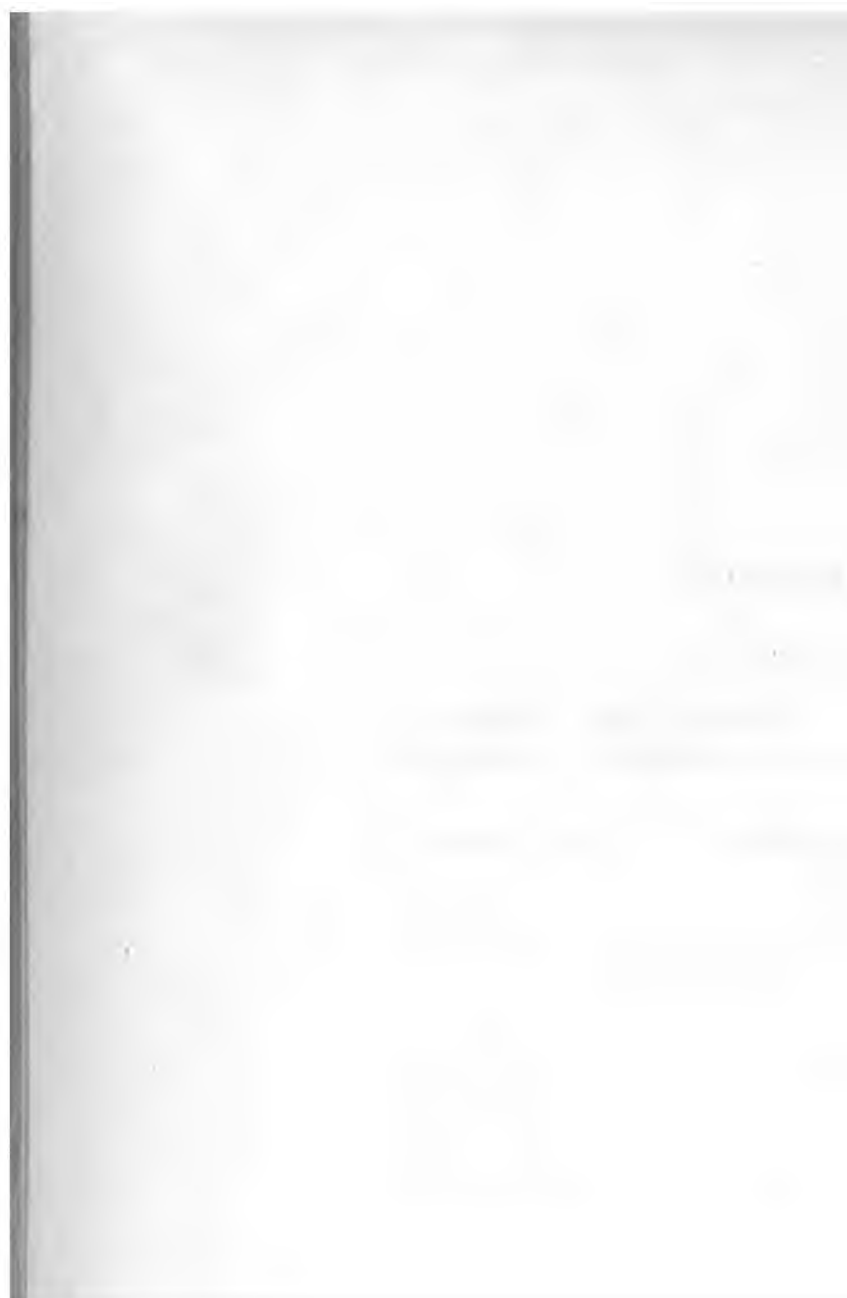
Old French morocco with the arms and cipher of Henry II and Diane de Poitiers. A fine specimen of a binding from that famous royal library.

**584.** Libro llamado Tesoro de virtudes muy util & copioso. (Medina del campo, Pedro de Castro, 1543, in 8vo.)

Bound with :

**585.** El glorioso martyrio del bien auenturado padre fray Andres de espoleto...(1532). (s. l. et a., but by the same printer, about 1543.)

Original vellum wrapper. At the end is a sermon written at Talmanaco near Mexico in 1531.





**586.** JACOPO PASSAUANTI, *Lo Specchio di vera penitenzia.* (Firenze, Bartolommeo Sermartelli, 1585, in 12mo.)

Beautiful English binding, about A.D. 1700, in red morocco, inlaid with black morocco and elaborately gilt. From the Sunderland collection.

**587.** LAURENTIUS PETIUS DE COLONIA. *Vinea domini cum breui descriptione sacramentorum....* (Venice, Hieronymus Porrus, 1588, in 8vo.)

Beautiful contemporary French gilt binding in citron morocco, by Clovis Eve (?), with the ciphers of François de Coligny and Marguerite d'Ailly, his wife. From the libraries of Gancia and Ricardo de Heredia.

**588.** SAINT BONAVENTURE, *The Miroure of the Blessed life of Our Lorde and Savioure Iesus Christe.* (s. l. et a., in 12mo.)

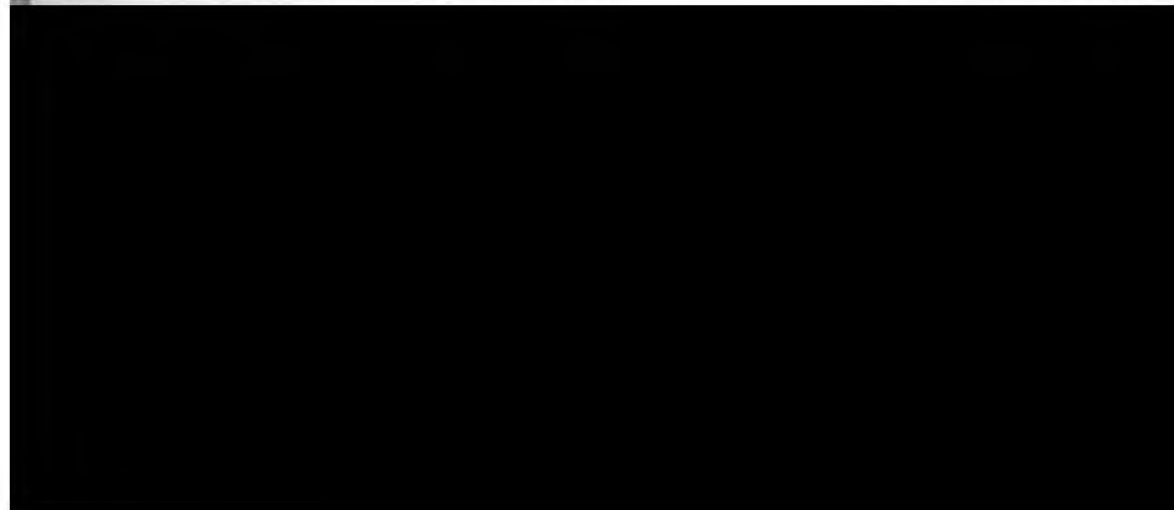
Old calf. A poor copy but believed to be unique and undescribed by all bibliographers. Probably printed in the Netherlands about A.D. 1600. From E. Powell's collection.

**589.** THOMAS A KEMPIS, *His soliloquies translated out of Latine by Thomas Carre.* (Paris, M. Blageart, 1653, in 12mo.)

Original vellum wrapper.

**590.** THOMAS ERPENIUS, *Historia Josephi Patriarchae ex Alcorano, Arabicè. Cum triplici versione Latina & scholiis.* (Leyden, typographia Erpeniana linguarum Orientalium, 1617, in 4to.)

Original (?) vellum binding.



## CHURCH FATHERS.

**MS. 34.** ISIDORUS HISPALENSIS, de summo bono. ALQUINUS, de sapientia (ms. on vellum, about 1200 ; 84 ff.).

A remarkable specimen of a contemporary binding executed at Haughmond Abbey, Shropshire: thick oak boards covered with white deerskin, the linings being leaves of a Latin ms. written in Ireland in an Irish hand in the earlier part of the xiii<sup>th</sup> century.

**MS. 35.** SANCTI HIERONYMI Epistolae (ms. on vellum, about A.D. 1400).

Written in a beautiful round Italian hand. Brown morocco by Bedford.

**MS. 36.** SANCTUS BERNARDUS, Sermones supra Cantica Canticorum, liber III. (Sermons 31—87 end). (ms. on vellum, 48 ff., dated 1416.)

From Peter Hardy's collection. Bound in two vols. obtained at different dates by their present owner.

**591.** ΤΟΤ ΑΓΙΟΤ ΙΟΥΣΤΙΝΟΤ ΦΙΛΟΣΟΦΟΤ ΚΑΙ ΜΑΡΙΤΤΡΟΣ, ΖΗΝΑ καὶ Σεργήνῳ..., etc. (Paris, Robert Estienne, 1551, in fol.)

Bound with:

**592.** ΓΡΗΓΟΡΙΟΤ ΤΟΤ ΝΑΖΙΑΝΖΗΝΟΤ ΤΟΤ ΘΕΟΛΟΓΟΤ ΑΠΑΝΤΑ. (Bâle, for John Hervagius, 1550, in fol.)

Wormed at end.

Beautiful old German binding, in oak boards, covered with most delicately stamped white vellum with a gilt portrait of the owner kneeling, his initials M. H. K. and the date 1561.



**593.** Sanctus Gregorius Nazianzenus, In Iulianum inuectivae duae...ex Bibliotheca Clarissimi viri D. Henrici Savillii, edidit R. Montagu. (Eton, John Norton, 1610, in 4to.)

Bound with :

**594.** Ioannes, Metropolitanus Euchaitensis, Versus iambici...editi cura Matthaei Busti. (*Ibid.*, 1610.)

Contemporary calf. Presented by Edmund Savile to John Gere, and by John Gere to John Langley. These are the two first books printed at Eton. Both are in Sir Henry Savile's famous *Silver type* (Proctor, *Trans. Bibliogr. Soc.* vii. 1904, pp. 68—73). In the binding are pasted printers' waste from the ninth vol. of the *Mercurius Gallobelgicus* and a fragment of a Latin ms. of the xivth century.

**595.** S. IOANNIS CHRYSOSTOMI Opera Graece. (Eton, John Norton, 1612 [*i.e.* 1610–1613], in fol.) 8 vols.

Original brown calf (with arms), lined with leaves from an early Spanish book. Probably the third book printed at Eton, also in the *Silver type*.

**596.** Eusebii Caesariensis Episcopi Chronicon, quod Hieronymus presbyter diuino eius ingenio Latinum facere curauit. (Paris, Henri Estienne and Iehan Petit, 1513, in 4to.)

Old boards covered with stamped leather. From the libraries of Christopher Plantin, the great printer (with his autograph) and of the Louvain Jesuits.

**597.** Eusebius, Chronicon, completed by P. M. and M. Palmerius. (Paris, Henri Estienne, 1518, in 4to.)

Original brown calf, made perfect with 2 ff. from another copy. With a valuable account of the invention of printing on f. 155 verso.

**598.** Eusebii Pamphili Euangelicae demonstrationis. Lib. x. Ex Bibliotheca Regia. (Paris, Robert Estienne, 1545, in fol.)

The margins contain a valuable collation (in the autograph of Gaisford) of the text with a Greek manuscript. From Léon Duchesne de la Sicotière's library.



|

|

**599.** ΕΠΙΣΤΟΛΑΙ ΤΟΤ ΑΓΙΟΤ ΙΣΙΔΩΡΟΤ ΤΟΤ ΠΗΛΟΥΣΙΩΤΟΤ. S. Isidori Pelusiotae epistolae. (Paris, Guillaume Chaudière, 1585, in fol.)

With Jacobus Billius' Latin translation. Green morocco, with de Thou's first arms. From the Syston Park library.

**600.** Divi Basilii Magni Caesariensis episcopi eruditissima opera... (translated by Iohannes Argyropilus, Georgius Trapezuntius, and others). (Cologne, Eucharius Cervicornus for Godefridus Hittorpius, 1523, in fol.)

Fine contemporary English stamped calf binding by R. L. who was probably a Frenchman living in London.

**601.** Hieronymus in Vitas Patrum. (Lyon, Jacques Mareschal, 1520, in 8vo.)

Contemporary English stamped leather binding by Julian Notary, with his two panel stamps (the Tudor Rose and the arms of England and France), being a fine specimen of the "Henry VIII" bindings.

**602.** L. Coelii Lactantii Firmiani, Divinarum Institutionum Libri VII. (Basileae, Andreas Cratander, 1521, in 4to.)

Very fine contemporary German stamped leather binding, with religious and emblematic figures. From the Sunderland library.



## JURISPRUDENCE.

### ECCLESIASTIC AND CIVIL INCLUDING RELIGIOUS ORDERS.

Cf. also nos. 15, 16, 24, 60, 106, 108, 133,  
134, 153, 153 bis and 157.

**MS. 37.** Extent of the Estates of the Hospitalars in England, taken under the direction of Prior Philip de Thume (A.D. 1338). Transcribed from the original in the Public Library in Malta, 1839, by Lambert B. Larking (ms. on paper, 488 pages, in 2 vols.).

Brown calf.

**MS. 38.** Forest laws, ms. on paper, a part of it in the autograph of Peter Le Neve (1661-1729) the Norfolk antiquary.

From the Topham collection.

**603.** THOMAS DE TORQUEMADA, Copilacion de las Instrucciones del Officio de la sancta Inquisicion. (Granada, 29 September 1537, in fol.)

Original vellum wrapper.

**604.** Canones et decreta sacrosancti oecumenici et generalis Concilii Tridentini. (Rome, Paulus Manutius, 1564, in fol.)

Old calf, from Bishop Butler's collection. With ms. corrections made by the contemporary authorities and authenticated by the official signatures.

**605.** PIETRO SOAVE POLANO, Historia del Concilio Tridentino. (Londra, Giovan Billio, 1619, in fol.)

From the Suajer collection.



**606.** Imago primi saeculi Societatis Iesu a Provincia Flandro-Belgica eiusdem Societatis repraesentata. (Antwerp, Balthasar Moretus, 1640, in fol.)

Old calf.

**607.** Stabilimenta militum sacri ordinis diui Ioannis hierosolymitani, una cum bulla ipsis concessa. A summo pontifice Claemente .vij. (Salamanca, Ioannes Iunte, 1534, in fol.)

Original vellum wrapper. This copy is authenticated by a seal and by a number of official signatures.

**608.** Statuta ordinis domus hospitalis Hierusalem. (Rome, Antonius Bladus, 1556, in fol.)

Plain vellum binding, from the libraries of Prosperus Bottinius, the Earl of Guilford, Dr Lee and Sir Edmund Lechmere. With the autograph signature of Portalruvio, Vice-chancellor of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem.

**609.** Statuta Hospitalis Hierusalem. (Romae, 1588, in fol.)

Compiled, with an index, by PTOLEMAEUS VELTRONIUS. From the libraries of Sir George Nagler and Dr Lee.

**610.** DES CLOZEAULX, Privileges des Papes...en faveur de l'ordre S. Jean de Jerusalem. (Paris, Remy Soubret, 1649, in 4to.) 2 vols.

Old calf with arms.

**611.** Les Statuts de l'ordre de Saint Iean de Hierusalem. (s. l., 1658, in fol.)

Followed by NABERAT'S *Sommaire des privileges octroyez a l'ordre de S. Jean...* (in two parts) and by *Malthe suppliante aux pieds du Roy*.

Old white vellum.

**612.** GIACOMO BOSIO, Histoire des chevaliers de l'ordre de S. Jean de Hierusalem. (Paris, Jacques D'Allin, 1659, in fol.)

Original calf. The best edition of P. de Boissat's translation, added to by Baudoïn and Naberat. From the library of St Bernard on the Escaut.



**613.** F. MATHIEU DE GOUSSANCOURT, *Le martyrologe des chevaliers de S. Jean de Hierusalem, dits de Malte.* (Paris, Francis Noel et Veuve Guillaume Le Noir, 1643, in fol.) 2 vols. in one.

Old French calf. With a great number of copper-plate coats of arms.

**614.** DYNUS, *De regulis juris, published by Celsus Hugo.* (s. l., 1525, in 8vo.)

Original stamped leather binding with a panel representing St Catherine of Alexandria. From the Sunderland collection.

**615.** WILLIAM LYNDEWODE, *Constitutiones prouinciales.* (Paris, Iodocus Badius Ascensius, 15 May 1506, in fol.)

A very fine copy in old panelled calf. From the libraries of Thomas Beet, George Davenport (A.D. 1666) and Edmund Yorke. An interesting specimen of a book printed abroad for sale in England. (Cf. no. 133.)

**616.** *The fyrste dyaloge in Englysche bythwyxt a Doctoure of Dywynyte and a Student in the Lawes of Englande....* (London, Robert Wyer, about 1530, in 4to.)

Bound with :

**617.** *The secunde dyalogue in englysshe wyth new addycyons....* (London, Peter Treveris, 1531, in 8vo.)

Old green morocco.

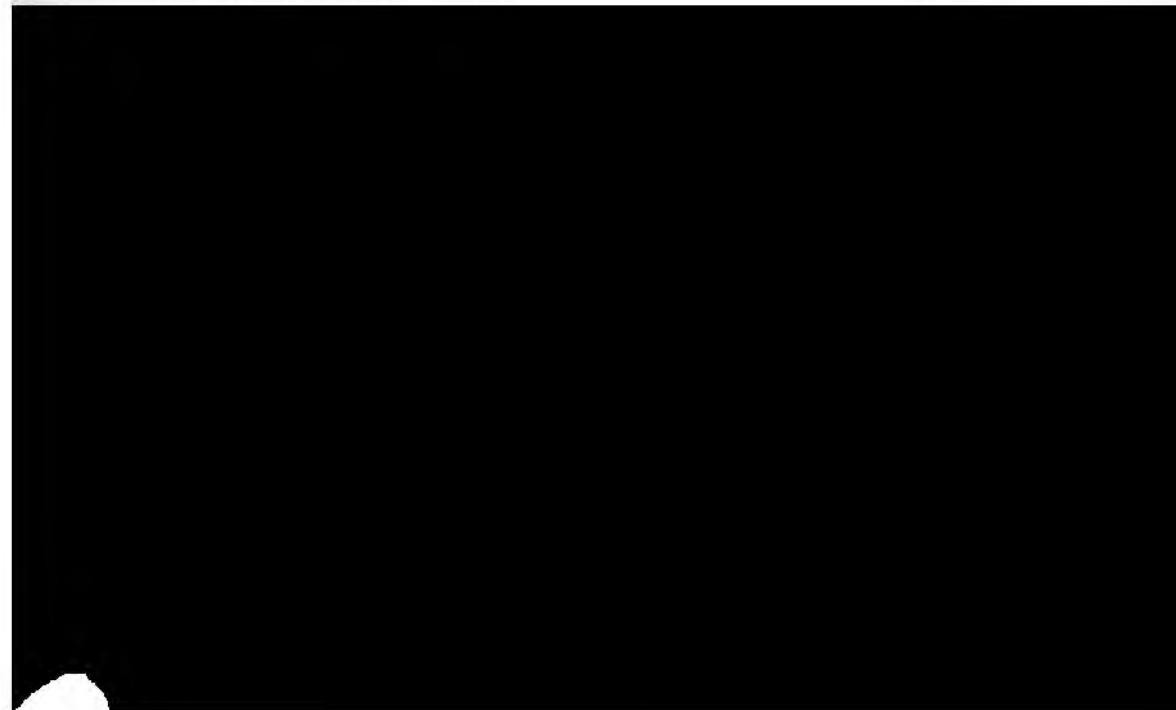
**618.** STATUTES, Anno xxxii Henrici octau. (London, Thomas Berthelet, "1540," in fol.)

From the library of Cornelius Paine. Cf. nos. 153, 153 bis, 1009 and 1010.

**619.** *Reformatio legum ecclesiasticarum, ex autoritate primum Regis Henrici .8. inchoata : Deinde per Regem Edouardum 6. prouecta, adauctaque in hunc modum, atque nunc ad pleniorum ipsarum reformationem in lucem aedita.* (London, Iohn Day, 1571, in 4to.)

From the libraries of Walter Haddon, Richard Parsons, John Jones and Sir William Tite.





**620.** MAGNA CHARTA cum statutis tum antiquis tum recentibus. (London, for the Companie of Stationers, 1608, in 8vo.)

Old calf, probably from Herbert's library. Many neat ms. notes in Law French.

**621.** WILLIAM DUGDALE, Originales Juridiciales or Historical Memorials of the English Laws..., etc. (London, F. and T. Warren, 1666, in fol.)

From the Comerford library. Maroon morocco.

**622.** WILLIAM DUGDALE, Origines juridiciales or Historical Memorials of the English Laws, Courts of Justice.... Also a chronologie of the Lord Chancelors and Keepers of great Seal.... The second edition with additions. (London, Tho. Newcomb, for Abel Roper, John Martin and Henry Herringman, 1671, in fol.)

Old calf

**623.** COUSTUMES du pais de Normandie, anciens ressors, et enclaves d'iceluy. (Paris, pour Jacques du Puys, 1586, in 4to.)

Old calf. From the Sunderland library.



## SCIENCES AND ARTS.

### PHILOSOPHY.

**MS. 39.** Ditz Moraulx des Philosophes. (ms. on vellum with 20 large miniatures, dated "fait lan. 1473, 1 Apvril.")

The original French of "the Dictes and Sayings of the Philosophers" translated by Earl Rivers and printed by Caxton. This copy may well be the very one lent by Louis de Bretaylles to Earl Rivers during their voyage to Spain in July, 1473. Old red velvet.

**MS. 40.** LAURENTIUS GALLUS, La Somme le Roy or Somme des vices et vertus. (ms. on vellum, about A.D. 1300.)

Contains at the end four pages of additional matter beginning: (S)ains pos dist cest tres ligiere chose ou regart de deu de tost enrechir .j. poure desperit. A fine ms., from Baron Achille Seillière's collection (no. 621). Blue morocco by Thompson.

**624.** GEORGIUS REISCH, Margarita philosophica cum additionibus nouis. (Bale, Iohann Schott, 1508, in 4to.)

Original oak boards covered with stamped vellum, with clasps. From the Kloss collection.

**625.** GEORGIUS REISCH, Margarita philosophica noua. (Strassburg, Johann Grüninger, 1512, in 4to.)

With numerous woodcuts. Original oak boards and stamped calf.



**626.** ABRAHAM CHOEN (*or* COHEN) DE HERRERA, Epitome y compendio de la logica o dialectica. (s. l. et a., in 8vo.)

Bound with :

**627.** *The same*, Libro de diffiniciones, discripciones y breues declaraciones, de muchos terminos, palabras y conceptos que se usan en la Theologia...y...Philosophia.... (s. l. et a., in 8vo.)

Old calf.

**628.** IOSEPH GLANVILL, Sceptis Scientifica or, Confest Ignorance, the way to Science ; in an Essay of The Vanity of Dogmatizing and Confident Opinion with a Reply to the Exceptions of the Learned Thomas Albius. (London, E. Cotes for Henry Eversden, 1665, in 4to.)

Bound with :

**629.** *The same*, Scire (Sciri) tuum nihil est or the Author's Defence of the Vanity of Dogmatizing against the Exceptions of the Learned Tho. Albius in his Late Sciri. (*Ibid.*, 1665, in 4to.)

Old calf.

**630.** HENRY PEACHAM, The Compleat Gentleman, fashioning him absolute in the most necessary & commendable qualities.... (London, Francis Constable, 1634, in 4to.)

Original vellum binding.

**631.** H(ENRY) P(EACHAM), The Worth of a Peny or a Caution to keep Money. (London, 1647, in 4to.)

A duplicate from the British Museum. (Sold in 1787.)



## SCIENCES.

**MS. 41.** BERNARDO PEREZ DE VARGAS, De re metallica. En el qual se tratan muchos i diversos secretos del conoscimiento de toda suerte de minerales. (ms. on paper, xviii century.)

Apparently a copy of the edition printed at Madrid by Pierres Cosin, in 1649. Old white vellum.

**632.** WILLIAM WHISTON, A new theory of the earth from its original, to the Consummation of all Things. (London, R. Roberts for Benjamin Tooke, 1696, in 8vo.)

Bound with :

**633.** *The same*, A vindication of the New Theory of the Earth from the exceptions of Mr Keill and Others. (London, for Benjamin Tooke, 1698, in 8vo.)

Old brown calf with an Earl's monogram.

**634.** F. HAUKSBEE, Physico Mechanical Experiments on various subjects. Containing an account of several surprizing Phenomena touching Light and Electricity, producible on the attrition of bodies. (London, R. Brugis, 1709, in 4to.)

Contemporary red English morocco. From the libraries of Phillip Carteret Webb and Count D. Boutourlin.

**635.** WILLIAM GILBERT, De magnete, magneticisque corporibus et de magno magnete tellure. (London, Peter Short, 1600, in fol.)

Original calf.

**636.** ROBERT WITTIE, Scarbrough Spaw or a description of the Nature and Vertues of the Spaw at Scarbrough in Yorkshire. (London, and York, Richard Lambert, 1660, in 8vo.)

Old calf.





**637.** ROBERT WITTIE, Scarbrough Spaw, or a description of the Nature and Vertues of the Spaw at Scarbrough, Yorkshire. (York, A. Broad for Tho. Passenger, 1667, in 8vo.)

Old brown calf.

**638.** GEORGE TONSTALL, Scarbrough Spaw spagyrically anatomized. (London, J. M., 1670, in 8vo.)

Bound with :

**639.** *The same*, A New-Years-Gift for Doctor Witty ; or the Dissector anatomized : which is a reply to the Discourse Intituled, An Answer to all that Doctor Tonstall has writ, or shall hereafter write, against Scarbrough Spaw. (London, J. M., 1672, in 8vo.)

Original brown calf. From John Rhodes' collection.

**640.** JOHANNES CAIUS, Of Englishe Dogges, translated by Abraham Fleming. (London, Rychard Johnes, 1576, in 4to.)

From Dr Charles Chauncy's and the Duke of Grafton's libraries.

**641.** CHARLES BUTLER, The feminine Monarchie or the histori of bees. (Oxford, William Turner, 1634, in 4to.)

Olive morocco by Hering. From Joseph Gwilt's library.

Another copy in the original calf.

**642.** ANTONIUS GUAYNERIUS, Opus preclarum ad praxim non mediocriter necessarium..., De egritudinibus capitis, De egritudinibus oculorum..., etc. (Lyon, Constantin Fradin, 9 June 1525, in 4to.)

Original vellum wrapper.

**643.** HENRICUS RONSOVIUS, The English mans Doctor or, The Schoole of Salerne [Translated by Sir John Harington]. (London, William Stansby, for the Widdow Helme, 1617, in 8vo.)

Title in facsimile. Bound with :



**644.** S. H., *De valetudine conseruanda* or the preservation of health. (London, August Mathewes for Thomas Dewe, 1624, in 8vo.)

**645.** HENRICUS RONSOVIUS, *The Englishmans doctor or the Schoole of Salerne...*, translated by Sir John Harington. (London, A. M. for Thomas Dewe, 1624, in 8vo.)

**646.** *Recreations Mathematiques, composées de plusieurs problèmes plaisans & facetieux....* (Lyon, Claude Prost, 1642-1643, in 8vo.)

Original vellum wrapper.

#### OCCULT SCIENCES.

**MS. 42.** Various treatises in English on Astrology and Chiromancy (ms. on vellum, 50 ff., circa 1485).

From the Bateman library.

**647.** JOHANNES HASIUS, *Prefatio laudatoria in Artem Chiromanticam*. (Augsburg, Joannes Erffordianus, 1519, in 4to.)

With woodcuts. From the Yemeniz coll. (no. 917). Unknown to Panzer, this being the only copy quoted by bibliographers. Mottled calf by Birdsall. (Cf. no. 84.)

**648.** IOANNES STOFLELINUS, *Elucidatio fabricae ususque astrolabii*. (Oppenheim, Jacobus Cobelius, 1524, in fol.)

Old brown calf, with gilt entrelacs, bound for GROLIER, with his name and motto (rebacked and inlaid). From the Gibson Craig collection.

**649.** *Prognosticatio IOHANNIS LIECHTENBERGER'S, quam olim scripsit super magna illa Saturni ac Jovis coniunctione quae fuit Anno M.CCCC.LXXXIII.* (Cologne, Petrus Quentel, 1526, in 4to.)

With many woodcuts by Anthony of Worms. Old citron morocco, with gilt fillets and entrelacs, bound for GROLIER with his name and motto (rebacked and inlaid). From the Gibson Craig collection.



**650.** Chyromantia del Tricasso da Ceresari Mantuano ingeniosamente extratta dai libri di Aristotile & altri Philosophi naturali. (Venice, Vettor. q. Piero Rauano della Serena & Compagni, 1535, in 8vo.)

Old red French morocco binding of the XVIIIth century.

**651.** ALEXANDER ROBERTS, A Treatise of Witchcraft. (London, N. O. for Samuel Man, 1616, in 4to.)

**652.** HENRY DE BOYVIN DU VAUROÛY, La Physionomie ou des indices que la Nature a mis au corps humain par où l'on peut descourir les Mœurs, & les inclinations d'un chacun. (Paris, Toussaint Du Bray, 1635, in 8vo.)

Presentation copy to Cardinal de Richelieu in a beautiful binding in old red French morocco with an elaborate *pointillé* tooling, by Le Gascon, with the Cardinal's arms. From the libraries of Baron Jérôme Pichon and Ricardo de Heredia. It is a translation from the Greek of Adamantius.

**653.** REGINALD SCOT, Discovery of Witchcraft. (London, R. C., 1651, in 4to.)

**654.** HENRY CORNELIUS AGRIPPA, Three books of occult philosophy. (London, R. W. for Gregory Moule, 1651, in 4to.) Bound with the Fourth book. (London, J. C. for John Harrison, 1655, in 4to.)

**655.** WILLIAM LILLY, Christian astrology modestly Treated of in three Books. The second Edition Corrected and Amended. (London, John Macock, 1659, in 4to.)

Bound in Russia leather by Roger Payne for Dr Benjamin Moseley, an interesting binding with gilt astronomical ornaments. Payne's invoice is bound in the book. From the Hibbert collection.

1









## GARDENING AND OTHER AGRICULTURAL ARTS.

Cf. also nos. 17, 20, 107, 161 and 164.

**MS. 44.** MACER, De uiribus herbarum, an early English translation (ms. on vellum, early xvth century; 44 ff.).

From the libraries of John Dalton, John Benedictus, Henry Savyll, James Hargrave (1783) and Hugh W. Diamond (1833). Old russia.

**MS. 45.** The garden book of Kelmarsh court (ms. on paper, xviii<sup>th</sup> century). 2 vols.

Old calf. Written from 1733 to 1763 and containing many curious recipes on gardening and interesting details as to the management of an estate in the xviii<sup>th</sup> century.

**673.** AEMILIUS MACER, De Herbarum virtutibus. (Freiburg in Brisgau, Joannes Faber Emmeus, 1530, in 8vo.)

Contains Strabi Galli, Hortulus vernantissimus.

**674.** De re hortensi libellus. (Lyons, Seb. Gryphius, 1536, in 8vo.)

Original vellum wrapper, from the Vinc. Marini collection.

**675.** SIR RYCHARDE BENESE, The maner of measurynge of all maner of lande. (Southwark, James Nicolson, [1537], in 4to.)

Contemporary brown stamped calf with the arms of King Henry VIII and the emblems of the Passion arranged heraldically (bound by John Reynes).



**676.** The boke of husbandry. (London, Thomas Berthelet, 1537, in 8vo.)

Old calf. One leaf in facs. Not in the *Handlist of English printers*.

**677.** WILLIAM TURNER, The names of herbes in Greke, Latin, Englishe, Duche & Frenche. (London, John Day and Wylliam Seres, 1548, in 8vo.)

British Museum duplicate. (Sold in 1831.)

**678.** ANTHONY ASKHAM, A little Herball of the properties of Herbes. (London, John King, 1550, in 8vo.)

The Wilbraham copy (wanting 1 f.).

**679.** ANTHONY ASKHAM, A little Herball of the properties of Herbes. (London, Wylliam Powell, 12 March 1550, in 8vo.)

Old calf. From the Bateman collection (wanting title).

**680.** WYLLIAM TURNER, A new Herball. (London, Steven Mierdman, 1551, in fol.)

Bound with :

**681.** The seconde parte of Vuilliam Turners herball. (Cologne, Arnold Birckman, 1562, in fol.)

And with :

**682.** WILLIAM TURNER, A booke of the natures and properties...of the bathes.... (*Ibid.*, 1562.)

And with :

**683.** A most excellent and perfecte homish apothecarye ...translated by John Hollybush. (*Ibid.*, 1561.)

All four being fine copies.

**684.** REMBERT DODOENS, Histoire des plantes, en laquelle est contenue la description entiere des herbes..., traduite... par Charles de l'Escluse. (Anvers, Jean Loë, 1557, in fol.)

With many woodcuts. Original vellum wrapper.



**692.** The Booke of Thrift, containing a perfite order, and right methode to profite lands, and other things belonging to Husbandry. Newly Englished and set out. (London, Iohn Wolfe, 1589, in 8vo.)

And with :

**693.** The Husbandlye ordring, and Governmente of Poultrye. (London, Thomas Purfoote for Gerarde Dewse, 1581, in 8vo.)

**694.** LEONARD MASCALL, A Booke of the Arte and maner, howe to plant and graffe all sortes of trees.... (London, Henrie Denham, for John Wight, 1572, in 4to.)

**695.** NICOLAUS MONARDUS, Historia medicinal de las cosas que se traen de nuestras Indias Occidentales que siruen en Medicina. (Seville, Alonso Escrivano, 1574, in 8vo.)

**696.** THOMAS TUSSEY, Five hundreth points of good husbandry united to as many of good huswiferie. (London, Rychard Tottell, 1577, in 4to.)

A fine copy from the Bindley and Ashburnham collections.

**697.** REMBERT DODOENS, A nieuwe Herball, or historie of plantes.....translated by Henry Lyte. (London, Gerard Dewes, 1578, in fol.)

With many woodcuts. The first English edition, printed at Antwerp by Henry Loe. Old calf.

**698.** [LEONARD MASCALL], The art of planting and graffing. (s. l. et a. [about 1580], in 4to.)

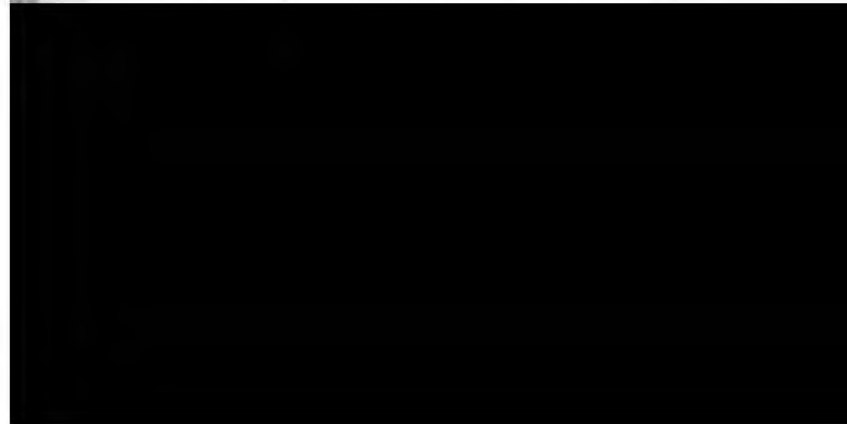
Wanting the first four ff.

**699.** THOMAS TUSSEY, Five hundred pointes of good Husbandrie, as well for the champion, or open cuntrye as also for the woodland. (London, Henrie Denham, 1580, in 4to.)

Old calf. From W. Jenner's library. With the rare first blank.

**699 bis.** Another edition.

Wanting the first leaf.









**706 bis.** Another copy.

Bound with :

**707.** *Catalogus arborum, fruticum ac plantarum tam indigenarum quam exoticarum, in horto Johannis Gerardi Ciuis & Chirurgi Londinensis nascentium.* (London, Arnold Hatfield, 1599, in fol.)

From Charles Havell's library.

**708.** CHARLES STEVENS and JOHN LIEBAULT, *Maison rustique or the countrey ferme...* translated by Richard Surfleet. (London, Edm. Bollifant for Bonham Norton, 1600, in 4to.)

Old calf.

**709.** CAROLUS CLUSIUS, *Rariorum plantarum historia.* (Antwerp, ex officina Plantiniana, J. Moretus, 1601, in fol.)

Bound with :

**710.** *The same*, *Exoticorum libri decem.* (Antwerp, ex officina Plantiniana Raphelengii, 1605, in fol.)

Containing also: Nicolai Monardi *Magna Medicinae secreta*, and: Petri Bellonii Cenomani *Observationes*.

And with :

**711.** *The same*, *Curae posteriores.* (*Ibid.*, 1611.)

A very fine copy in old red morocco, from Michael Wodhull's library, complete with all the supplements. De Gheyn's original drawing of the portrait of Clusius engraved in the book, has been inserted at the beginning.

**712.** CHARLES STEVENS and JOHN LIEBAULT, *Maison rustique or the countrey ferme...* translated by Richard Surfleet. (London, Arnold Hatfield for John Norton and John Bill, 1606, in 4to.)

Old calf. A leaf of a black-letter prayer-book is used in the binding. Contains at the end a treatise on hunting and hawking.

Another copy, also in old calf, with the arms of King James I.



**721.** JOHN MOORE, Considerations concerning common fields, and inclosures, dialogvewise. (London, Abel Roper, 1654, in 4to.)

Yellow calf.

**722.** SAMUEL HARTLIB, His legacy of Husbandry. Third edition. (London, J. M. for Richard Wodnothe, 1655, in 4to.)

Old calf. From the Earl of Jersey's library.

**723.** JOHN PARKINSON, Paradisi in sole paradisus terrestris or A choise Garden of all sorts of Rarest Flowers. (London, R. N. for Richard Thrale, 1656, in fol.)

Imperfect.

Another copy, with the title inlaid, but containing all the leaves wanting in the first copy.

**724.** JOHN TRADESCANT, Museum Tradescantianum. (London, John Grismond for Nathaniel Brooke, 1656, in 8vo.)

Contemporary brown calf.

**725.** RALPH AUSTEN, A Treatise of Fruit-Trees. Second edition. (Oxford, Henry Hall for Thomas Robinson, 1657, in 4to.)

Contemporary brown calf.

**726.** THOMAS BROWNE, Hydriotaphia, Urne-buriall, or a Discourse of the Sepulchrall Urnes lately found in Norfolk. Together with the Garden of Cyrus.... (London, Hen. Brome, 1658, in 8vo.)

**727.** R. D. C. D. W. B. D. N., The French Gardiner, instructing how to cultivate all sorts of fruit-trees and herbs for the garden...transplanted into English by Philocephos. (London, John Croke, 1658, in 12mo.)



**728.** SIR HUGH PLAT, *The Garden of Eden, or an accurate description of all flowers and fruits now growing in England. The fifth edition.* (London, William Leake, 1659-1660, in 8vo.) 2 vols. in one.

Contemporary brown calf.

**729.** WILLIAM DUGDALE, *The history of imbanking and drayning of divers Fenns and Marshes, both in foreign parts, and in this kingdom And of the Improvements thereby.* (London, Alice Warren, 1662, in fol.)

With folding maps. Old calf.

**730.** STEPHEN BLAKE, *The Compleat Gardeners Practice, directing the exact way of Gardening.* (London, Thomas Pierrepont, 1664, in 4to.)

**731.** J(OHN) E(VELYN). *Sylva, or a discourse of forest-trees, and the propagation of timber.* (London, John Martyn and James Allestry, 1664, in fol.)

Containing also his *Pomona*.

Old calf.

**732.** JOHN REA, *Flora, Ceres & Pomona.* (London, Richard Marriott, 1665, in fol.)

The first edition. Old calf. From the libraries of Charles Cotton and Josiah Spode.

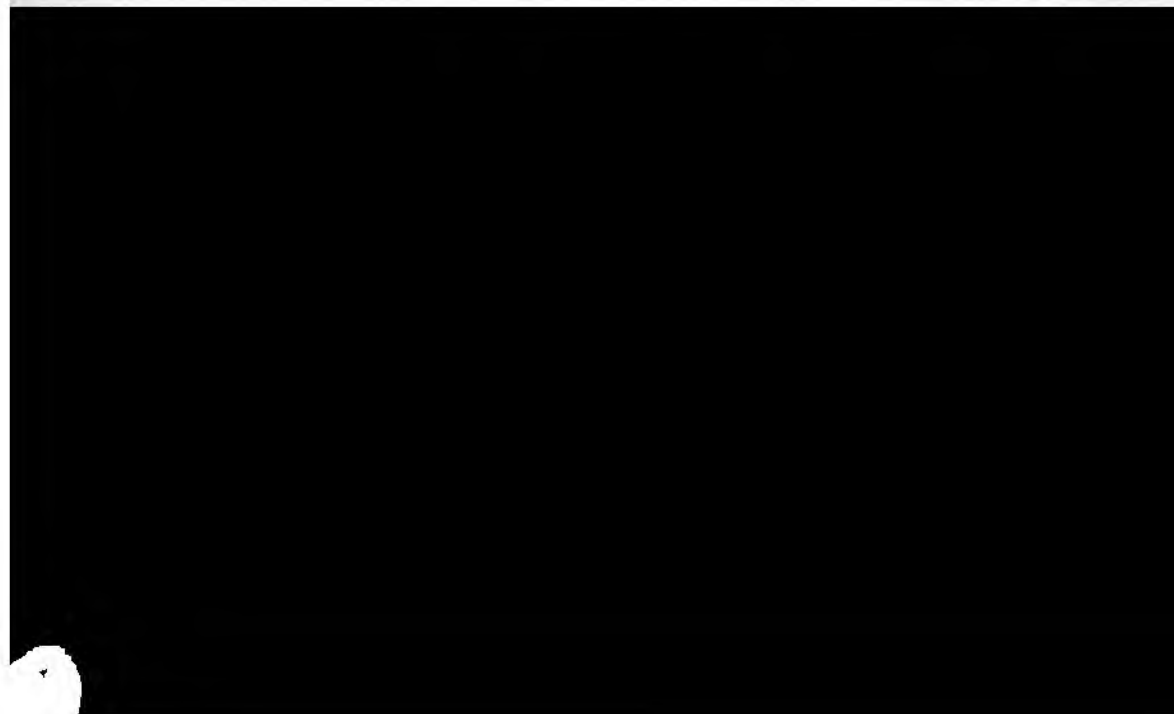
**733.** JOHN ROSE, *The English Vineyard vindicated.* (London, J. Grismond for John Crook, 1666, in 8vo.)

From Forsyth's library.

**734.** JOHN EVELYN, *Kalendarium Hortense, or the Gardeners Almanac, directing what he is to do Monethly throughout the Year, and what Fruits and Flowers are in Prime.* (London, J. Martyn and J. Allestry, 1669, in 8vo.)

Already published in his *Sylva* (no. 731).

Old calf.





**735.** JOHN SMITH, England's Improvement reviv'd: Digested into six books. (London, Thomas Newcomb, 1670, in 4to.)

Mottled calf.

**736.** JOHN SMITH, England's improvement reviv'd: in a treatise of all manner of husbandry & trade by land and sea. (London, Tho. Newcomb for Benjamin Southwood and Israel Harrison, 1673, in 4to.)

Old calf.

**737.** M. COOK, The manner of raising, ordering and improving Forrest-trees. (London, Peter Parker, 1676, in 4to.)

Old calf. From William Hanbury's library.

**738.** JOHN REA, Flora, Ceres et Pomona. (London, T. N. for George Marriott, 1676, in fol.)

Old panelled calf. The second edition much fuller than the first.

**739.** JOHN WORLIDGE, Systema Horti-culturae, or the Art of Gardening. (London, for Tho. Burrell and Will. Hensman, 1677, in 8vo.)

The second edition. Old calf. Belonged in 1736 to Alexander Boswel.

**740.** Anatomie des plantes...traduite de l'Anglois de Monsieur GREW de la Société Royale. Seconde édition. (Paris, Antoine Dezallier, 1679, in 12mo.)

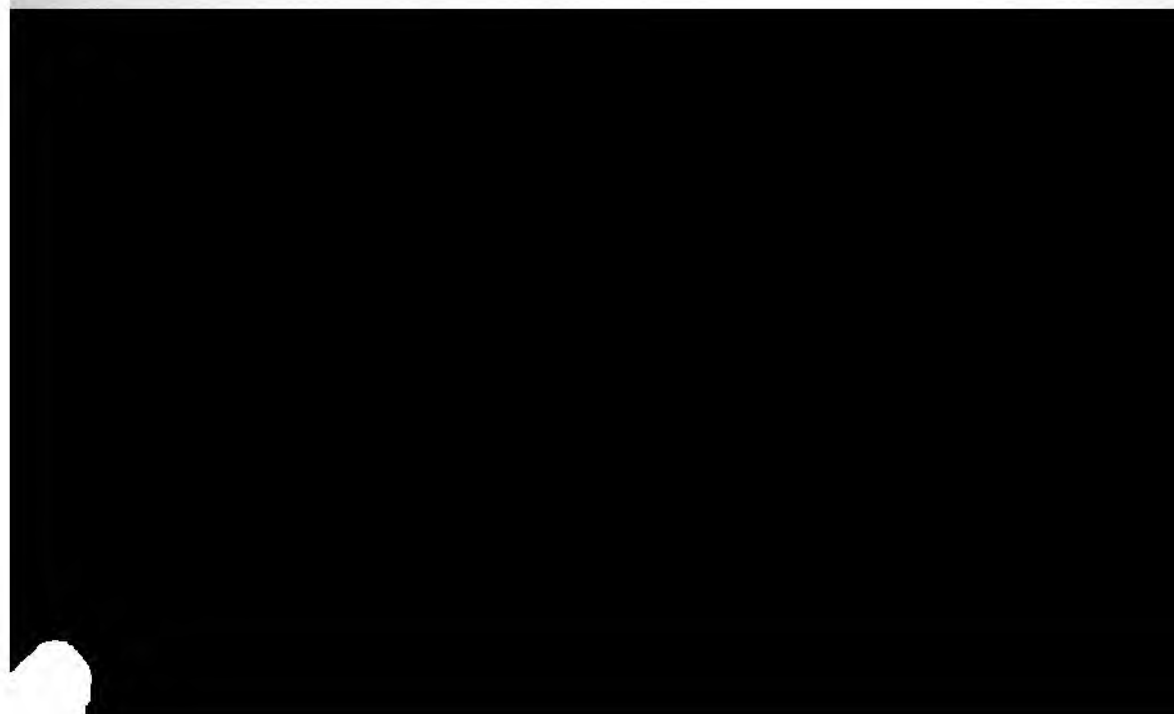
With plates. Old red French morocco.

**741.** JOHN REID, The Scots Gard'ner. (Edinburgh, David Lindsay, 1683, in 4to.)

Bound with:

**742.** *The same*, The gard'ners kalendar. (*Ibid.*, 1683.)

Old calf.





- 743.** W(ILLIAM) L(AWSON), A new Orchard & Garden, or, the best way for planting, graffing.... (London, Hannah Sawbridge, 1683, in 4to.)

This edition is not in A. Amherst's bibliography.

- 744.** The Art of Pruning Fruit Trees...translated from the French. (London, Tho. Basset, 1685, in 8vo.)

The last 3 ff. contain Basset's officinal catalogue. Original calf.

- 745.** J(OHN) W(ORLIDGE). Systema Agriculturae ; the mystery of husbandry discovered. The fourth edition. (London, for Tho. Dring, 1687, in fol.)

Old calf. Published first in 1669.

- 746.** LEONARD MEAGER, The English Gardner : or, a sure guide to young planters & gardeners. In three parts. (London, J. Rawlins, for M. Wotton and G. Conyers, 1688, in 4to.)

With 24 plates. From Lord Brandon's library.

- 747.** JOHN EVELIN, The French Gardiner. (London, T. B. for B. Took and F. Taylor, 1691, in 12mo.)

Original calf.

- 748.** WILLIAM WESTMACOTT, ΘΕΟΛΟΒΟΤΟΝΟΛΟΓΙΑ sive Historia Vegetabilium Sacra : or a Scripture Herbal.... (London, T. Salusbury, 1694, in 12mo.)

- 749.** JOHN RAY, Synopsis Methodica Stirpium Britannicarum, Tum Indigenis, tum in agris cultis, locis suis dispositis..., Editio Secunda. (London, S. Smith and B. Walford, 1696, in 8vo.)

Old panelled calf. From the libraries of Patrick Blair, Steuart of Coltness and Robert Hogg.

1

2

3

4

5

GRAMMAR.  
PHILOLOGY,  
INCLUDING GRAMMARS AND DICTIONARIES.

Cf. also nos. 5, 6, 53, 63, 110, 141 to 144, 150,  
151, 158, 162 and 163.

**MS. 46.** Promptorium parvulorum (Phillipps ms. 8306).  
ms. on paper (end of the xvth century).

From Richard Heber's collection. Only five other mss. of the Promptorium are known, all in English public collections. Original oak boards.

**MS. 47.** DONATUS, Partes oracionis...(ms. on vellum, 1469, 12 ff.).

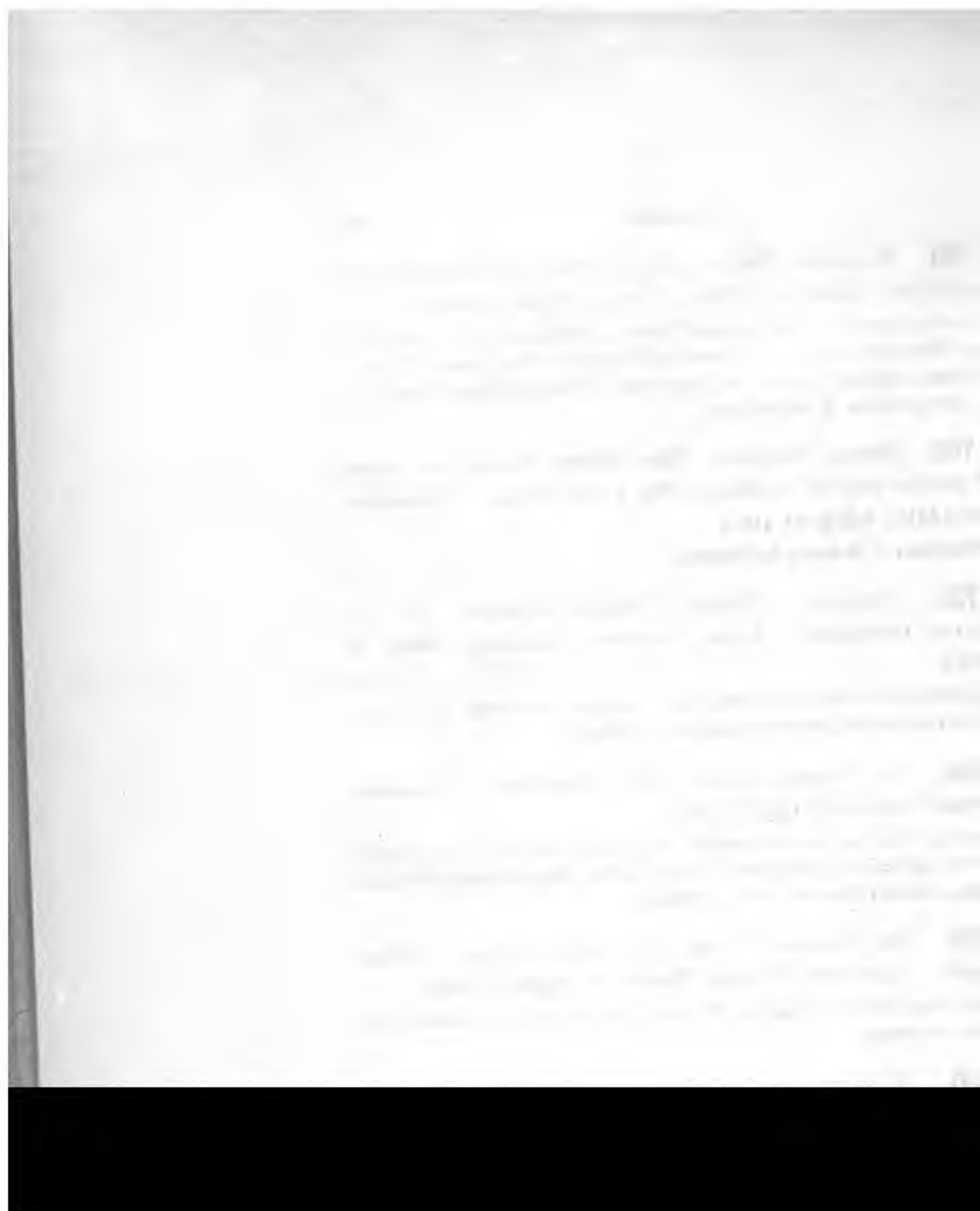
In the original oak boards covered with stamped leather. From the library of Christopher Theophilus de Murr, who read the date as 1369 and thought the ms. to be the *Archetypum Donati Gutenbergii*. As a matter of fact it was written just after Gutenberg's death and is very important for the purpose of comparison with the extant fragments of early printed editions of Donatus.

**MS. 48.** Abecedarium in English or lesson book for children (ms. on vellum, 8 ff., xvth century).

Two or three editions of similar little books were printed in the xvth century. White vellum.

**750.** FRANCISCUS GARONUS, Quinque linguarum utilis-  
simus Vocabulista, Latine, Tusche, Gallice, Hyspane et  
Alemanice. Valde necessarius per mundum versari cupienti-  
bus. (Venice, 1533, in 4to.)

From Richard Ford's library. Green morocco.



**758.** CHARLES DU FRESNE DU CANGE, Glossarium ad Scriptores Mediae & Infimae Graecitatis. (Lyons, les Anisson, Jean Posuel, Claude Rigaud, 1688, in fol.) 2 vols.

Bound in one vol. Old English calf.

**759.** WILLIAM SOMNER, Dictionarium Saxonico-Latino-Anglicum. (Oxford, William Hall, 1659, in fol.)

Contains also Aelfric's grammar and glossary. Old russia. From the Gilman collection (sold 1825). Russia.

**760.** RANDLE COTGRAVE, A dictionarie of the French and English tongues. (London, Adam Islip, 1611, in fol.)

Old calf. The first edition. Contains under the word *crosse* one of the earliest mentions of cricket.

**761.** Gramatica dela Lengua Vulgar de España. (Louvain, Bartholomé Gravio, 1559, in 8vo.)

From the Montino and Arozarena collections. Brown morocco by Niedrée.

**762.** DOCTOR BERNARDO ADRETE, Del origen y principio de la lengua Castellana ò Romance que oy se osa en España. (Madrid, Melchor Sanchez for Gabriel de Leon, 1674, in fol.)

Original limp vellum wrapper.

**763.** Grammatica Hebraica absolutissima ELIAE LEUITAE Germani nuper per Sebastianum Munsterum iuxta Hebraismum Latinitate donata. (Bâle, Iohannes Frobenius, 1525, in 8vo.)

Bound with :

**764.** *The same*, Tabula omnium Hebraicarum coniugationum. (*Ibid.*, s. a.)

And with :

**765.** *The same*, Composita verborum & nominum Hebraicorum. (*Ibid.*, 1525, in 8vo.)

Contemporary stamped leather binding with the arms of King Henry VIII. (Inlaid and rebacked.)



1

1

**766.** PEDRO DE ALCALA, Arte para ligeramente saber la lengua arauiga emendada y añadida y segundamente imprimada. (Granada, Iuan Varela, 1505, in 4to.)

From Richard Ford's library.

**767.** Rhetorica en lengua Castellana (*and three other treatises*). (Alcala de Henares, Iuan de Brocar, 1541, in 4to.)

Original vellum wrapper.



## CLASSICS.

It will be easily seen that this section was never a main object of the collector's researches and that most of the volumes described in it have been obtained for their bindings or for some other individual particularity. The fine series of Ptolemies forms an interesting introduction to the geographical section to be described hereafter. Cf. also nos. 9, 10, 27, 29, 36, 40-42, 73, 75, 79-82, 93, 96, 99, 101, 102, 118 and 124.

**768.** *Poetae Graeci principes heroici carminis, & alii nonnulli.* Homerus, Hesiodus, Orpheus, ..., etc. (Paris, Henry Estienne, 1566, in fol.)

A beautiful copy of this important book, so often to be met with in poor condition.

**769.** *ΓΝΩΜΑΙ ποιητῶν*, Versus sententiosi ex Graecorum poematis vetustis collecti & ad literarum ordinem digesti opera & studio Bartolemaei Schonbornii. (Wittenberg, 1570, in 8vo.)

Interleaved with ms. translation into Latin in the autograph of Schonborn himself. Handsome contemporary German stamped leather binding, dated 1572. From the Earl of Gosford's library.

**770.** *ΣΙΒΤΑΔΙΑΚΟΙ ΧΡΗΣΜΟΙ*, hoc est Sibyllina oracula ex vett. codd. aucta renouata et notis illustrata a D. Iohanne Opsopoeo Brettano. (Paris, 1599, in 8vo.) Engravings.

Complete with the *Notae* (71 pp.).

Bound with :

11

12

13

**771.** Oracula magica Zoroastris cum scholiis Plethonis et Pselli nunc primum editi. E Bibliotheca Regia, studio Iohannis Opsopoei. (Paris, 1599, in 8vo.)

And with:

**772.** Oracula metrica Iovis, Apollinis, Hecates, Serapidis et aliorum deorum ac vatum tam virorum quam feminarum, a Iohanne Opsopoeo collecta. Item Astrampsychi oneirocriticon a Ios. Scaligero digestum & castigatum. (Paris, 1599, in 8vo.)

English red morocco, probably by Roger Payne.

**773.** ΘΟΥΚΥΔΙΔΗΣ. Thucydides. (Venice, Aldus Manutius, May 1502, in fol.)

Very fine copy of the *editio princeps* of the Greek text. Olive morocco by Clarke.

**774.** THUCYDIDES, L'histoire de Thucydide Athénien de la guerre qui fut entre les Peloponesiens & Atheniens, translatee en langue francoyse par feu Messire Claude de Seyssel. (Paris, Pierre Gaultier for Jehan Barbé & Claude Garamont, 1545, in 8vo.)

Contemporary English calf binding, stamped and gilt, lettered *Thomae Wottoni et amicorum*.

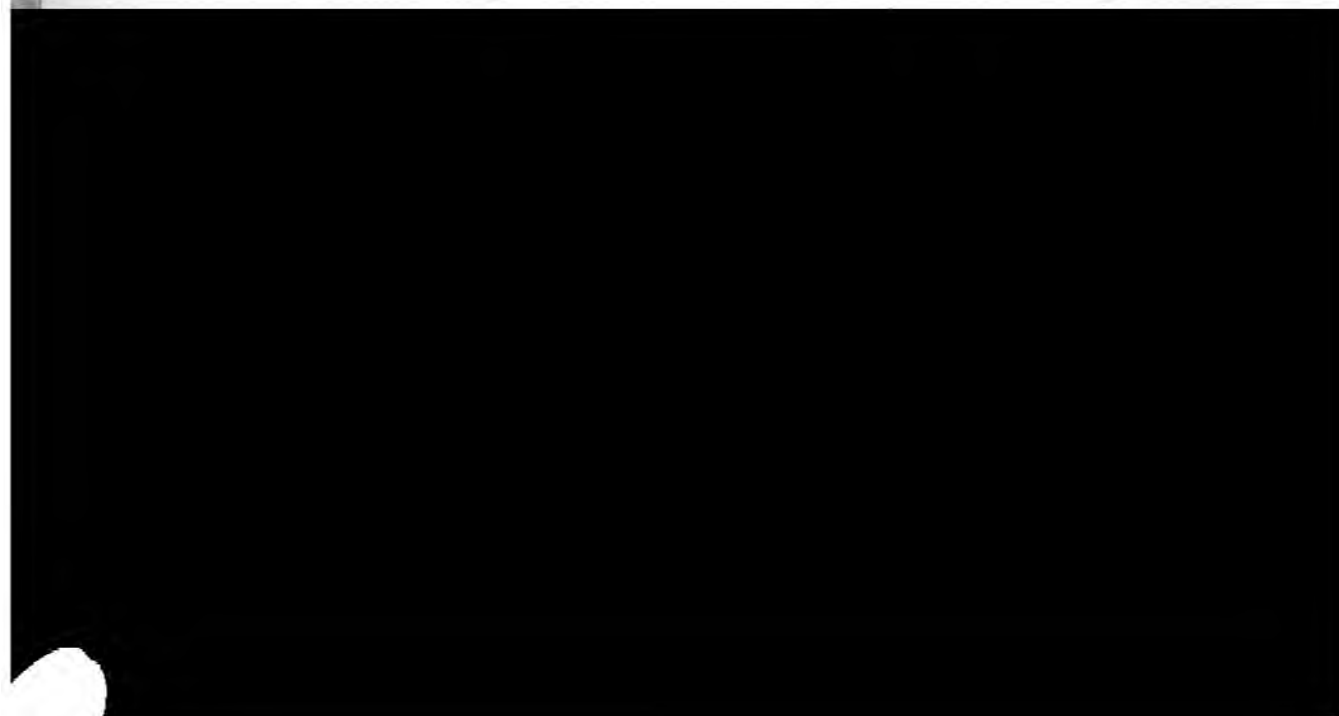
**775.** XENOPHONS treatise of householde...translated out of the greke tonge into Englysshe by Gentian Heruet.... (London, Thomas Berthelet, 1537, in 8vo.)

**776.** SIMPLICII commentarius in Enchiridion Epicteti. (Lugduni Batavorum, 1640, in 4to.)

At the end is an Arabic paraphrase of the Tabula Cebetis. From the libraries of Richard and Robert Palmer. Old English green morocco, perhaps bound by Hugh Hutchinson for Bishop Cosin about 1665-1670.

**777.** The Historical library of DIODORVS the Sicilian. Made English by G. Booth. (London, Edw. Jones for Awnsham and John Churchil, 1700, in fol.)

Wanting 9 ff. Old panelled calf.



**778.** [ACHILLES TATIUS], Narrationis amatoriae fragmentum e graeco in latinum conversum, L. Annibale Cruceio interprete. (Lyon, Sebastianus Gryphius, 1544, in 8vo.)

The *editio princeps* of Achilles Tatius. Contemporary black morocco with plain gilt fillets, lettered T. MAIOLI ET AMICORVM. Specimens of Maioli's everyday bindings are exceedingly rare. From the library of the Abbé Fauvel.

**779.** In hoc Opere haec continentur: Geographiae CL. PTOLEMAEI a plurimis uiris utriusque linguae doctissimis emendata..., Schemata cum demonstrationibus suis correctata Marco Beneuentano..., & Ioanne Cotta... Noua orbis descriptio ac noua Oceani nauigatio qua Lisbona ad Indicum peruenitur pelagus..., Noua & uniuersalior Orbis cogniti tabula Ioanne Ruysch Germano elaborata. (Rome, 1508, in fol.)

With copper-plate maps. Original leather-covered oak boards. From the library of Pamfilo Guerrini.

**780.** CLAUDII PTOLEMAEI..., Geographiae opus. (Strassburg, Ioannes Schottus, 1513, in fol.)

A fine copy with coloured cuts.

**781.** A map of the Eastern coast of America engraved on wood (in plano) being map 30 from the edition of PTOLEMY's geography published at Strassburg by Iohannes Grieninger in 1522 (Harrisse no. 117) with two mentions of Christopher Columbus in the letterpress of the map.

**782.** CLAUDII PTOLEMAEI, Geographicae enarrationis libri octo, Bilibaldo Pirckeymhero interprete. (Strassburg, Iohannes Grieningerus for Iohannes Koberger, 1525, in fol.)

Contemporary English stamped leather binding by Godfrey Garrett, a few maps slightly damaged.

Also another copy in very fine condition with all the maps quite perfect. Both copies are uncoloured.





**783.** CLAUDII PTOLEMAEI PELUSIENSIS libri quatuor compositi Syro fratre,...with other treatises and commentaries. (Nuremberg, Ioannes Petreius, 1535, in 4to.)

Contemporary English stamped leather binding, signed by F. G. (*sic*), who has often been conjectured without sufficient proof to be the well-known Thomas Godfray.

**784.** PTOLEMEO, La geografia de Claudio Ptolemeo, con alcuni comenti & aggiunte fatte ui da Sebastiano Munstero.... (Venice, for Giouanbattista Pedrezano by Nicolo Bascarini, 1547, in 8vo.)

A fine copy of Mattiolo's Ptolemy. According to Santarem, the maps in this edition are the first to represent South America as a continent. Green morocco by Lortic.

**785.** CLAUDII GALENI, Methodus Medendi, Thoma Linacro Anglo interprete. (Paris, Claudius Chevallonius, 1526, in 8vo.)

Old stamped calf with the arms of Henry VIII and the emblems of the Passion arranged heraldically (bound by John Reynes). Belonged to several members of the Scotch family of Nesbitt.

**786.** IULIANI IMP. opera quae quidem reperiri potuerunt omnia. (Paris, Sebastien Cramoisy, 1630, in 4to.)

Well preserved contemporary binding with the arms of King Louis XIII of France and a *semis* of crowned L's and *fleurs-de-lys*.

**787.** Dei discorsi di M. Pietro Andrea Matthioli Sanese, nelli sei libri di Pedacio Dioscoride Anazarbo, della Materia Medicinale. (Venetia, Bartolomeo de gli Alberti, 1604, in fol.) 2 vols.

Coloured cuts. Vol. 1 imperfect at beginning.

**788.** ROBERT and HENRI ESTIENNE, Fragmenta poetarum veterum Latinorum, quorum opera non extant: Ennii, Pacuuii, Accii, Afranii, Lucilii, Naeuii, Laberii, Caecilii, aliorumque multorum. (Paris, Henri Estienne, 1564, in 8vo.)

Old red French morocco by Derome le Jeune (still quite fresh), with his label. From William Beckford's library.

71  
9  
1

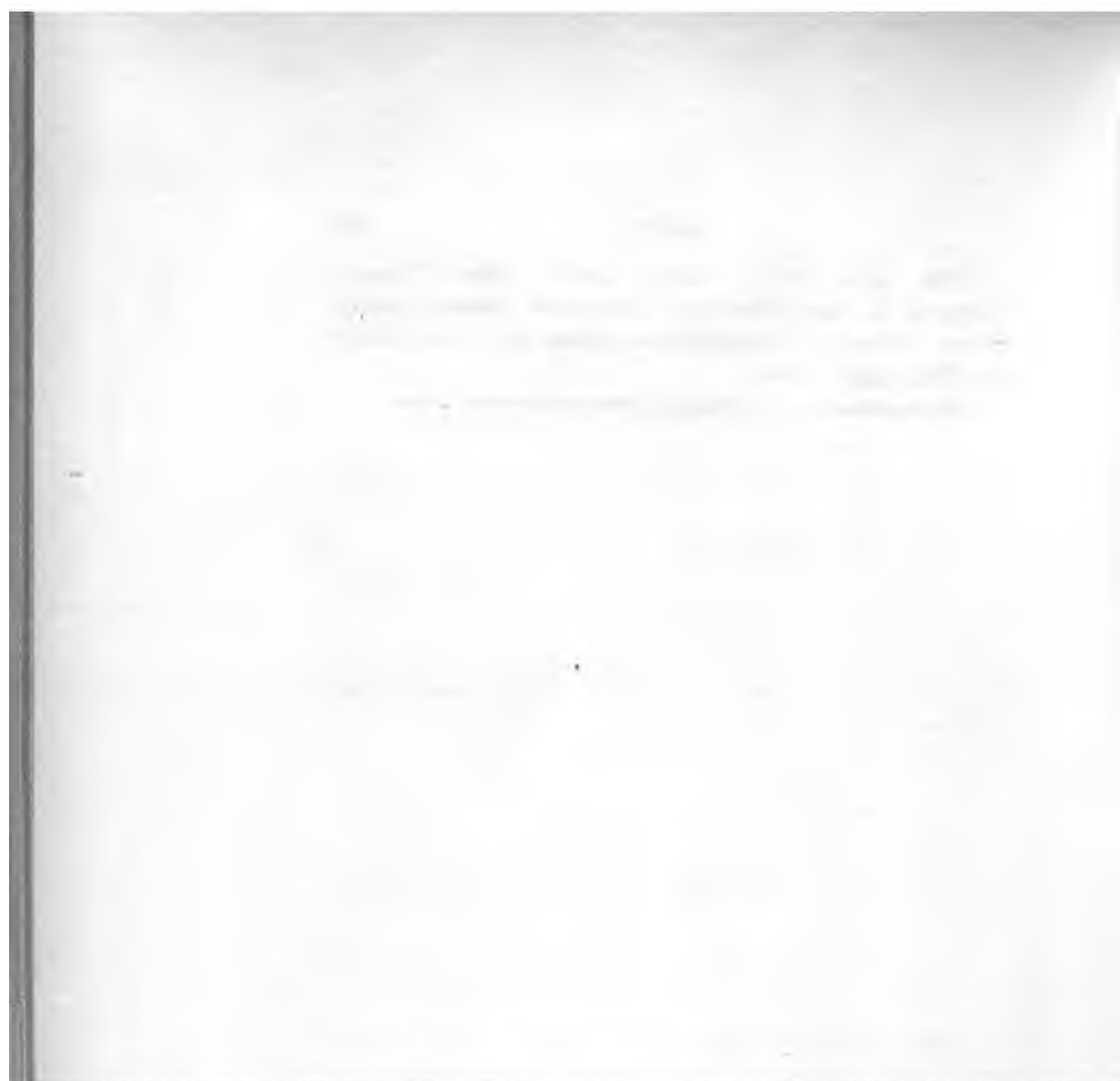


1

2

**795.** Libri de re rustica Catonis Marci Terentii Varronis L. Iunii Moderati Columellae Palladii Rutilii. (Paris, Antonius Augerellus for Iehan Petit and Galiot du Pré, 1533, in fol.)

Old citron morocco gilt. From the Duke of Newcastle's library.



## LITERATURE.

### ENGLISH, FRENCH, ITALIAN, SPANISH, ETC.

Cf. supra nos. 98, 112 and following.

**MS. 49.** PIERRE GRINGORE, *La coqueluche* (ms. on vellum, xviii<sup>th</sup> century ; 6 ff.).

A carefully made facsimile of the unique copy, printed at Paris by Pierre le Dru (1510) and formerly in the library of King Louis XVI, now in the Bibliothèque Nationale where it has been discovered by Monsieur Emile Picot. This ms. copy is from the library of Méon and Morel Vindé and is quoted by Brunet, who did not know the whereabouts of the original. Old red morocco.

**MS. 50.** *Rime di Fra GIULIO CINI, Novitio nel Convento del Annontziata di Fiorenza* (ms. on paper, 1581 ; 97 ff.).

Original vellum wrapper. Contains 56 Italian poems. From Baron de Warengien's library.

**796.** *The workes of GEEFFRAY CHAUCER newly printed, with dyuers workes whiche were neuer in print before : As in the table more playnly dothe appere. Cum priuilegio.* (London, Thomas Godfray, 1532, in fol.)

Original oak boards and stamped leather. Wanting A 1 and 4, B 3 and 4 and G 2 and 5, in all six leaves. The rare first collected edition of Chaucer's works and the only dated book from Godfray's press.

**797.** *The works of our Ancient, Learned, & Excellent English poet, JEFFREY CHAUCER.* (London, 1587, in fol.)

A fine copy. Olive morocco by Rivière.



1. The first part of the document is a list of names and addresses of the members of the committee.

**798.** The recule of the Histories of Troie. First translated out of latin in to Frenche by RAOUL LE FEURE in the yere from Thincarnacion of our Sauour Christ .MCCCCLxiiii. and translated out of Frenche in to Englishe by WYLLYAM CAXTON Mercer of London, begon in the fyrst day of Marche in the yere of our Lord god .MCCCCLxviii. and fynished in the .xix. of Septembre in the yere mencyoned by the sayd Caxton in the ende of the seconde booke. Where in be declared the myghty prowesses of Hercules, the valyant actes of Hector and the renommed dedes of many other notable persones of famous memory, worthy to bee rede and diligently to be marked of all men, and specially of men of nobilytie and high degree. (London, Wylliam Copland, 1553, in fol.)

A fine copy. From the Fuller-Russell collection. Russia. Cf. no. 112.

**799.** The second book of the collection of the Histories of Troy. (London, Thomas Creede, 1607, in 4to.)

**800.** Stultifera Nauis..., The Ship of Fooles, wherein is shewed the folly of all States..., Translated out of Latin into Englishe by Alexander Barclay Priest. (London, Iohn Cawood, 1570, in fol.)

Contains at the end, Barclay's Mirrour of good Manners and his Egloges. Red morocco.

**801.** THOMAS NASH, Pierce Pennilesse his Supplication to the Diuell. (London, Nicholas Ling, 1595, in 4to.)

With the title-page in facsimile. Citron calf by Pratt.

**802.** THOMAS NASH, Have with you to Saffron Walden, or Gabriell Harueys Hunt is up. (London, John Danter, 1596, in 4to.)

Title-page washed. Olive morocco, gilt, by Aitken.

1  
11  
11

**803.** THOMAS NASH, Nashe's Lenten Stuffe, Contain-  
ing, The Description and first Procreation and Increase of  
the towne of Great Yarmouth in Norffolke: With a new  
Play never played before, of the praise of the Red Herring.  
(London, N. L. and C. B., 1599, in 4to.)

A fine copy from Thomas Jolley's collection.

**804.** THOMAS NASH, Christs Teares over Jerusalem.  
(London, Thomas Thorp, 1613, in 4to.)

An indifferent copy, title-page mounted. Calf.

**805.** WILLIAM SHAKESPEARE, A Midsommer nights  
dreame. As it hath been sundry times publikely acted, by  
the Right Honourable the Lord Chamberlaine his seruants.  
(London, James Roberts, 1600, in 4to.)

The margins of 5 ff. are slightly mended. The genuine first quarto of  
the *Midsummer Night's Dream*. From John Fitchett Marsh's collection.  
Modern white vellum.

**806.** MR. WILLIAM SHAKESPEARES comedies, histories,  
and tragedies. Published according to the True Originall  
Copies. (London, Printed by Isaac Iaggard, and Ed.  
Blount, 1623, in fol.) Two copies:

First copy (Sidney Lee, no. LXIX). Wanting three leaves, supplied in  
facsimile: fly-leaf, verses "To the memorie of the deceased Authour,"  
sub-title "The Workes." Title mounted with a good impression of the  
portrait, but inlaid and the letterpress apparently in facsimile, the upper  
portion being perhaps from a later folio. The other preliminary leaves are  
mended and the last leaf is mounted, but with the text and imprint  
complete. Bound in xviii<sup>th</sup> century brown morocco and was presented  
by the Duke of Roxburghe to the bookseller Nicol. (The Duke's letter  
is inserted.) Size 310 × 200 mm.

Second copy (Sidney Lee, no. LXX). Wanting only two leaves: the title  
and the last leaf. The headlines of three preliminary leaves have been  
slightly cut into by the binder. Otherwise a good and sound copy  
absolutely untouched by any modern binder. Bound about 1700 in  
panelled calf. On the fly-leaf at the end are written in an early hand three  
epitaphs on Shakespeare, one being unknown from any other source.  
Size 310 × 203 mm.

It is to be observed that this copy, being exactly of the same height



and very slightly broader than the first copy, could be easily made perfect from it, with the exception of the letterpress on the title-page.

**807.** EDMUND SPENSER, *The Faerie Queen. The Shepheards Calendar.* Together with the other Works of England's Arch-Poët...Collected into one Volume and carefully corrected. (London, H. L. for Mathew Lownes, 1617, in fol.)

Kenelm Digby's copy with an epitaph on Spencer in his autograph and his arms stamped in gold on the old calf binding. Very fine copy from De Lacouperie's collection.

**808.** RALPH KNEVET, *Rhodon and Iris. A Pastorall* as it was presented at the Florist's feast in Norwich, May 3, 1631. (London, Michael Sparke, 1631, in 4to.)

A duplicate from the British Museum (sold 1787); then in Mathew Wilson's and Miss Richardson Curren's libraries.

**809.** *Recreation for Ingenious Head-peeces or a Pleasant Grove for their Wits to walke in.* (London, M. Simmons for John Hancock, 1650, in 8vo.)

From Charles Sutton's library.

**810.** JOHN BUNYAN, *Grace abounding to the chief of Sinners.* (London, George Larkin, 1666, in 8vo.)

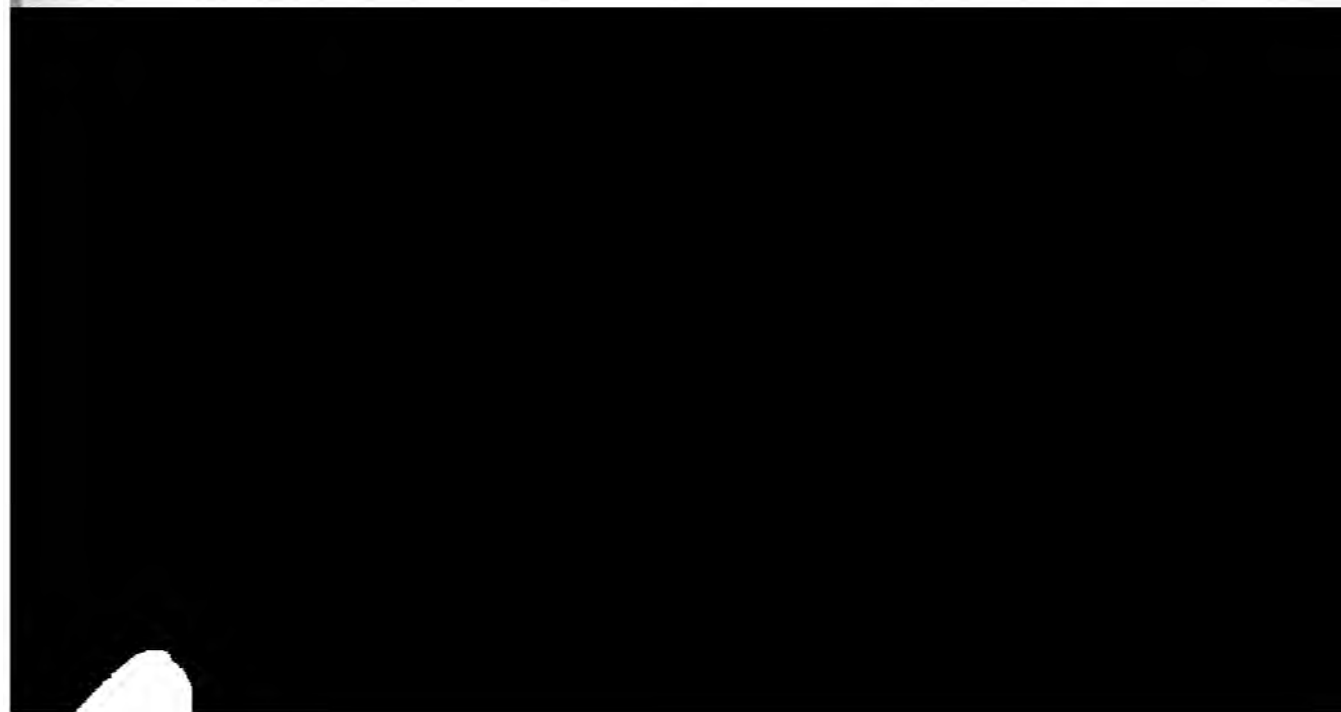
Old calf. Much rarer than the *Pilgrim's Progress*.

**811.** JOHN BUNYAN, *Grace Abounding, The fifth edition.* (London, Nath. Ponder, 1680, in 12mo.)

Original calf.

**812.** JOHN BUNYAN, *The Pilgrim's Progress.* (London, Nath. Ponder, 1680, in 12mo.)

The rare fifth edition with additions. Fine copy in green morocco by Rivière.



**813.** Another copy in old calf (very fine preservation) with the additional plates and the frontispiece reversed.

**814.** JOHN MILTON, *Paradise lost*. A poem written in ten books. (London, Peter Parker, Robert Boulter and Matthias Walker, 1667, in 4to.)

Second title-page. Some headlines cut into.

**815.** Poems, &c. by JOHN DONNE late Dean of St. Pauls with elegies on the Author's death. (London, T. N. for Henry Herringman, 1669, in 8vo.)

Old calf. From the Fountaine library.

**816.** M. STEVENSON, *Norfolk drollery, or a compleat collection of the Newest Songs, jovial Poems and Catches, etc.* (London, R. Reynolds & John Lutton, 1673, in 8vo.)

Green morocco.

**817.** The Works of S<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM DAVENANT K<sup>t</sup>..., now published out of the Authors Originall Copies. (London, T. N. for Henry Herringman, 1673, in fol.)

Old calf.

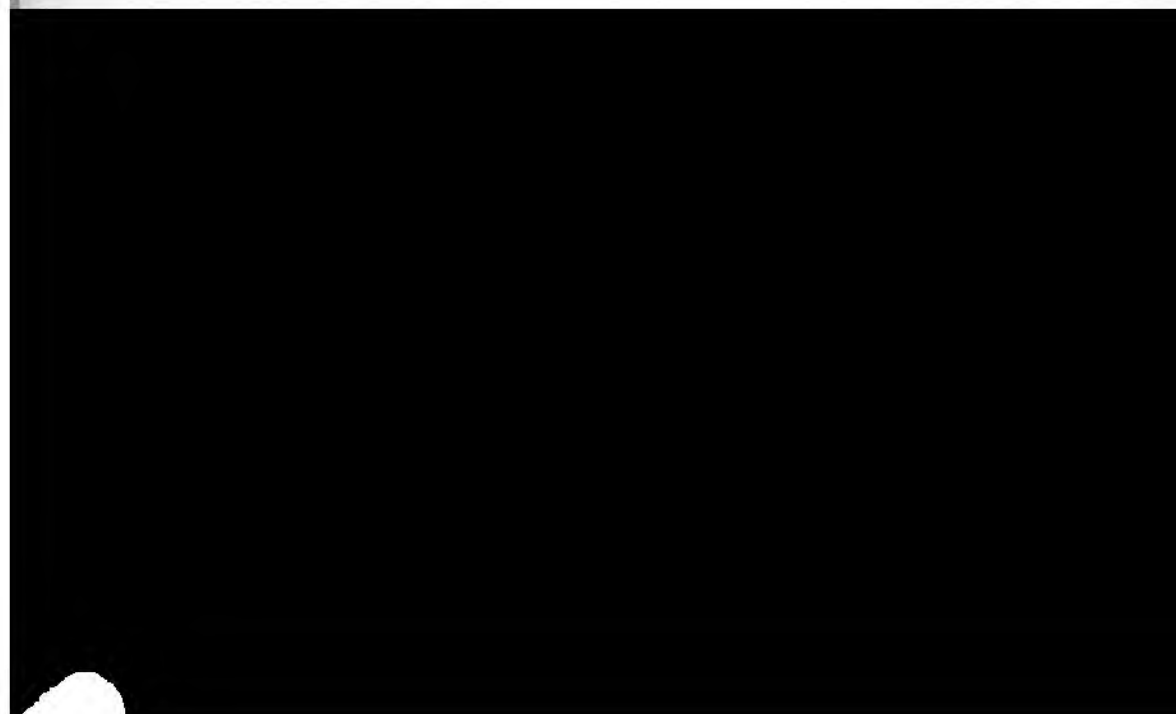
**818.** Golden Remains of the ever memorable Mr. JOHN HALES, of Eaton-Colledge, &c. The Third Impression, with Additions from the Authors own copy. (London, T. B. for George Pawlet, 1688, in 8vo.)

Old panelled calf.

**819.** The Most Delectable History of REYNARD THE Fox. Newly Corrected and Purged from all grossness in Phrase and Matter. (London, Thomas James for Edward Brewster, 1694, in 4to.)

Old calf. With the arms of William Catton. Followed by *The Shifts of Raynardine, the Son of Reynard the Fox or an History of his Life and Death*.





**820.** DANIEL DEFOE, The life and Strange surprizing Adventures of Robinson Crusoe of York Mariner. (London, W. Taylor, 1719, in 8vo.)

A very fine copy of the genuine first issue of the first edition, with the reading *always apply them* on the second page of the preface and Taylor's catalogue at the end. Modern panelled calf.

**821.** Les Oeuures de CLEMENT MAROT, de Cahors, vallet de Chambre du Roy. (Paris, Pierre Gaultier, 1548, in 8vo.)

Bound with:

**822.** Cinquante deux pseumes de Daud. Traduictz en rithme Françoise selon la verité Hebraique, par Clement Marot. (Paris, Guillaume Thibout, 1549, in 8vo.)

French binding about 1700, probably by Boyet: blue morocco, *double* with red morocco.

**823.** MONTAIGNE, The Essayes or Morall, Politike and Millitarie Discourses (translated by John Florio). (London, Val. Sims for Edward Blount, 1603, in fol.)

Old calf. With the Towneley arms. From Richard Towneley's library.

**824.** DE SONAN, Chriserionte de Gaule, Histoire mémorable, nouuellement & miraculeusement trouuée en la Terre Sainte. (Lyon, Barthelemy Vincent, 1620, in 8vo.)

From the Seillière collection. Blue morocco by Fargher and Lindner.

**825.** VITAL D'AUDIGUIER, Love and Valour celebrated in the person of the Author by the name of Adraste, or the divers affections of Minerva. One part of the unfained story of the true Lisander and Caliste. Translated out of the French by W. B. (London, Thomas Harper for Thomas Slater, 1638, in 4to.)

The first edition of the English translation.



**826.** DANTE, La traducion del dante de lengua toscana en verso castellano, por el Reuerendo don pedro fernandez de villegas. (Burgos, Fadrique aleman de Basilea, 1515, in fol.)

Old calf. From Richard Ford's collection, wanting G 2 and 7, H 3 and 6, M 4 and 5, O 3 and 6.

Another copy wanting P 2—5 and Q 5, and from which the first copy of this exceedingly rare book could easily be completed.

**827.** IL PETRARCA. (Venice, the sons of Aldus Manutius, 1546, in 8vo.)

In a remarkable contemporary red morocco binding stamped and gilt, lined with black morocco and a red morocco openwork on a background of green silk, being one of the oldest *double* bindings known to exist. From the Sunderland library. The fifth and last Aldine Petrarch.

**828.** Il libro del cortegiano del Conte BALDESAR CASTIGLIONE, novamente revisto. (Venice, Giovanni Paduano for F. Torresano d'Asola, 1538, in 8vo.)

Contemporary stamped English binding with the crowned Tudor Rose (about A.D. 1550). From the Hopetoun collection. Inside the binding are pasted two leaves (printer's waste) from an 8vo edition of an English commentary on Joshua (iii—iv) in Coverdale's version.

**829.** Il cortegiano del conte BALDESSARE CASTIGLIONE di nuouo rincontrato con l' originale scritto di mano dell' autore. (Lyon, Guglielmo Rovillio, 1553, in 8vo.)

Handsome contemporary French binding in red calf with elegant *azuré* entrelacs and floral patterns on the sides.

**830.** M. AGNOLO FIRENZUOLA, Prose. (Florence, Lorenzo Torrentino, 1552, in 8vo.)

The second edition. Old calf. From Colonel Stanley's and the Fountaine libraries.

**831.** L'Amadigi del S. BERNARDO TASSO. (Venice, Gabriel Giolito de' Ferrari, 1560, in 4to.)



**832.** La Zucca del DONI Fiorentino...espurgata...da Ieronimo Gioannini da Capugnano. (Venice, Matteo Zanetti and Comino Presegni, 1595, in 8vo.)

Original vellum wrapper.

**833.** Historia in lingua Castigliana composta, & da .M. Lelio Aletiphilo in parlare Italico tradutta. (Venice, Marchio Sessa, 1533, in 8vo.)

**834.** El noueno libro de AMADIS DE GAULA. (Burgos, Juan de Junta, 1535, in fol.)

Ff. 1—2 in facs. Only one other copy seems to be known, but I cannot trace its present owner. This edition is only mentioned (without any direct reference to a copy) by Salva, *Repertorio Americano* and by Lenglet du Fresnoy (quoted by Brunet). Green morocco by Pratt.

**835.** Los quatro libros del invencible cavallero AMADIS DE GAULA. (Louvain, Servacio Sasseno, for Arnoldo Byrckmanno at Antwerp, 1551, in 8vo.)

Books I and II only. Original vellum wrapper.

**836.** La coronica de los muy valientes caualleros don FLORISEL DE NIQUEA y el fuerte Anaxartes hijos del excelente principe Amadis de Grecia. (Lisbon, Marcos Borges, 1566, in fol.)

Four first ff. and last f. mended. The Seillière copy is probably the only other one known. Green morocco by Pratt.

**837.** LUYS DE ARANDA, Glosa de Moral sentido en prosa, alas famosas y muy excelentes coplas de don Iorge Manrique. (Valladolid, dela officina solida de Cordoua, [1552], in 4to.)

Red morocco.

**838.** Glosa famosa sobre las coplas de don Iorge Manrique, compuesta por el protonotario LUYS PEREZ. (Valladolid, Sebastian Martinez, 1561, in 4to.)

Bound with :

**839.** Glosa famosissima sobre las coplas que hizo don Iorge Manrique a la muerte del maestre de Santiago su padre. (Cuenca, Iuan de Canova, 1552, in 4to.)

And with :



**840.** Glosa sobre la obra que hizo don George Manrique a la muerte del maestre de Santiago, Don Rodrigo Manrique, su padre. Con otro Romance, y su glosa, quando el Emperador Carlo Quinto entró en Francia por la parte de Flandes, con gran exercito, en el Año de 1545. (Lisbon, Antonio Alvarez, 1633, in 4to.)

**841.** Chronica del muy esclarecido Principe & Rey don Alfonso el Onzeno deste nombre de los reyes que reynaron en Castilla y en Leon. (Valladolid, Sebastian Martinez, 1551, in fol.)

A fine copy from the libraries of Richard Ford and W. B. Chorley. Green morocco by Winstanley.

**842.** Cronica del famoso & inuencible cauallero Cid Ruy Diaz campeador. Agora nueuamente corregida y remendada. (Medina del Campo, Juan Maria da Terranoua, Jacome de Liarcari, 1552, in fol.)

A fine copy in old calf.

**843.** Chronica del famoso Cauallero Cid Ruy Diez Campeador. (Burgos, Philippe de Iunta y Iuan Baptista Paresio, 1593, in fol.)

Original vellum wrapper.

**844.** Chronica del sancto rey don Fernando tercero. Medina del Campo, Francisco del Canto, 1567, in fol.)

Bound with :

**845.** Chronica del muy esclarecido principe y rey don Alonso. (Valladolid, Sebastian Martinez, 1554, in fol.)

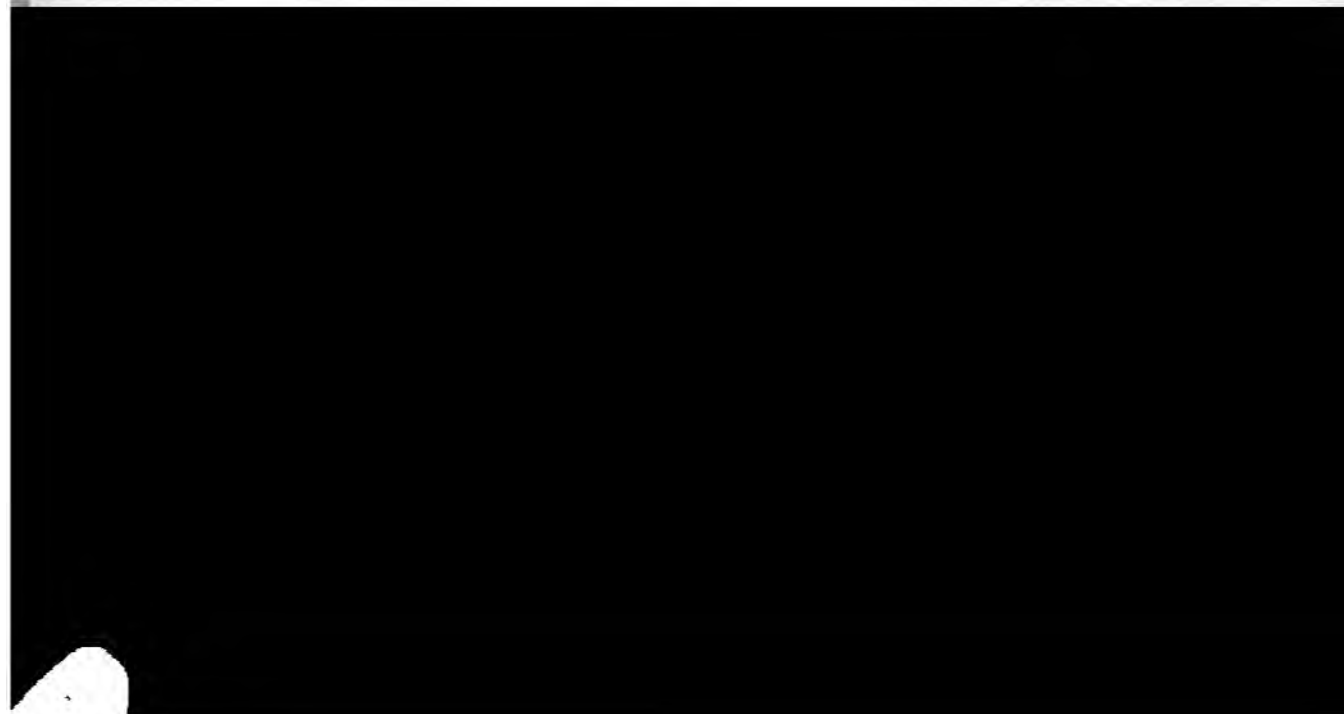
This edition contains at the end the "Chronica del rey Don Sancho el Brauo."

And with :

**846.** Chronica del muy valeroso rey don Fernando. *Ibid.*, 1554, in fol.)

All three are fine and clean copies.





**847.** FRANCISCO LOPEZ DE UBEDA, *La Picara Montañesa llamada Justina*. (Barcelona, Sebastian de Cormellas, 1605, in 8vo.)

This rare edition is considered by many bibliographers to be the first. Red morocco by Capé.

**848.** MIGUEL DE CERVANTES SAAVEDRA, *El ingenioso hidalgo don Quixote de la Mancha*. (Brussels, Roger Velpius, 1607, in 8vo.)

From the libraries of S. Mead, G. Hibbert, P. A. Hanrott and Richard Ford. Brown morocco (by C. Lewis?). Gives the same text as the 1605 edition and is the first edition printed at Brussels.

**849.** MIGUEL DE CERVANTES SAAVEDRA, *El ingenioso Hidalgo Don Quixote de la Mancha*. (Madrid, Juan de la Cuesta, 1608, in 8vo.)

A fine copy of a very important edition, being the first to give the revised text from which all subsequent reprints are derived. Handsome red morocco binding by Rivière.

**850.** MIGUEL DE CERVANTES SAAVEDRA, *Primera parte del ingenioso Hidalgo don Quixote de la Mancha*. (Brussels, Huberto Antonio, 1617, in 8vo.)

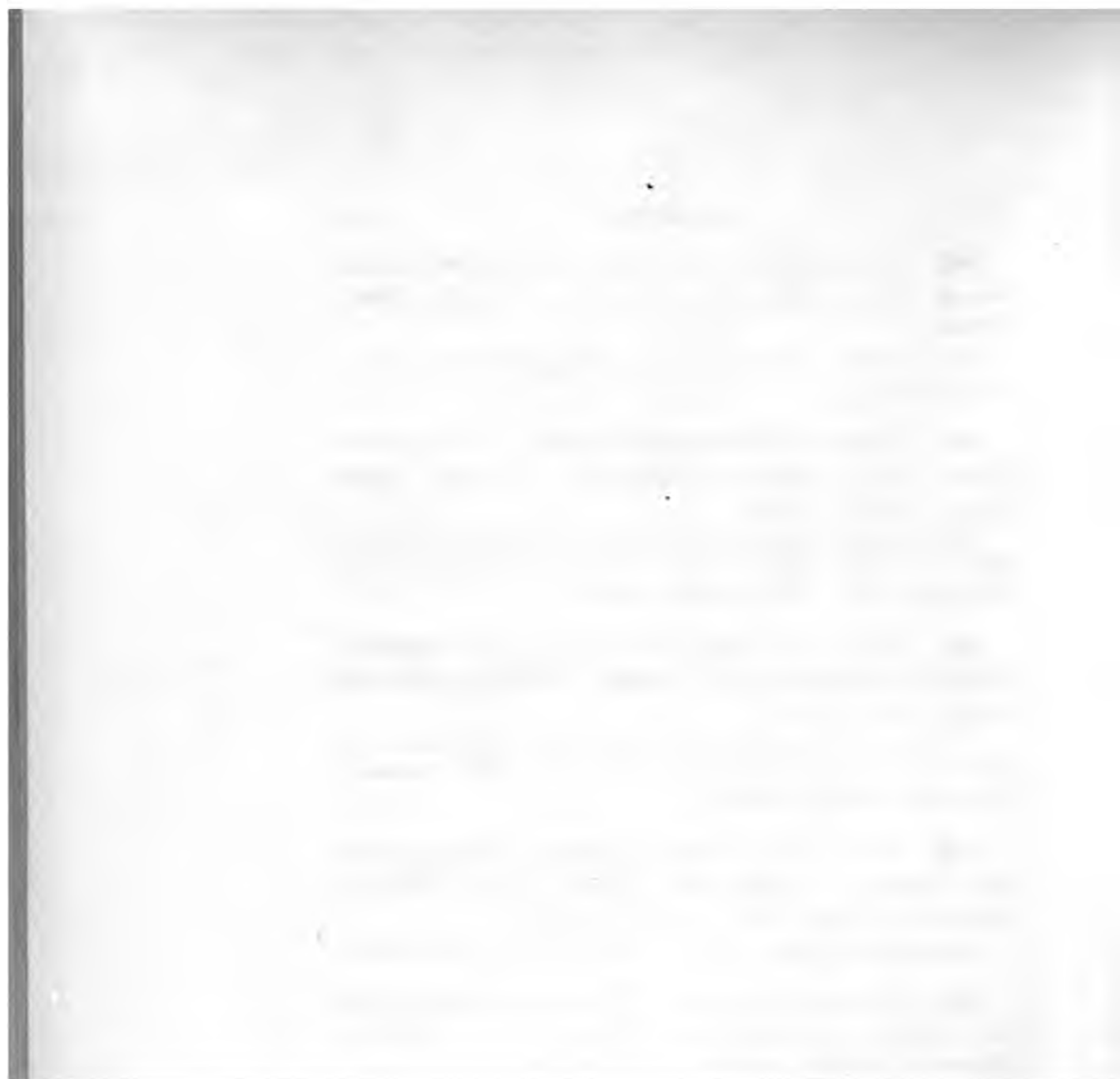
Original vellum wrapper. A very rare reprint of the 1611 Brussels issue.

**851.** MIGUEL DE CERVANTES SAAVEDRA, *Segunda parte del ingenioso cavallero don Quixote de la Mancha*. (Brussels, Huberto Antonio, 1616, in 8vo.)

From the libraries of P. A. Hanrott and Richard Ford, with the same elegant binding as the 1607 edition of part 1. The first edition of the second part printed at Brussels.

**852.** MIGUEL DE CERVANTES SAAVEDRA, *The history of the valorous and witty knight-errant Don Quixote of the Mancha*. Translated by Shelton. (London, for Edward Blount, 1612-1620, in 4to.) 2 vols.

Wanting the printed title to vol. 1, but having the portrait and frontispieces. The rare first English edition of Cervantes' book. Red morocco.



**853.** Another copy from Dr Ford's and D. F. MacCarthy's libraries, wanting only the portrait and frontispieces. 2 vols. Volume 1 is not from the same issue as in the other copy.

**854.** ALONSO FERNANDEZ DE AVELLANEDA, Segundo tomo del ingenioso hidalgo don Quixote de la Mancha, que contiene su tercera salida, y es la quinta parte de sus aventuras. (Tarragona, Felipe Roberto, 1614, in 8vo.)

A fine copy of the rare first edition of an independent continuation of Don Quixote, published a year before Cervantes issued *his* second part. Red morocco by Bedford.

**855.** Novelas exemplares de MIGUEL DE CERVANTES SAAVEDRA. (Brussels, Huberto Antonio, 1625, in 8vo.)

From Thomas Fairholme's library. Morocco.

**856.** DON SEBASTIAN DE COUARRUBIAS OROZCO, Emblemas morales. (Madrid, Luis Sanchez, 1610, in 4to.)

With woodcuts and woodcut borders on each page. Original vellum wrapper.

**857.** Todas las obras de DON LUIS DE GONGORA, en varios poemas, recogidos por Don Gonzalo de Hozes y Cordova. (Madrid, Imprenta Real, 1654, in 8vo.)

Red morocco by Niedrée.

**858.** Primera parte de las sentencias que hasta nuestros tiempos, para edificacion de buenos costumbres, estan por diuersos Autores escritas, enste tratado summariamente referidas, en su propio estilo. Y traduzidas en el nuestro comun. (Coimbra, Ioan Aluarez, 1554-1555, in 4to.)

Old calf.

**859.** PHILIPPUS BEROALDUS, Orationes, Praelectiones, Praefationes et quaedam Mithicae Historiae. (Paris, Josse Bade, s.a., in 4to.)

Bound with:

**860.** Varia PHILIPPI BEROALDI Opuscula. (*Ibid.*, 1508-1509.)



**861.** PHILIPPI BEROALDI Carmen Lugubre. (*Ibid.*, 1 March 1508, 28 ff.) Inserted between ff. lxxii and lxxiii of no. 860.

And with:

**862.** PHILIPPUS BEROALDUS, Declamatio Philosophi Medici & Oratoris; Ebriosus contra Scortatorem & Aleatorem. (*Ibid.*, 1508 [1509].)

And with:

**863.** LACTANTIUS, Pia Nenia. (*Ibid.*, 1508 [1509].)

Old calf. A curious collection of four rare tracts from the *Prelum Ascensianum*, two of them bearing the well-known woodcut device with the view of a printer's press.

**864.** ANDREAS ALCIATUS, Emblematum libellus, uigilanter recognitus, & iam recens per Wolphgangum Hungarum Bauarum rhythmis Germanicis uersus. (Paris, Chrétien Wechel, 1542, in 8vo.)

With woodcuts.

**865.** JOSEPH SCALIGER, ΠΑΡΟΙΜΙΑΙ ΕΜΜΕΤΡΟΙ, Prouerbiales Graecorum versus. (Paris, Frederic Morel, 1593, in 4to.)

Contemporary red morocco with the cipher and arms of de Thou and his first wife Marie Barbançon. From the Syston Park library.

**866.** Delitiae poetarum Scotorum hujus aevi illustrium. (Amsterdam, Johannes Blaew, 1637, in 12mo.)

Original calf. From the libraries of George Lockhart of Carnwath and of Sir Henry Gardine.

**867.** Colloquiorum DESIDERII ERASMI Roterodami familiarium opus avrevm. (London, M. Fletcher, 1639, in 8vo.)

From Ridley's collection. Contemporary black morocco with the large cipher of King Charles II, when still Prince of Wales, and his autograph signature at the end of the book.



## GEOGRAPHY.

To this section might be added, the series of Ptolemies (supra nos. 75, 779-782) and the books relating to the topography and history of various parts of England. Cf. also nos. 31, 62, 86 and 87.

**MS. 51.** A PORTULAN on vellum, illuminated in gold and colours (about A.D. 1500) signed "Jacobus Scotti Genouesi faciebat."

Containing interesting maps of the British Isles and of the western coast of Africa. Red velvet.

**MS. 52.** Cartas y'nstruciones y cédulas de su Magestad i fortificaciones echas por el ingeniero Bautista Antoneli. (ms. on paper, 1608.)

With a number of coloured plans, and maps of various ports and citadels. Old vellum.

**MS. 53.** Vyaie y descubrimieto de las yslas Salomon en el Mar de el Sur. Hecho por HERNANDO GALLEGO Natural de la Coruña. Año de 1566 del s<sup>ra</sup>. (ms. on paper.) Translated and published by Lord Amherst of Hackney in the Hakluyt Society series.

The original account of the discovery of the Solomon Islands by the chief pilot of the expedition. Old vellum.

**868.** PETRUS APIANUS, Libro de la Cosmographia... augmentado por...Gemma Frisio...con otros dos libros del dicho Gemma...nueuamente traduzidos en Romance Castellano. (Antwerp, Gregorio Bontio, 1548, in 4to.)

A very rare book, with a map of America and a very curious revolving cardboard diagram, made up with fragments from an incunable. Green morocco. From Marquis de Morante's collection.





**869.** *Geographia di M. LIVIO SANUTO* distinta in XII libri. (Venice, Damiano Zenaro, 1588, in fol.)

With numerous maps. From V. Cesarini's collection.

**870.** ABRAHAM ORTELIUS, *Theatrum Orbis Terrarum*. (Antwerp, In Officina Plantiniana, 1592, in fol.)

A fine copy, coloured throughout; title-page inlaid. Old white vellum. A duplicate from the Florence library.

**871.** IUDOCUS HONDY, *Historia Mundi* or Mercator's Atlas, containing his cosmographical description of the fabricke and figure of the world..., Englished by W. S. (London, T. Cotes for Michael Sparke and Samuel Cartwright, 1635, in fol.)

The map of Virginia is pasted (p. 905) over a map of New Spaine which had been printed twice by error (pp. 905 and 907). Old calf. From Joseph King's library.

**872.** THOMASO PORCACCHI, *L' Isole piu famose del mondo*. (Padua, Paolo et Francesco Galignani, 1620, in fol.)

With engraved maps by Girolamo Porro. Old white vellum with arms.

**873.** RICHARD HAKLUYT, *The principall navigations, voiages and discoveries of the English nation*. (London, George Bishop and Ralph Newberie, 1589, in fol.)

Old calf. Title-page soiled. With the very rare six additional ff., between pp. 643 and 644 containing the account of Sir Francis Drake's voyage.

**874.** RICHARD HAKLUYT, *The principal navigations, voiajes, traffiques and discoveries of the English Nation*. (London, G. Bishop, R. Newberie and R. Barker, 1598, in fol.) 3 vols.

A fine copy in a modern red morocco binding. Contains at the end of vol. 1 the rare original issue of the voyage to Cadiz.

**875.** PURCHAS his pilgrimes, in five books. (London, William Stansby for Henry Fetherstone, 1625-1626, in fol.) 5 vols.

A fine copy, with the usual map of the Christian world on p. 65 of vol. 1.

100-100-100

**876.** MELCHISEDEC THEVENOT, Relation de divers voyages curieux qui n'ont point esté publiées. (Paris, Thomas Moette, 1696, in fol.) 2 vols.

Fine copy in original calf.

**877.** Recueil de voyages de Mr. THEVENOT, dédié au Roy. (Paris, Estienne Michallet, 1681, in 8vo.)

A very rare collection of eight small tracts forming an indispensable supplement to the folio collection of travels. Old calf.

**878.** CHRISTOPHER SAXTON, Atlas of the counties of England. (London, 1574-1579, in fol.)

Has all the 35 maps (and the frontispiece framed separately), but wants the table. A fine coloured copy, presenting several variants from Herbert's description.

**879.** A Direction for the English Traveller, by which he shal be inabled to Coast about all England and Wales. (London, Thomas Jenner, 1643, in 12mo.)

Entirely engraved (by Jacob van Langeren) and consisting of 37 folding maps. Elegant contemporary red English morocco, gilt.

Another copy in the original brown calf with some early ms. matter at the beginning.

**880.** JOHN OGILBY, Britannia or an illustration of the Kingdom of England and Dominion of Wales, by a geographical and historical description of the principal roads thereof. (London, 1675, in fol.)

Old calf. From James Comerford's library.

**881.** SIR HENRY SPELMAN, Villare Anglicum: Or a view of all The Cities, Towns, and Villages in England Alphabetically composed.... (London, by T. H. for Robert Pawlett, 1678, in 8vo.)

Original brown calf.



**882.** JOHN OGILBY, *Britannia or, the Kingdom of England and Dominion of Wales, Actually survey'd with A Geographical and Historical Description of The Principal Roads.* (London, Abel Swall and Robert Morden, 1698, in fol.)

With a great number of maps. Old panelled calf.

**883.** PETRUCCIO UBALDINI, *Descrittione del Regno di Scotia et delle isole sue adiacenti.* (Antwerp, 1578, in fol.)

Original vellum wrapper.

**884.** *Itinerarium Germaniae provincias continens.*

A collection of nearly 90 engraved maps (the last is a plan dated 1587) not only of Germany but of all the other countries in Europe, all coloured by hand and bound in an elegant old French red morocco binding with green and citron mosaic inlaid centrepieces on the sides (by Padeloup?). From the Duke of Sussex' library.

**885.** An Itinerary written by FYNES MORYSON, Gent. First in the Latine Tongue and then translated by him into English. Containing his ten yeeres travell through the twelve domjnions of Germany,... Bohmerland, Sweitzerland ..., etc. (London, John Beale, 1617, in fol.)

A fine copy in russia.

**886.** *Topographia Galliae, Dat is, Een Algemeene en naeukeurige Lant en Plaets-beschrijvinghe van het Machtige Koninckrijck Vranckryck.* (Amsterdam, the widow of Joost Broersz, and Caspar Merian, Broer and Jan Appelaar, 1660-1663, in fol.) 4 vols.

With a great number of views and maps. Contemporary white stamped vellum.

**887.** F. D'AARSENS DE SOMMERDYCK, *Voyage d'Espagne.* (Cologne, Pierre Marteau [*i.e.* Holland], 1666, in 12mo.)

Red morocco. From the Sobolewski and Crawford collections.

**888.** MARCO POLO, *De le maravegliose cose del Mondo.* (Venice, Melchior Sessa, 1508, in 8vo.)

Fine copy in brown morocco by Birdsall.



**889.** Eerste Schipvaart gedaen van de Hollanders naer Oost-Indien met vier Scheepen onder beleydt van Cornelis Houtman... Anno 1595. (Amsterdam, Gillis Joosten Saeghman, s. a., in 4to.)

**890.** GERARDUS DE VERA, *Diarium Nauticum seu vera descriptio trium navigationum admirandarum, tribus continuis annis factarum, à Hollandicis & Zelandicis navibus, ad Septentrionem, supra Norvagian, Moscoviam & Tartariam....* (Amsterdam, Cornelius Nicolaus, 1598, in fol.)

With engraved maps.

**891.** The true and perfect description of three voyages ...done...by the Ships of Holland and Zeland, on the north sides of Norway, Muscovia and Tartaria towards the Kingdomes of Cathaia and China; shewing the Discoverie of the Straights of Weigates, Nova Zembla and the countrie lying under 80 Degrees which is thought to be Greenland... (London, T. Pavier, 1609, in 4to.)

Translated from the Dutch, on Richard Hakluyt's advice, by William Phillip. From Edmund Smith's collection.

**892.** WILLIAM BRUTON, *Newes from the East-Indies, or a Voyage to Bengalla one of the greatest Kingdomes under the High and Mighty Prince Pedesha Shassallem, usually called the Great Mogull.* (London, I. Okes for Humphery Blunden, 1638, in 4to.)

**893.** SIR THOMAS HERBERT, *Some Yeares travels into Africa & Asia the great. Especially Describing the Famous Empires of Persia and Industant. As also Divers other Kingdoms in the Oriental Indies and I'les Adjacent..., with a revivall of the first Discoverer of America.* (London, R. Bishop for Jacob Blome, 1638, in fol.)

Numerous copper-plate maps. The relation of the travels of Sir Thomas Herbert with Sir Dodmore Cotton and Sir Robert Shirley.



1

**894.** FILIPPO PIGAFETTA, *Relatione del Reame di Congo, Tratta dalli Scritti & ragionamenti di Odoardo Lopez Portoghese.* (Roma, Bartolomeo Grassi, s.a., in 4to.)

The maps, so rarely found in this edition, are complete but have small imperfections. Original vellum wrapper.

**895.** PHILIPPO PIGAFETTA, *A report of the Kingdome of Congo..., Drawen out of the writings and discourses of Odoardo Lopez a Portingall...Translated out of Italian by Abraham Hartwell.* (London, John Wolfe, 1597, in 4to.)

Perfect, with the rare leaves A 1 (a blank) and A 2 (the second title-page), this last mended at top and bottom. Olive morocco.

**896.** *Segunda parte y libro septimo de la descripcion general de Africa.* (Malaga, Iuan Rene, 1599, in fol.)

**897.** JOHN LEO, *A Geographical Historie of Africa...* translated and collected by Iohn Pory. (London, George Bishop, 1600, in fol.)

Contemporary brown calf (rebacked).

**898.** RICHARD IOBSON, *The Golden Trade: or, A discovery of the Riuer Gambra, and the Golden Trade of the Aethiopians. Also the Commerce with a great blacke Merchant called Buckor Sano....* (London, Nicholas Okes, for Nicholas Bourne, 1623, in 4to.)

**899.** *A Description of Tangier, The Country and People adjoyning with an account of the person and Government of Gayland, the present Usurper of the Kingdome of Fez.* (London, for Samuel Speed, 1664, in 4to.)

A fine uncut copy.



**900.** The Relation of a voyage made into Mauritania, in Africk, by the Sieur Roland Frejus of Marseilles in the Year 1666..., with a letter..., by Mons. A. Charant who lived 25 years in the Kingdoms of Sus and Morocco. Englished out of French. (London, W. Godbid for Moses Pitt, 1671, in 8vo.)

Bound with:

**901.** A letter..., concerning the Religion, Manners and Customs of the Countrys of Muley Arxid, King of Tafiletta..., By Mons. A\*\*\*\* who lived 25 years in the Kingdom of Sus and Morocco. Englished out of French. (London, B. G. for Moses Pitt, 1671, in 8vo.)

And with:

**902.** These Books are to be sold by Moses Pitt.... (s. l. et a., in 8vo.) 3 ff.

A very rare official catalogue. These pamphlets were in 1703 in the Earl of Denbigh's library.

**903.** A true discourse of the late voyages of discoverie, for the finding of a passage to Cathaya, by the Northwest, vnder the conduct of Martin Frobisher Generall: Deuided into three Bookes. (London, Henry Bynnyman, 1578, in 4to.)

One of the three or four copies known with the maps. From the libraries of Richard Heber (?) and Lord Crawford, in blue morocco by Hering.

**904.** PETRUS MARTYR ANGLERIUS, De orbe novo, published by Richard Hakluyt. (Paris, Guillaume Auvray, 1587, in 8vo.)

Old vellum. With a brilliant impression of the large map of America, forming the frontispiece.

**905.** IOSEPH DE ACOSTA, S.J. Historia natural y moral de las Indias. (Sevilla, Iuan de Leon, 1590, in 4to.)

Original vellum wrapper.



**906.** Descriptio ac delineatio Geographica detectionis freti, sive, transitus ad Occasum, suprà terras Americanas, in Chinam atque Iaponem ducturi, Recens investigati ab M. Henrico Hudsono Anglo Item Narratio Ser<sup>mo</sup> Regi Hispaniae facta, super tractu, in quinta Orbis terrarum parte, cui Austrialiae Incognitae nomen est, recens detecto, per Capitaneum Petrum Fernandez de Quir. Vnà cum descriptione Terrae Samoiedarum & Tingoesiorum in Tartaria ad Ortum Freti Waygats sitae, nuperque Imperio Moscovitarum subactae. (Amsterdam, Hesselius Gerard, 1612, in 4to.)

A fine copy, with the maps, from Lord Crawford's collection.

**907.** ANTOINE DE HERRERA, Description des Indes Occidentales qu'on appelle aujourd'hui le Nouveau Monde. (Amsterdam, Michel Colin, 1622, in fol.)

Contains numerous maps, the relation of Jacques le Maire and the description of the West Indies by Pedro Ordonnez de Cevallos. Old calf.

**908.** ANTONIUS DE HERRERA, Novus orbis Sive descriptio Indiae Occidentalis..., Metaphraste C. Barlaeo. Accesserunt & aliorum Indiae Occidentalis Descriptiones, & Navigationis nuperae Australis Jacobi le Maire Historia, uti & navigationum omnium per Fretum Magellanicum succincta narratio. (Amsterdam, Michael Colinius, 1622, in fol.)

With maps. Old vellum. From the libraries of I. P. de Ludewig and Johann Conrad Feuerlein.

**909.** LIONEL WAFER, A new voyage and description of the Isthmus of America, Giving an Account of the Author's Abode there. (London, James Knapton, 1699, in 8vo.)

With folding plates. Old calf.



**910.** Terra Australis incognita or A new Southerne Discoverie containing A fifth part of the World. Lately found out By Ferdinand de Quir, a Spanish Captaine. Neuer before published. (London, for Iohn Hodgetts, 1617, in 4to.)

Perfect with the rare first blank. Blue morocco by Rivière.





## TRAVELS TO THE HOLY LAND.

In spite of Röhricht's most diligent efforts to publish an absolutely complete *Bibliotheca geographica Palaestinae* it will be found that several rare editions contained in this collection have escaped his notice, while others have been described or referred to by him in a more or less inaccurate way. Cf. also nos. 18, 19, 26, 44-46 and 67.

**MS. 54.** IOHANNES DE MANDEVILLE, *Itinerarius a terra Anglie in partes Iherosolimitanas et in ultiores transmarinas.* (ms. on paper, early xvth century; 104 ff.)

The 34 mss. known in 1890 to Röhricht are all, without exception, in public libraries. Old calf.

**911.** BURCHARDUS DE MONTE SION, *Veridica Terre Sancte Regionumque finitimarum ac in eis mirabilium Descriptio.* (Venice, Joannes Tacuinus de Tridino, 1519, in 8vo.)

Original limp vellum wrapper, made out of an old Latin deed. (Röhricht no. 143.)

**912.** BURCHARDUS DE MONTE SION, *Descriptio Terrae Sanctae et regionum finitimarum. ...Item itinerarium Hierosolymitanum Bartholomaei de Saligniaco.* (Magdeburg, Paulus Donatus for Ambrosius Kirchner, 1587, in 4to.)

Incompletely described by Röhricht (no. 143, B, 12). Original vellum wrapper.



**913.** IACOBUS BONGARSII, *Gesta Dei per Francos, Siue Orientalium expeditionum et regni Francorum Hierosolymitani Historia.* (Hannover, typis Wechelianis apud heredes Ioan. Aubrii, 1611, in fol.)

Two vols. bound in one.

The second volume contains Marino Sanuto Torselli, *Liber Secretorum Fidelium Crucis super Terrae Sanctae recuperatione et conservatione.* (Röhricht no. 179.) Old half calf. From Miss Richardson Currey's library.

**914.** HERMANNUS WAGNER, *Dissertatio de Friderici I Imperatoris, Cognomento Aenobarbi, Expeditione in Terram Sanctam.* (Strassburg, Pastor, 1696, in 4to.)

**915.** PETRUS DE SUCHEN, *Itinerarium ad Terram Sanctam, A.D. M.CCC.XXXVI. scriptum A.D. M.CCC.L. Ex manuscripto antiquo in bibliotheca fratrum eremitarum ordinis Sancti Augustini, apud Friburgam, in Helvetia, nunc primum edit D. Thomas Phillipps, Baronettus.* (Typis Mediomontanis, in Turre Lativiensi impressus, 1825, in 4to.)

Uncut. A fragment, all that was printed of an edition that Sir Thomas Phillipps intended to publish at his own press at Middle-Hill. (Röhricht no. 195.)

**916.** JOANNES DE HESE, *Peregrinatio...ab urbe Hierusalem instituta et per Indiam, Aethiopiam aliasque quasdam remotas mundi nationes ducta...* (Antwerp, Joannes Withagius, 1565, in 8vo.)

The only xvth century edition. (Röhricht no. 227.) Red morocco.

**917.** *Le grant voyage de hierusalem diuise en deux parties. En la premiere est traicte des peregrinations de la sainte cite de Hierusalem..., En la seconde...des croisées et entreprinses...des guerres des turcs.... Le chemin et voyage de Romme avec les stations des eglises....* (Paris, Francois Regnault, 1522, in 4to.)

The fourth French edition of Breydenbach's travels. (Röhricht no. 402.) From the Yemeniz collection. Red morocco by C. Smith.

1

2



**923.** FRAT' ANTONIO MEDINA, *Viaggio di Terra Santa con sue stationi e misterii.* (Florence, Giorgio Marescotti, 1590, in 4to.)

Old brown calf. Translated from the Spanish by Pietro Buonfanti. The only Italian edition. (Röhricht no. 592.)

**924.** FADRIQUE ENRRIQUEZ DE RIVERA, *El viaje que hize a Ierusalem....* (Sevilla, Francisco Perez, 1606, in 4to.)

Original vellum wrapper. The second edition, wrongly described by Röhricht (no. 611).

**925.** JACOB ZIEGLER, *Terrae Sanctae, quam Palaestinam nominant, Syriae, Arabiae, Aegypti et Schondiae doctissima descriptio.* (Argentorati, apud Vuendelinum Rihelium, 1536, small in fol.)

Interesting contemporary German binding in stamped vellum, with clasps. (Röhricht no. 653.)

**926.** IODOCUS A MEGGEN, *Peregrinatio Hierosolymitana.* (Dillingen, Ioannes Mayer, 1580, in 8vo.)

Original vellum wrapper. From the library of Thomas Selden with his autograph signature on the title-page. Belonged before, in 1591, to the Jesuits at Dillingen. (Röhricht no. 667.)

**927.** PIERRE BELON DU MANS, *Les observations de plusieurs singularitez et choses memorables trouvées en Grèce, Asie, Judée, Egypte, Arabie & autres pays estranges.* (Paris, Hierosme de Marnef & la veuve Guillaume Cavellat, 1588, in 4to.)

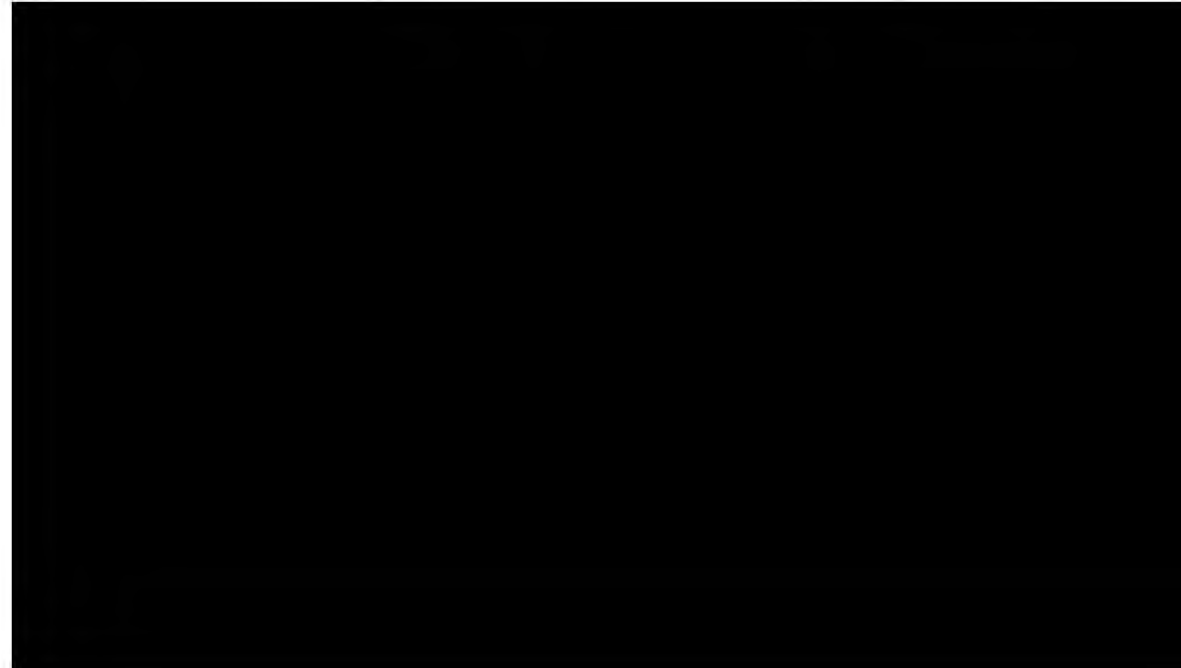
With the three folding views. The last edition. (Röhricht no. 678.) Cf. supra no. 710.

**928.** ANTOINE REGNAUT, *Discours du voyage d'outre mer au Saint Sepulcre de Jerusalem et autres lieux de la terre Saincte.* (Lyon, 1573, in 4to.)

With 91 woodcuts. With the rare additional section (*Ordonnances des Empereurs, Roys, et Princes de France..., etc.*) Red morocco. By Trautz-Bauzonnet. From the Yemeniz collection. (Röhricht no. 684.)







**936.** CHRISTOPHORUS FÜRER AB HAIMENDORF, *Itinerarium Aegypti, Arabiae, Palaestinae, Syriae, aliarumque regionum Orientalium*. (Nuremberg, Abraham Wogenmann, 1621, in 4to.)

With a folding plate. Old white vellum. The second edition. (Röhricht no. 742.)

**937.** LEONHART RAUCHWOLFF, *Aigentliche Beschreibung der Raisz so er vor diser zeit gegen Auffgang in die Morgenländer furnemlich Syriam, Judæam, Arabiam, Mesopotamiam, Babyloniam, Assyriam, Armeniam &c.... selbs volbracht*. (Laugingen, Leonhart Reinmichel for Georg Willers, 1583, in 4to.)

The fourth edition. (Röhricht no. 758.) Fine contemporary German stamped vellum binding with the portraits of Erasmus, John Huss, Luther and Melanchthon.

**938.** SALOMON SCHWEIGGER, *Kurtzer Auszug der Reissbeschreibung nach Konstantinopel und Jerusalem*. (Nürnberg, Johann Cramer, 1665, in 6to oblong.)

Röhricht no. 777.

**939.** MICHAEL AITSINGER, *Terra promissionis topographice atque historice descripta*. (Cologne, Godefridus Kempensis, 1582, in 4to.)

Original vellum. The only edition. (Röhricht no. 779.)

**940.** MELCHIOR LUSSY, *Reissbuch gen Hierusalem*. (Freyburg in Uchtland, Abraham Gemperlin, 1590, in 4to.)

The only edition. (Röhricht no. 785.)

**941.** *Ierosolymitana peregrinatio illustrissimi NICOLAI CHRISTOPHORI RADZIVILI*. (Antwerp, ex officina Plantiniana, 1614, in fol.)

Handsome old binding in brown calf, stamped and gilt. The best and most complete edition. (Röhricht no. 787.)





**948.** THEOPHILUS LAVENDER, The travels of certaine Englishmen into Africa, Asia, Troy, Bythinia, Thracia and to the Black Sea, and into Syria, Cilicia, Pisidia, Mesopotamia.... Begunne in the yeere of Iubile 1600 and by some of them finished this yeere 1608. The others not yet returned. (London, Th. Haveland for W. Aspley, 1609, in 4to.)

This first edition of Biddulph's travels is unknown to Röhricht (no. 877). From the Brand and Wilbraham collections.

**949.** THEOPHILUS LAVENDER, The travels of foure Englishmen and a preacher into Africa, Asia, Troy..., etc. (London, Felix Kyngston for William Aspley, 1612, in 4to.)

The second edition. (Röhricht no. 877.) From Mathew Wilson and Miss Richardson Curren's libraries.

**950.** HENRY TIMBERLAKE and JOHN BURRELL, A true and strange discourse of the travailes of two English Pilgrims...to Jerusalem, Gaza, Grand Cayro, Alexandria and other places. (London, Thomas Archer, 1608, in 4to.)

The second edition. (Röhricht no. 891.)

**951.** HENRY TIMBERLAKE, Two Journeys to Jerusalem. (London, Nath. Crouch, 1683, in 12mo.)

This edition (Röhricht no. 891) contains several additional portions, including T. Burrell's relation (1669). Panelled calf by Birdsall.

**952.** GEORGE SANDYS, A relation of a journey begun An. Dom. 1610. Four bookes, containing a description of the Turkish Empire, of Aegypt, of the Holy Land.... 4th edition. (London, Andrew Crooke, 1637, in fol.)

Very rare and not seen by Röhricht (no. 923). Original calf. From the library of Marquis Cornwallis.

**953.** GEORGE SANDYS, A relation of a journey begun An. Dom. 1610.... The 6th edition. (London, Robert Clavel and others, 1670, in fol.)

1. The first part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who have been appointed to the various offices of the city of New York.

**954.** GEORGE SANDYS, A relation...etc. The Seventh edition. (London, John Williams junior, 1673, in fol.)

Incorrectly described by Röhricht (no. 923), whose account of the various editions of Sandys' travels is very unsatisfactory. Both 953 and 954 have an additional engraved title dated 1670 and naming Philip Chetwin as the publisher.

**955.** JOHN CARTWRIGHT, The Preacher's Travels, wherein is set downe a true Journall to the confines of the East Indies...also a true relation of Sir Anthonie Sherley's entertainment there, and the estate that his brother M. Robert Sherley lived in after his departure for Christendome. (London, Thomas Thorppe, 1611, in 4to.)

With an autograph *ex-dono* by Thomas Coryat. Title inlaid. The rare first (and only separate) edition, inaccurately described by Röhricht (no. 927).

**956.** Viaggi di PIETRO DELLA VALLE...descritti da lui medesimo in 54. Lettere familiari..., all' erudito..., suo amico Mario Schipano divisi in tre parti, cioè la Turchia, la Persia, e l' India. (Roma, Vitale Mascardi, 1650-1663, in 4to.) 4 vols.

The rare first edition of these celebrated travels, inaccurately described by Röhricht (no. 947). The first book containing a reproduction of a Cuneiform inscription. Blue morocco, from the Wilbraham collection.

**957.** LOUIS DES HAYES, BARON DE COURMESNIN, Voyage de Levant fait par le Commandement du Roy en l'année 1621. Seconde édition. (Paris, Adrian Taupinart, 1632, in 4to.)

Contemporary French calf. The second edition. (Röhricht no. 968.) Châteaubriand's description of the Holy Sepulchre at Jerusalem is entirely taken out of Courmesnin's book.

**958.** Les voyages et observations du Sieur de LA BOULLAYE LE GOUZ, Gentilhomme Angevin où sont décrites les Religions, Gouvernemens & situations des Stats et Royaumes d'Italie, Grèce, Natolie, Syrie, Perse,





Palestine..., etc. Nouvellement reueu & corrigé par l'Autheur. (Troyes, Nicolas Oudot for Gervais Clousier at Paris, 1657, in 4to.)

The second and best edition, inaccurately described by Röhricht (no. 1049).

**959.** R. PÈRE BERNARDIN SURUS, Le pieux pelerin, ou voyage de Jerusalem. (Brussels, Francois Foppens, 1666, in 4to.)

Original white vellum binding. The second edition. (Röhricht no. 1054.)

**960.** THOMAS FULLER, A Pisgah-Sight of Palestine and the confines thereof. (London, J. F. for John Williams, 1650, in fol.)

With numerous maps. The first edition. (Röhricht no. 1070.) Modern panelled calf.

**961.** M. J. DOUBDAN, Le voyage de la Terre-Sainte..., Fait l'an 1652. (Paris, Gervais Clousier, 1657, in 4to.)

The first edition. (Röhricht no. 1079.)

**962.** M. J. DOUBDAN, Le voyage de la Terre-Sainte. (Paris, François Clousier, 1661, in 4to.)

Original calf. The very rare second edition. (Röhricht no. 1079.) From John Laughton's library.

**963.** IGNATIUS VON RHEINFELDEN, Neue Ierosolomytanische Bilger-Fahrt. (Constance, Iohann Geng, 1664, in 4to.)

Original vellum. The first edition. (Röhricht no. 1096.) From the library of the Capucines of Frauenfeld.

**964.** Le Grand Tremblement & espouventable Ruynie qui est aduenue en la Cite de Ierusalem.... (Paris, a l'enseigne S. Sebastien, s.a., in 8vo.)

A very rare tract of four leaves. Red morocco by Niedrée. Röhricht no. 1264 (who only knows one other copy, now at Amiens).











**983.** M. SMALLEGANGE, Nieuwe Cronyk van Zeeland, eerste deel. (Middelburg, Joannes Meertens, and Amsterdam, Abraham van Someren, 1696, in fol.)

With maps and engravings. Original white stamped vellum.

**984.** SIR R(OGER) M(ANLEY), The history of the late warres in Denmark. Comprising all the transactions, both military and civil, during the differences betwixt the two Northern crowns in the years 1657, 1658, 1659, 1660. (London, for Thomas Basset, 1670, in fol.)

Original brown calf. From the Sunderland library.

**985.** JACOBUS LADERCHIUS, De sacris basilicis SS. Martyrum Marcellini Presbyteri et Petri Exorcistae de Urbe. (Rome, Franciscus Gonzaga, 1705, in 4to.)

A very fine copy in old red morocco, with the Medicis arms. From the Fountaine library.

**986.** DIE TÜRKISH CHRONICA von irem vrsprung anefang und regiment, bisz vff dise zeit, sampt iren kriegem und streyten mit den christen begangen. (Strassburg, Martin Flach, 1413 [*i.e.* 1513], in fol.)

With woodcuts.

Bound with :

**987.** HISTORIA VON RHODIS, Wie ritterlich sie sich gehalten mit dem Tyrannischen keiser Machomet vsz Türckyen. (Strassburg, Martin Flach, 1513, in fol.)

With woodcuts.

And with :

**988.** DAS BAYRISCH LANTRECHTPUCH, Durch den aller-durchleüchtigisten kayser Ludwigen den vierdten Hertzen in Bayren &c..., etc. (Munich, Hannssen Schobsser, 1516, in fol.)

Not in Panzer. Title inlaid.





**989.** IACOBUS FONTANUS, De bello Rhodio libri tres. (Rome, F. Minitius Calvus, 1524, in fol.)

Blue morocco.

**990.** JACOPO FONTANO, Della guerra di Rhodi. (Venice, Vincenzo Vaugris, 1545, in 8vo.)

Bound with :

**991.** Viaggi fatti da Vinetia alla Tana, in Persia, in India et in Costantinopoli. (Venice, nelle case di figliuoli di Aldo, 1545, in 8vo.)

From the Syson Park collection. Morocco by Storr (?).

**992.** JOB LUDOLFUS, Historia aethiopica. (Frankfurt-am-Main, Balth. Chr. Wust, 1681, in fol.)

**993.** ——— Appendix ad historiam aethiopicam.... (Frankfurt-am-Main, Joh. David Zunner, 1693, in fol.)

**994.** ——— Appendix Secunda. (*Ibid.*, 1694.)

**995.** ——— Ad historiam aethiopicam commentarius. (*Ibid.*, 1691.)

The four works (992—995) bound together in two vols., old brown calf. Fine copies from the library of Thomas Barrett of Lee.



## HISTORY.

### ARCHAEOLOGY AND TOPOGRAPHY OF THE BRITISH ISLES.

**MS. 57.** The chronicle of BRUTE in English. (ms. on vellum, about 1420.)

A handsome ms. with a continuation, brought down to the 6th year of King Henry V (1418). The last f. is mutilated. Old calf.

**MS. 58.** The chronicle of BRUTE in English. (ms. on vellum, xvth century.)

Illuminated title-page. A valuable English manuscript with a continuation down to 1431, ending with a curious chapter on Jeanne d'Arc, "the wycch of Fraunce that was callid the pusshell." From the Duke of Buccleuch's library at Dalkeith House. Old calf.

**MS. 59.** A chronicle of England, apparently the BRUTE chronicle, imperfect at beginning and end. (ms. on vellum, early xvth century.)

Ends at the fourth year of King Henry IV.

**MS. 60.** A collection of 67 Writs of Covenant upon which fines have been levied in the Court of Common Pleas at Westminster. (Also four Notes of Fines, at the end.) (ms. slips on vellum, xvth century.)

Inlaid and transcribed in an album. All these documents concern lands in the county of Hertford. Brown calf.





**1001.** SIR HENRY SAVILE, *Rerum Anglicarum Scriptores post Bedam praecipui*. (London, G. Bishop, R. Nuberie and R. Barker, 1596, in fol.)

On large paper. From the library of John Lord Lumley, with his signature. Then in the library of Henry, Prince of Wales, eldest brother of King Charles I, with the Prince's arms on each side of the old brown calf binding.

**1002.** WILLIAM CAMDEN, *Remaines of a greater worke, concerning Britaine, the inhabitants thereof, their Languages, Names, Surnames, Empreses, Wise Speeches, Poësies and Epitaphes*. (London, G. E. for Simon Waterson, 1605, in 4to.)

Old calf.

**1003.** HUMFREY LHUYD of Denbigh, *The Breviary of Britayne*. (London, Richard Johnes, 1573, in 8vo.)

Old green morocco. From the libraries of Ralph Thoresby, Mathew Wilson and Miss Richardson Currer.

**1004.** SIR WINSTON CHURCHILL, *Divi Britannici, being a remark upon the lives of all the Kings of this isle*. (London, Tho. Roycroft for Francis Eglesfield, 1675, in fol.)

**1005.** ARCHBISHOP PARKER, *Asserius, Aelfredi regis res gestae—Historia brevis Thomae Walsingham—Ypodigma Neustriae vel Normanniae per Thomam de Walsingham*. (London, Henry Binneman and John Day, 1574, in fol.)

The presentation copy to Queen Elizabeth in a beautiful red morocco stamped and painted binding by "Parker's binder" with the Queen's arms. Ruled throughout and many pages illuminated.

**1006.** The chronicle of IHON HARDYNG in metre. (London, Richard Grafton, 1543, in 8vo.)

Fine copy (but a few headlines cut into), from the library of Sir Henry Ellis, who reprinted this chronicle in 1812.







**1015.** KING CHARLES I, Εἰκὼν Βασιλική, The Pourtraicture of His Sacred Maiestie in his solitude and sufferings. (*No place or printer's name*, 1648, in 8vo.)

Original calf, with a leaf of a xvth century Cologne (?) edition of the life of Saint Bernard, pasted inside the cover (157 × 101 mm.). The genuine first issue of this celebrated book. Only eleven copies are known (including the two from the Philbrick collection), three being in this library. Thin paper, from E. Almack's collection. (Almack 1.)

Another copy in brown calf, from Edward Solly's collection (155 mm.). Thick paper.

Another copy in a handsome contemporary binding in black morocco elaborately gilt with goffered edges. From the Dyneley collection (152 mm.). Thin paper.

**1016.** Εἰκὼν Βασιλική. The Pourtraicture of His Sacred Majestie in his solitude and sufferings. (s. l., 1648, in 12mo.)

Old calf. Almack no. 7, but with 6 ff. at end unknown to that bibliographer.

**1017.** Reliquiae Sacrae Carolinae. The Workes of that great Monarch and glorious Martyr King Charles the 1st both Civil and Sacred. With a short view of the Life and Reign of that most blessed Prince from his Birth to his Buriall. (The Hague, Sam. Browne, s. a., in 8vo.)

Almack no. 19, who only records eight copies, including this one. Old black calf (rebacked).

**1018.** The Papers concerning Church-Government, 1646. (London, R. Royston, 1649, in 8vo.)

Followed by:

**1019.** Εἰκὼν Βασιλική (and "Praiers"). (W. D. in R. M., 1649, in 8vo.)

And by:

**1020.** Apophthegmata Aurea, Regia, Carolina. (London, William Du-gard for Francis Eglesfield, 1649, in 8vo.)

Contemporary black morocco with CR crowned on each side. Almack no. 45. Only three other copies are known, and this is apparently the only one containing, after the *Eikon*, the 12 pages of "Praiers used by His Maiestie in the time of His sufferings."



**1021.** ΕΙΚΩΝ ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚΗ, The Pourtraicture of his sacred Majesty in his Solitudes and Sufferings. (Followed by the "Papers" and "Prayers.") (s. l., 1649, in 8vo.) [The Hague, Samuel Browne, 1651?]

A copy of Almack's no. 49, but beginning with the "Eikon." Only one other copy is known. Old calf.

**1022.** ΕΊΚΩΝ Α'ΛΗ'ΘΙΝΗ. The portraiture of Truths most sacred Majesty truly suffering, though not solely... published to undeceive the World. (London, Thomas Paine for George Whittington, 1649, in 4to.)

Old calf. (Almack p. 74.)

**1023.** R. F., \*ΕΙΚΩΝ ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚ'Η, or the true Pourtraicture of His Sacred Majestie Charls the II...from his Birth 1630 unto this present year 1660. (London, H. Brome & H. Marsh, 1660, in 8vo.)

Contemporary greenish brown morocco. Not quoted by Almack in his list of imitations of the original *Eikon Basilike*.

**1024.** ΕΙΚΩ'Ν ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚΗ' ΔΕΥΤΕΡΑ, The pourtraicture of his sacred majesty king Charles II with his reasons for turning Roman Catholick, published by K. James. Found in the strong box. (s. l., 1694, in 8vo.)

Described by Almack (p. 82) from a copy with a slightly different title-page. Old calf (rebacked).

**1025.** Tragicum Theatrum Actorum & Casuum Tragicorum Londini Publice celebratorum.... (Amsterdam, Jodocus Jansonius, 1649, in 8vo.)

With eleven engravings. From the library of Walter Young. Russia.

**1026.** BOSCOBEL: or the compleat History of His Sacred Majesties most miraculous Preservation After the Battle of Worcester, 3 Sept. 1651. (London, M. Clark for H. Brome and C. Harper, 1680, in 8vo.)

Bound with :



**1027.** BOSCOBEL: or the History of His Sacred Majesties most miraculous Preservation after the Battle of Worcester, 3 Sept. 1651. The second Part. (*Ibid.*, 1681, in 8vo.)

Followed by:

**1028.** Clastrum Regale...or the King's concealment at Trent. Published by A. W. (*Ibid.*, 1681, in 8vo.)

Old calf. From the libraries of J. M. Gresley and William Twopenny.

**1029.** SIR HENRY WOTTON, The state of Christendom, or a most exact and curious discovery of many secret passages, and hidden mysteries of the times. (London, for Humphrey Moseley, 1657, in fol.)

Fine copy in old calf, from the libraries of Charles Rugge Price and Henry White.

**1030.** WILLIAM PRYNNE, A Plea for the Lords and House of Peers. (London, 1658, in 4to.)

Original brown calf.

**1031.** The Appeal of Iniured Innocence unto The religious learned and ingenuous reader in a controversie betwixt the Animadvertor Dr. Peter Heylyn and The Author THOMAS FULLER. (London, W. Godbid for John Williams, 1659, in fol.)

Red morocco by Bedford.

**1032.** Some farther intelligence of the affairs of England. The death of the Renowned Oliver, Lord Protector.... (London, M. S. for Thomas Jenner, 1659, in 4to.)

With engravings. Bound with it is a list of "The names of all the Knights and Burgesses in the House of Parl: Nov. 3. 1640." Brown morocco by Bedford.



**1033.** Former Ages never heard of.... A brief Review of the most materiall Parliamentary Transactions, Beginning November 3. 1640...unto the dissolving of the Parliament April 23. 1659. (London, M. S. for Thomas Jenner, 1660, in 4to.)

"The names of all the Knights..." are bound in at the end. Brown morocco by Bedford.

**1034.** STRAFFORD's Memoires, or a Brief and Impartial Account.... (s. l., 1681, in fol.)

Old red morocco, with imitation *pointillé* tooling and the arms of King James II.

**1035.** PETER RAE, The history of the Late Rebellion ; Rais'd against His Majesty King George, By the Friends of the Popish Pretender. (Dumfries, 1718, in 4to.)

In a beautiful Old Scotch binding in blue morocco elaborately gilt, probably by Elliot, and Chapman.

**1036.** JOHN WEEVER, Ancient funerall monuments within the united monarchie of Great Britaine Ireland and the Ilands adiacent. (London, Tho. Harper, 1631, in fol.)

Mottled calf.

**1037.** WILLIAM DUGDALE, Monasticon Anglicanum. (London, Richard Hodgkinson, 1655-1682, in fol.) 4 vols.

A very fine copy in modern russia-leather binding, from the library of Charles George Young. Contains both the 1655 and the 1682 editions of vol. I, vol. II (1661) and vol. III (1673). Believed to be absolutely perfect (according to Lowndes' collation) except perhaps for a map of Thanet in the 1st edition of vol. I.

**1038.** WILLIAM DUGDALE, The history of St Pauls cathedral in London, from its foundation until these times. (London, Tho. Warren, 1658, in fol.)

With plates by Hollar. From the Duke and Thomas Rashleigh libraries.





**1039.** WILLIAM LAMBARD, A Perambulation of Kent. (London, Henrie Middleton for Ralphe Newberie, 1576, in 4to.)

Fine and large copy in old russia from the Fountaine collection.

**1040.** WILLIAM LAMBARDE, A Perambulation of Kent... written in the yeere 1570...first published in the yeere 1576 and now increased and altered after the Authors owne last Copie. (London, Edm. Bollifant, 1596, in 8vo.)

Old calf.

**1041.** WILLIAM LAMBARD, The perambulation of Kent..., corrected and enlarged. (London, Matthew Walbancke and Daniel Pakeman, 1656, in 8vo.)

The only edition containing the *Charters, Laws and Privileges of the Cinque Ports*. Mottled calf.

**1042.** THOMAS PHILIPOTT, Villare Cantianum, or Kent surveyed and illustrated. (London, William Godbid, 1659, in fol.)

Old calf.

**1043.** WILLIAM SOMNER, The Antiquities of Canterbury, or a survey of that ancient citie with the suburbs and Cathedral. (London, I. L. for Richard Thrale, 1640, in 4to.)

The author's own copy with his signature. Old panelled calf.

**1044.** The Joyfull Receyving of the Queenes most excellent Maiestie into her Highnesse Citie of Norwich. (London, Henrie Bynneman, s. a., in 4to.)

**1045.** ALEXANDER NEVILL, De furoribus Norfolciensium Ketto Duce, Liber unus, Eiusdem Noruicus. (London, Henry Binneman, 1575, in 4to.)

Contemporary brown calf, gilt, with the initials B G. From the libraries of R. Harvey, John Earl of Hyndford, and Lord Carmichael.



**1046.** ALEXANDER NEVILL, *Kettus siue de furoribus Norfolciensium Ketto Duce*. (London, Henry Binneman, 1582, in 8vo.)

Imperfect at end.

**1047.** ALEXANDER NEVILL, *Norfolke Furies and their foyle under Kett...*, Englished by Richard Woods. (Norwich, for Edmund Casson, 1623, in 4to.)

Citron calf by Bedford.

**1048.** A true relation of the most Inhumane and bloody Murther of Master James Minister and Preacher of the Word of God at Rockland in Norfolke. (London, for R. Bonian and H. Walley, 1609, in 4to.)

The earliest known book with the full address of R. Bonian. Morocco by Bedford.

**1049.** 1607. A true report of certaine wonderfull overflow of Waters, now lately in Summersetshire, Norfolk, and places of England: destroying many thousands of men, women and children, overthrowing and bearing downe whole townes and villages, and drowning infinite numbers of sheepe and other Cattle. (s. l., in 4to., 16 ff.)

Citron calf.

**1050.** DAVID LOGGAN, *Oxonia illustrata*. (Oxford, E Theatro Sheldoniano, 1675, in fol.)

A fine and clean copy in a beautiful contemporary English binding, old red morocco, elaborately gilt, with an imitation *pointillé* decoration.

**1051.** DAVID LOGGAN, *Cantabrigia Illustrata*. (Cambridge [1688], in fol.)

A beautiful copy in an old red morocco binding, with a very fine impression of the portrait, but wanting plate xi.

Another copy, perfect, also with good impressions of the plates.

**1052.** ROBERT PLOT, *The Natural History of Stafford-Shire*. (Oxford, The Theater, 1686, in fol.)

With many engravings, maps etc. Old panelled calf.



**1053.** H. LHOYD, The historie of Cambria now called Wales...(continued by David Powel). (London, Rafe Newberie and Henrie Denham, 1584, in 4to.)

A very fine copy in the original stamped calf.

**1054.** List of such of the names of the Nobility Gentry and Commonalty...who are all by an Act of a Pretended Parliament assembled in Dublin...7th May 1689...attainted of High Treason. (London, R. Clavel and J. Watts, 1690, in 4to.)

Not mentioned by Lowndes and Hazlitt.

Bound with :

**1055.** A short view of Both Reports in Relation to the Irish Forfeitures, In a Familiar Dialogue Between A and B. (London, 1701, in 4to.)

And with :

**1056.** An account of the Sessions of Parliament in Ireland 1692. (London, J. T., 1693, in 4to.)

And with :

**1057.** A memento for English Protestants. (London, Jacob Sampson, 1680, in 4to.)

Unmentioned by Lowndes and Hazlitt.

And with :

**1058.** SAMUEL D'ASSIGNY, A short relation of the Brave Exploits of the Vaudois. (Dublin, John Brent, 1699, in 4to.)

Not mentioned by Lowndes and Hazlitt.

And with :

**1059.** A collection of Certain horrid Murthers in several Counties of Ireland committed since the 23 of October 1641. (London, Henry Brome, 1679, in 4to.)

Ascribed to the Bishop of London by a contemporary ms. note in this copy. The only copy known to Hazlitt wanted the last leaf. These six rare tracts are bound in one volume and are from D. H. Kelly's collection.



## HERALDRY, GENEALOGY, ETC.

**MS. 61.** Carta de preuilegio, in Spanish, delivered at Sevilla the 10th November 1447. (ms. on vellum, 13 ff.)

In a contemporary Spanish binding in leather-covered wooden boards, with the arms of Castille and Leon quarterly, painted on each side.

**MS. 62.** Carta executoria de hidalguia de Iuan Lopez y Martin Lopez Vezinos de la villa de La Haua. (ms. on vellum, dated 1587.)

With a full-page miniature on the title-page and several long illuminated initials. Original Spanish binding in brown calf, stamped and gilt, a rare and interesting specimen of early bookbinding in the Peninsula. From Robert Schuhmann's collection.

**1060.** GEORG RÜXNER, Thurnier-Buch. Von Anfang, Ursachen, Ursprung und Herkommen der Thurnier im heyiligen Römischen Reich. (Frankfurt-am-Main, Georg Raben, 1566, in fol.)

With many woodcuts by Jost Amman and Feyrabend (?). A fine copy in a contemporary stamped vellum binding, with metal bosses and clasps. From the library of Johannes Paulus Ebner.

**1061.** IEHAN LE FERON, De la Primitiue Institution des Roys, Herauldz & Poursuiuans d'Armes. (Paris, Maurice Menier, 1555, in 4to.)

Bound with :

**1062.** *The same*, Le Simbol Armorial des Armoiries de France & d'Escoce & de Lorraine. (*Ibid.*)

Red morocco.





**1063.** GERARD LEGH, *The Accedens of Armory*. (London, Richard Tottill, 1562, in 8vo.)

Numerous woodcuts.

**1064.** JOHN BOSSEWELL, *Workes of Armorie, deuyded into three bookes, entituled, the Concordes of Armorie, the Armorie of Honor, and of Coates and Creastes*. (London, Rychard Tottyl, 1572, in 4to.)

With numerous woodcuts.

**1065.** JOHN FERNE, *The Blazon of Gentry*. (London, John Windet for Andrew Maunsell, 1586, in 4to.)

On large paper, from the Earl of Gosford's library. Red morocco.

**1066.** *The booke of honor and armes*. (London, Richard Ihones, 1590, in 4to.)

With woodcuts. Sir Francis Freeling's copy.

**1067.** WILLIAM WYRLEY, *The true use of armorie, shewed by Historie, and plainly proued by example*. (London, I. Iackson for Gabriell Cawood, 1592, in 4to.)

Old panelled calf.

**1068.** RALPH BROOKE, *A discouerie of certaine errours published in print in the much commended Britannia 1594*. (s. l. et a. [London, 1596], in 4to.)

Old white vellum, gilt.

**1068 bis.** Another copy of this rare first edition of a virulent attack on Camden's *Britannia*, from the library of George Grant Francis.

With it is bound :

**1069.** JOHN LEYLANDS new yeeres Gyft, giuen of him to King Henrie the .viii. in the .37. yeere of his reigne, concerning his laborious Iorney and search for Englandes antiquities. (s. l. et a., in 4to.) 4 ff.

**1070.** EDMUND BOLTON, *Elements of Armories*. (London, George Eld, 1610, in 4to.)

Probably on large paper ; original gilt vellum wrapper.



**1071.** GERARD LEIGH, *The Accedence of Armorie*. (London, Iohn Iaggard, 1612, in 4to.)

With numerous woodcuts. Morocco by Stones.

**1072.** RAPHE BROOKE, *A catalogue and succession of the Kings, Princes, Dukes...*, since the Norman Conquest to this present yeare, 1619. (London, William Iaggard, 1619, in fol.)

Old calf, with the author's autograph *ex-dono* on the title-page. From the libraries of Sir Thomas Hanmer and of Henry Edward Bunbury.

**1073.** RAPHE BROOKE (*sic*), *A catalogue and succession of the Kings, Princes, Dukes, Marquesses, Earles, and Viscounts of this Realme of England, since the Norman Conquest, to this present yeere 1622.* (s. l., 1622, in fol.)

With numerous woodcuts (uncoloured). Old calf (rebacked).

**1074.** RALPH BROOKE (*sic*), *A catalogue and succession of the Kings, Princes, Dukes, Marquesses, Earles, and Viscounts of this Realme of England, since the Norman Conquest, to this present yeere 1622.* (s. l., 1622, in fol.)

With numerous heraldic woodcuts coloured by hand. From John Tuckett's library. Green calf.

**1075.** SILVESTER PETRA SANCTA, S.J., *Tesserae gentilitiae*. (Rome, The heirs of Franciscus Corbelletti, 1638, in fol.)

With a great number of engravings. Old English calf. From the Verney and Newling collections.

**1076.** BIRD, *The Magazine of honour...* Perused and enlarged by that Learned and Judicious Lawyer Sir John Doderidge Knight. (London, William Sheares, 1642, in 8vo.)

**1077.** SYLVANUS MORGAN, *The sphere of gentry deduced from the principles of nature.* (London, William Leybourn, 1661, in fol.)

Old calf (rebacked). Wanting 8 leaves or plates (if we trust the published collations).



**1078.** ELIAS ASHMOLE, The institution, laws & ceremonies of the most noble order of the garter. (London, J. Macock for N. Brooke, 1672, in fol.)

A fine copy, bound in russia by Bedford.

**1079.** MATTHEW CARTER, Honor Redivivus, or the Analysis of Honor and Armory. The third edition. (London, for Henry Herringman, 1673, in 8vo.)

With plates and woodcuts.

**1080.** WILLIAM DUGDALE, The antient usage in bearing of such ensigns of honour as are commonly call'd arms with a catalogue of the present nobility and baronets of England. The second edition, corrected. (Oxford, for Moses Pitt and Samuel Smith, 1682, in 8vo.)

Old calf cropped.

**1081.** WILLIAM DUGDALE, The Baronage of England, or an Historical Account of the lives and most memorable actions of our English Nobility. (London, Tho. Newcomb for A. Roper, J. Martin, and H. Herringman, 1675-1676, in fol.) 2 vols.

A very fine copy, bound in citron calf by Bedford.

**1082.** RANDLE HOLME, The academy of armory or a storehouse of armory and blazon. (Chester, 1688, in fol.) 3 vols.

A fine copy with the rare third part, issued some time after the other two. Russia.

Another copy without the third part (issued after King James II abdicated), but bound in red morocco with the arms of King James II. From the libraries of William and Thomas Cowper and Reginald Cholmondeley. This copy, being the presentation copy to the King, has a specially printed leaf of dedication.



## BIOGRAPHY AND BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**1083.** Vita & processus sancti thome cantuariensis martyris super libertate ecclesiastica. (Salamanca, Ioannes Gysser de Silgenstat, 1506, in 4to.)

Old white vellum. A fine copy.

**1084.** IOACHIMUS CAMERARIUS, De Philippi Melanchthonis ortu, totius vitae curriculo et morte. (Leipzig, Ernestus Voegelin, 1566, in 8vo.)

Bound with:

**1085.** Brevis narratio exponens quo fine vitam in terris suam clausurit...Melanchthon. (Wittenberg, Petrus Seitz, 1560, in 4to.)

Written by the Professors of the Wittenberg *Academia*.

And with:

**1086.** MARTINUS HENRICUS, Epicedion in obitum..., D. Philippi Melanchthonis. (Wittenberg, Iohannes Crato, 1560, in 4to.)

Old German stamped calf binding, dated 1567. From Münter's library (A.D. 1792).

**1087.** PAOLO GIOVIO Vescovo di Nocera, La vita di Consalvo Ferrando di Cordova, detto il gran cappitano. (Florence, 1550, in 8vo.)

Bound in old red morocco by Du Seuil (?) for Louis-Henri Count de Loménie de Brienne, with his arms. From the library of John Baron Carteret de Hawnes.





**1088.** EUGENIO DE ROBLES, *Compendio de la vida y Hazañas del Cardenal don fray Francisco Ximenez de Cisneros.* (Toledo, Pedro Rodriguez, 1604, in 4to.)

Old green French morocco, probably by Derome le Jeune. From Thomas Gaisford's library.

**1089.** CHRISTOVAL SUAREZ DE FIGUEROA, *Hechos de Don Garcia Hurtado de Mendoza, Quarto Marques de Cañete.* (Madrid, Imprenta Real, 1613, in 4to.)

From the library of the Jesuits of Madrid.

**1090.** RICHARD PARR, *The life of the Most Reverend Father in God James Usher, late Lord Arch-Bishop of Armagh.* (London, Nathanael Ranew, 1686, in fol.)

Very fine copy with both title-pages. Light brown morocco.

**1091.** Iacobus Philippus Tomasinus, *Illustrium virorum elogia.* (Padua, Donatus Pasquardus, 1630, in 4to.)

With numerous engravings. Old veau fauve, with the monogram of de Thou's widow Gasparde de la Chastre on the back; on each side are her arms with those of her late husband.

**1092.** JOHN BALE, *Illustrium Maioris Britanniae scriptorum summarium.* (Ipswich, John Overton, 1548, in 4to.)

A very fine copy from the Wodhull library with an autograph dedication from Bale to Ralph Heymann. This is possibly the first book printed at Ipswich, although portions of it were certainly printed abroad.

**1093.** WILLIAM LONDON, *A catalogue of the most vendible books in England.* (London, 1658, in 4to.)

Original calf. A rare and important bibliographical document, the first of the kind to have been published in England.

**1094.** *The Catalogue of our English Writers On the Old and New Testament..., Corrected and Enlarged with three or four thousand Additional.* The second Impression. (London, E. Cotes for Thomas Williams, 1668, in 8vo.)

Old calf.



**1095.** JOHN BULLORD, The Library of Mr. Tho. Britton smallcoal-man. Will be sold by Auction at Toms Coffee-House adjoyning to Ludgate on Thursday the 1st of November at Three in the Afternoon. (s. l. et a. [London, 1714], in 4to.)

In a handsomely gilt contemporary red morocco binding (rebacked). No other copy is known of this *Catalogue*, only two copies being extant of the subsequent catalogue of January 1715. In this volume are described, not only books, but also 126 MSS.

**1096.** J. S(PENCER), Catalogus universalis librorum omnium in bibliotheca Collegii Sionii apud Londinenses. (London, Robert Leybourn, 1650, in 4to.)



## IMITATION OF CHRIST.

Cf. supra nos. 48 and 92.

**1097.** A boke newe||ly translated out of Latyn in||to Englysshe, called The folowig||of Christe, with the Golden||epystel of saint Barnard. (London, Wylliam Myddylton, s. a. [about 1542], in 8vo.)

Wanting quire R, otherwise very fine. Unique and undescribed by any bibliographer. It is the first edition of the second (Whytford's) English translation of the *Imitation*. Original brown calf.

**1098.** The folowinge of Chryste, translated oute of Latyn into Englysh ... (London, Iohn Cawood, 18 September 1556, in 8vo.)

Original brown calf. Before the discovery of no. 1097 this was thought to be the first edition of Whytford's translation.

**1099.** The Imitation or following of Christ, and the contemning of worldly vanities. (London, Henry Denham, 1568, in 8vo.)

Edward Hake's translation. Exceedingly rare. Bound in blue morocco by Lloyd with:

**1100.** A short and pretie Treatise touching the perpetuall Reioyce of the godly, euen in this lyfe. (*Ibid.*, 1568, in 8vo.)



**1101.** Of the Imitation of Christ...now newlie corrected, translated, and...illustrated by Thomas Rogers. (London, Henrie Denham, 1580, in 12mo.)

Believed to be unique. The earliest edition hitherto known of this version, was of 1584. Brown calf.

**1102.** The christians pattern ; or a divine treatise of the imitation of christ. (London, R. Daniel for John Clark, 1657, in 8vo.)

The earliest edition yet discovered of Dr Worthington's version. Contemporary mosaïque binding in light and dark brown calf, gilt all over. Only two other copies were known in 1888 to R. C. Christie.

**1103.** DE IMITATIONE CHRISTI. (Paris, Typographia Regia, 1640, in fol.)

In a beautiful English binding in the so-called Mearne style, being one of the finest examples known: red morocco elaborately gilt tooled in imitation *pointillé* with ornaments painted black and silver. From the library of Nathanael Crewe, Bishop of Durham in 1703.





## ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS.

**MS. 63.** Twelve oblong leaves (on vellum) of a very early Cufic ms. of the Koran (about A.D. 800).

A valuable specimen of early Arabic palaeography.

**MS. 64.** A large Arabic Koran in fol.

On vellum, from the isle of Java, in a stamped leather binding.

**MS. 65.** An imperfect copy of the Koran. (Arabic ms., on paper.)

**MS. 66.** An Arabic ms. of 131 paper leaves (apparently a portion of the Koran), with a narrow gold border round each page.

Oriental binding in red calf with floral ornaments stamped on each side.

**MS. 67.** "Aboos Seroor," an Arabic ms. on paper (267 ff.).

**MS. 68.** Jelaleddin. An Arabic ms. on paper (xvith century?).

**MS. 69.** An Arabic ms. on paper (312 pages).

In an elegant Oriental gilt calf binding.

**MS. 70.** Firdousi Khial, a collection of Persian poetry. (ms. on paper, xvith century.)

With ten full-page miniatures. In an old Oriental *double* binding.

**MS. 71.** Another Persian ms. on paper. (xvith century.)

In an Oriental red morocco binding.



## INDEX.

### I. AUTHORS AND SUBJECTS.

- d'Aarsens de Sommerdyck (F.) 887  
 Abbot (George) 336  
 Abecedarium MS. 48  
 Abela (Francesco) 978  
 Aboos Seroor MS. 67  
 Abridgment 521  
 Accius 788  
 Account of the proceedings 546, 556  
 An account of the Sessions 1056  
 Achilles Tatius 778  
 de Acosta (Joseph) 905  
 Adamantius 652  
 Adrete (Dr Bernardo) 762  
 Adriaenssen (Cornelis) 172  
 Adrichomius (Christianus) 942, 943  
 Aeneas Sylvius 74  
 Afranius 788  
 Africa 894-901  
 Aggregator 17  
 Agrippa (Henry Cornelius) 654  
 Aitsinger (Michael) 939  
 Albius (Thomas) 628, 629  
 de Alcala (Pedro) 766  
 Alciatus (Andreas) 864  
 Alexander Gallus 63  
 Alfonso Onzeno 841  
 Alfonso de Cartagena 111  
 Algerus 359  
 Alonso 845  
 Amadigi 831  
 Amadis de Gaula 834-836  
 Amadis de Grecia 836  
 Americana 779-784, 868, 871, 893,  
 903-909  
 Anaxartes 836  
 Andres de Espoleto 585  
 Andrewes (Lancelot) 498, 499  
 Anglorum singultus 512  
 Anglo-Saxon Gospels 198  
 Antididagma 389  
 Antoneli (Bautista) MS. 52  
 Antonini Itinerarium 794  
 Antonio da Siena 97  
 Antonio Medina 923  
 A. P. 505  
 Apocalypse 1, 2  
 Apomaxis 393  
 Apophthegmata aurea 1020  
 Apothecary 683, 689  
 Apianus (Petrus) 868  
 Appeal of injured innocence 1031  
 Aquinas, cf. Thomas  
 de Aranda (Luys) 837  
 Arctic regions 890, 891, 903, 906  
 Aretinus (Leonardus) 137  
 Aristotle 137  
 Art of pruning 744  
 Articles agreed upon 339, 452  
 Articles des protestants MS. 31  
 Articles to be enquired of 272,  
 293 bis  
 Ascham (Roger) 752  
 Ashmole (Elias) 1078  
 Ashwell (John) 365  
 Askham (Anthony) 678, 679  
 Asserius 1005  
 Assertio septem sacramentorum 154  
 d'Assigny (Samuel) 1058



- Astrampsychus 772  
 Astrology MS. 42  
 Atticus 789  
 d'Audiguier (Vital) 825  
 Augustinus 11, 21, 22, 32, 77  
 Augustinus MS. 28  
 Aurbach 47  
 Austen (Ralph) 719, 725  
 Australia 906, 910  
 de Avellaneda (Alonso Fernandez)  
     854  
  
 Baillie (Robert) 530  
 Balbus de Janua 6  
 Baldwin (William) 464  
 Bale (John) 441, 1092  
 Bancroft (Richard) 491  
 Barclay (Alexander) 800  
 Barker (T.) 720  
 Barlaeus (C.) 908  
 Barnes 473  
 Barnes (Joshua) 1008  
 Barnes (Juliana) 132  
 Bartholomaeus Anglicus 38, 131  
 Bartholomaeus Pisanus 105  
 Barthram priest 420  
 Basset 744  
 Baudoin 612  
 Bavaria 988  
 Bayrisch Lantrecht puch 988  
 Beda 25, 1000  
 Belijdenisse 171  
 Bellingham (Charles) 718  
 Belon (Pierre) 710, 927  
 Benedictus Paeantius 90  
 Benese (Sir Richard) 675, 690  
 Bernard (Richard) 528, 531  
 Bernardinus de Senis 103  
 Bernardus 94, 95  
 Beroaldus (Philippus) 859-862  
 Bettini 97  
 Beveridge (William) 548  
 Biagio Terzi di Lauria 967  
 Bibles, Arabic MS. 7  
 Bibles, Armenian MS. 6  
 Bibles, Dutch 238  
 Bibles, English MS. 1-3, 174-210,  
     982  
 Bibles, French 225-229, 250  
 Bibles, German 239-247  
 Bibles, Greek MS. 5, 215-219  
 Bibles, Hebrew 100, 214  
 Bibles, Italian 230-234  
 Bibles, Latin 4, 8, 220-223, 230  
 Bibles, Polyglot 211-213  
 Bibles, Scots MS. 4  
 Bibles, Spanish 235-237  
 Bibles, Wendish 249  
 Biblia pauperum 3  
 Bird 1076  
 Bisse (James) 487  
 Bishops book, cf. Institution of a  
     Christian man  
 Black list 578  
 Blake (Stephen) 730  
 Blundeville (M.) 664  
 Boethius 40-42, 116  
 Bolton (Edmund) 1070  
 Bongarsius (Jacobus) 913  
 Book of honor 1066  
 Book of St Albans 132  
 Booth (G.) 777  
 Boscobel 1026, 1027  
 Bosio (Giacomo) 612  
 Bossewell (John) 1064  
 Bownde (Nicolas) 492  
 de Boyvin du Vaurouy (Henry) 652  
 Brant 800  
 Breviary 261  
 Brevis narratio 1085  
 Breydenbach 18, 19, 917-920  
 Bridges 490  
 Brightwell (Richard) 368  
 Brinsley (John) 532  
 Britton (Thomas) 1095  
 Broadsides 378, 461  
 Brooke (Ralph) 1068, 1068 bis, 1072-  
     1074  
 Browne (Thomas) 726  
 Browne (Sir Thomas) 541, 542  
 du Brueil (Guillaume) 108  
 Brute chronicle MS. 57-59  
 Bruton (William) 892  
 Bruynswike (Jerome of) 164  
 Bucer 465  
 Bucerus (Martinus) 390  
 Buchanan (George) 296, 297, 302  
 Bugenhagius 362, 381  
 Bull (George) 580  
 Bull (Henry) 495



- Bullord (John) 1095  
 Bunyan (John) 810-813  
 Burchardus de Monte Sion 911, 912  
 Burden of Issachar 504  
 Burghley (Lord) 485  
 Burrell (John) 950  
 Bury (Arthur) 575  
 de Bury (Richardus) 37, 56  
 Butler (Charles) 641  
  
 Cadiz 874  
 Caecilius 788  
 Caesar 791  
 Caius (John) 640  
 Calendier historiael 170  
 Calvin (John) 380, 477  
 Cambridge 1051  
 Camden (William) 1002, 1068, 1068 bis  
 Camerarius (Joachim) 1084  
 Caoursin 60, 61, 106  
 Carlo Quinto 840  
 Carta de hidalguia MS. 62  
 Carta de preuilegio MS. 61  
 de Cartagena (Alfonso) 111  
 Carter (Matthew) 1079  
 Cartwright (John) 955  
 Cartwright (Thomas) 516  
 Cartwright (T.) 493  
 Castellus (Edm.) 213  
 Castiglione (Count Balthasar) 828, 829  
 Catalogue of our English writers 1094  
 Catechism 257, 283, 289, 318, 452, 483  
 Catholicon 6  
 Cato 795  
 Caxton (William) 798  
 Cebes 776  
 Ceresari 650  
 de Cervantes Saavedra (Miguel) 848-855  
 de Cessolis (Jacobus) 113  
 Ch. 551  
 Challine (Denis) 793  
 Chancery (Court of) 519  
 Charant (A.) 900, 901  
 Charles I 1015-1025  
 Chastysing of Goddes Chyldern 126  
 Châteaubriand 957  
 Chaucer 796, 797  
  
 Chiromancy MS. 42, 647, 650  
 Cholino 223  
 Chriserionte de Gaule 824  
 Christian prayers 301, 315  
 Christine de Pisan 115, 123  
 Christoferson (John) 454  
 Chronicle MS. 57-59  
 Chronicle (Turkish) 986  
 Chronicle of England 148  
 Chronicle of St Albans 139  
 Chronicles 841-846  
 Chronyc Historie 173  
 Churchill (Sir Winston) 1004  
 Chyromantica scientia 84  
 Ciampini (Johannes) 966  
 Cicero 9, 10, 93, 118, 789, 790  
 Cid 842, 843  
 Cini (Giulio) MS. 50  
 Ciruelo (Pedro) 581  
 Claustum regale 1028  
 Clemens V 24  
 des Clozeaulx 610  
 Clusius (Carolus) 709, 710, 711  
 Coal from the altar 501, 502  
 Cochlaeus (Johannes) 353, 354, 355, 356, 375, 393, 394, 438  
 Cohen de Herrera (Abr.) 626, 627  
 Cola (Joanne) 918-920  
 Collection of articles 345  
 Collection of certain horrid murders 1059  
 Cologne Chronicle 43  
 Cologne university 390  
 Columella 795  
 Dr Comber 549, 550, 551  
 Common Prayer 278-343 (*passim*)  
 Common prayer book unmasked 554  
 Confession of faith 507  
 Confession of the faith of the Germanes 382, 383  
 Congo 894, 895  
 Consalvo di Cordova 1087  
 Considerations of present use 558  
 Considerations touching the dissolving... 519  
 Constantinople 991  
 Contemplations moral and divine 573  
 Cook (M.) 737  
 Copy of some papers passed at Oxford 561





- Cornelius Agrippa (Henry) 654  
 Cortes (Martin) 663  
 Cotgrave (Randle) 760  
 Cotta (Johannes) 779  
 Cotton (Sir Dodmore) 893  
 Council of Trent 604, 605  
 de Courmesnin (Louis des Hayes) 957  
 Coutumes de Normandie 623  
 de Covarrubias Orozco (Sebastian) 856  
 Covenant writs MS. 60  
 Coverdale 828  
 Coverdale (Miles) 177, 178, 182, 184, 185, 186  
 Cranmer (Thomas) 424, 425, 426, 442, 484  
 Cressy (R. F. S.) 570  
 Cricket 760  
 Crofts 552  
 Cromwell (Oliver) 1032  
 Cruceius (L. Annibal) 778  
 de Cuba (Joannes) 20  
 Culpeper (N.) 717  
 Cuningham (William) 662  
 Cyprianus 78  
  
 Danaeus (Lambert) 490  
 Daniel 406  
 Dante 98, 826  
 Dares Phrygius 36  
 D'Assigny (Samuel) 1058  
 Davenant (Sir William) 817  
 Davies (Sir John) 496  
 Debate of the body and the soul MS. 23  
 Defensorium fidei 65  
 Defoe (Daniel) 820  
 Delitiae poetarum Scotorum 866  
 Della Valle (Pietro) 956  
 Denmark 984  
 Des Hayes (Louis) 957  
 Determinations of the Universities 370  
 D'Ewes (Sir Simonds) 1012  
 Didymus Mountain, cf. Hill (Thomas)  
 Dietenberger (Johan) 247  
 Digby (Sir Kenelme) 542, 543  
 Digges (Sir Dudley) 1011  
 Diodati (Giov.) 233, 234  
 Diodorus Siculus 777  
  
 Dionysius Afer 794  
 Dioscorides 787  
 Direction for the English traveller 879  
 Directions concerning preachers 520  
 Directory 334, 544, 553, 557  
 Directory of church-government 516  
 Discourse of fines 522  
 Dits moraux des philosophes MS. 39  
 Dodoens (Rembert) 684, 697, 700, 701, 704  
 Donatus 5, 49, 53, MS. 47  
 Doni 832  
 Donne (John) 815  
 Donzelli MS. 55  
 Doubdan (M. J.) 961, 962  
 Drake (Sir Francis) 873  
 Dublin 1054  
 Du Cange (Charles Du Fresne) 758  
 Duchesne (André) 974  
 Dudley (Robert) 665  
 Dugdale (William) 621, 622, 729, 1037, 1038, 1080, 1081  
 Dynus 614  
  
 Earthquake 964  
 Ecklin von Araw (Daniel) 931  
 Edinburgh 996  
 Edward VI 619, 1009, 1010  
 Eikon Basilike 1015, 1016, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1023  
 Eikon Basilike Deutera 1024  
 Elias Levita 763, 764, 765  
 Eliot (Sir Thomas) 754, 755  
 Enchyridion 250  
 England's imminent danger 571  
 English liberty and property 534  
 English traveller 879  
 Ennius 788  
 Enrriquez de Rivera (Fadrique) 924  
 Epictetus 776  
 Epistles and Gospels 263, 264, 267, 282  
 Erasmus 167, 189, 215, 359, 376, 401, 751, 867  
 Erpenius (Thomas) 590  
 Estienne (Henri) 788, 790  
 Estienne (Robert) 788  
 Euclid 81  
 Eusebius 83, 596, 597, 598  
 Evelyn (John) 731, 734, 747



- d'Ewes (Sir Simonds) 1012  
 Execution of justice 485  
 de Eyb (Albertus) 52  
  
 Fabyan 166  
 Fairfax (Lord) 563  
 Falkland (Lord Viscount) 560  
 Fasciculus temporum, cf. Rolewinck  
 Featly (John) 569  
 Fenton (Geffray) 476  
 Fernando 846  
 Fernando Tercero 844  
 Ferne (John) 1065  
 Feron (Jean le) 1061, 1062  
 Festyvall 146  
 Feyrabend 1060  
 Fichet 104  
 de Fieschi (Gio. Luigi) 976  
 de Figueroa (Christoval Suarez) 1089  
 Fines 522  
 Firdousi Khial MS. 70  
 Firenzuola (M. Agnolo) 830  
 First dialoge in Englysche 616, 617  
 Fisher 527  
 Fisher (Ambrose) 497  
 Fleming (Abr.) 640  
 Fletcher (Giles) 968  
 Floods 1049  
 Florio (John) 823  
 Florisel de Niquea 836  
 Fontanus (Jacobus) 989, 990  
 Forest laws MS. 38  
 Former ages never heard of 1033  
 Form of making bishops 277, 290, 338  
 Form of prayer 287, 335, 349  
 Four Sermons 125, 136  
 Fox (John) 529  
 Foxe (John) 463  
 France 886  
 Francfort 478  
 Frederick I 914  
 Free conference 536  
 Freeman (Irenaeus) 555  
 Frejus (Roland) 900  
 French gardiner 727  
 Frith (John) 368, 427, 427 bis, 428,  
     429, 430, 433, 473  
 Frobisher (Martin) 903  
 Froissart 155  
 Fruyte of redempcyon 147  
  
 Fulgosus (Baptista) 969  
 Fulke (William) 207, 208, 486  
 Full declaration 514  
 Fuller (Thomas) 960, 999, 1031  
 Fürer ab Haimendorf (Christophorus)  
     936  
 Fynes Moryson 885  
 Fysshier 140  
  
 Gaisford 598  
 Galenus (Claudius) 785  
 Gallego (Hernando) MS. 53  
 Garden book MS. 45  
 Gardiner (Stephen) 408, 409, 410,  
     411, 415, 416, 451  
 Garonus (Franciscus) 750  
 Gell (Robert) 535  
 Gemma Frisio 868  
 Gentleman Angler 670  
 Georgievicz (Bartholomaeus) 929, 930  
 Gerarde (John) 706, 706 bis, 707, 715  
 Germany 884, 885  
 Gerson 49, 59  
 Gery (William) 517  
 Gesner (Conrad) 666  
 de Gheyn 711  
 Gilbert (William) 635  
 Gilby (A.) 416  
 Gilinus (Camillus) 969  
 Gioannini da Capugnano (Ieronimo)  
     832  
 Giovio (Paolo) 1087  
 Glanvill (Joseph) 628, 629  
 Gnostic verses 769  
 Godfrey of Boloyne 119  
 Godly sayings 421  
 de Gongora (Luis) 857  
 de Goussancourt (Mathieu) 613  
 Graduale MS. 13  
 Grand tremblement 964  
 Great case of tithes 505, 506  
 Great Mogul 892  
 Grew 740  
 Grimston (Sir Harbottle) 509  
 Gringore (Pierre) MS. 49  
 Gualther 223  
 Gualthere (Radulfe) 472  
 Guaynerius (Ant.) 642  
 Guimundus 360  
 Gutenberg 792



- Haddon (Walter) 295, 469  
 ab Haimendorf (Christophorus Fürer) 936  
 Hake (Edward) 1099  
 Hakluyt (Richard) 873, 874, 891, 904  
 Hakluyt society MS. 53  
 Hales (John) 574, 818  
 Hall (Joseph) 494  
 Halle (Edward) 1007  
 Hamilton (John) 283  
 Hammond (Henry) 545, 562, 563  
 Hampole MS. 28-29  
 Hanbury MS. 45  
 Sir Harbottle Grimston 509  
 Hardinge (M.) 467  
 Hardyng (John) 1006  
 Harington (Sir John) 643  
 Harmony of the confessions 488  
 Harting (J. E.) MS. 43  
 Hartlib (Samuel) 722  
 Hartwell (Abraham) 895  
 Harvey (Gabriell) 802  
 Hasius (Johannes) 647  
 Hauksbee (F.) 634  
 Hayes (Louis des) 957  
 Helffrich (Johan) 934  
 Hendreich (Christophorus) 970  
 Henricus (Martinus) 1086  
 Henry VIII 154, 156, 403, 618, 619, 1069  
 Herbal 161, 685  
 Herbarius 17  
 Herbert (Sir Thomas) 893  
 Herman of Cologne 431  
 de Herrera (Abr. Cohen) 626, 627  
 de Herrera (Antonio) 907, 908  
 Hertford MS. 60  
 Hervet (Gentian) 775  
 de Hese (Johannes) 45, 46, 67, 916  
 Hesiod 768  
 Heures Royales 346  
 Heylyn (Peter) 1031  
 Hide (Sir Henry) 533  
 Higden 120, 130  
 Hill (Thomas) 691, 701 bis, 702  
 Historia von Rhodis 987  
 Histories of Troy 799  
 Holbein 422, 424  
 Holinshed (Raphael) 996  
 Hollar 1038  
 Hollybush (John) 683, 689  
 Holme (Randle) 1082  
 Holy Table 502  
 Homer 768  
 Hondy (Judocus) 871  
 Hooper MS. 32  
 Hooper (John) 415  
 Hopkins (J.), cf. Psalter  
 Horatius 29  
 Hormanus (Guilelmus) 152  
 Hortensi (De re) 674  
 Hortulus animae 252  
 Hospitallers MS. 37  
 Hours (Books of) MS. 15-19  
 Houtman (Cornelis) 889  
 de Hozes y Cordova (Gonzalo) 857  
 Hudson (Henry) 906  
 Humble advice of the assembly of divines 564  
 Hurtado de Mendoza 1089  
 Husbandman's fruitful orchard 713  
 Husbandry (Book of) 676  
 Huss (Johannes) 358  
 Hutterus (Elias) 214  
 Hyginus 82  
 Imago primi saeculi 606  
 Imitation of Christ 48, 92, 1097-1103  
 India 892, 893, 991  
 Indifferent (Things) 566  
 Injunctions 271, 274, 292, 293  
 Institutio Christiani hominis 402  
 Institution of a Christian Man 385-387  
 Institutiones 15, 16  
 Ireland 1054-1056, 1059  
 Irenaeus Philadelphus Philanthropus 535  
 Isidorus Hispalensis MS. 34  
 Isolario 87  
 Itinerarium Antonini 794  
 Itinerarium Germaniae 884  
 James 1048  
 de Janua 6  
 Jelaleddin MS. 68  
 Jeremiah 391  
 Jerome 129  
 Jerusalem 964



- Jesuits 606  
 Jesuits (Laws against) 521  
 Jewel (John) 467  
 Jobson (Richard) 898  
 Johannes de Cuba 20  
 John, Bishop of Ely 499  
 John Euchaïta 594  
 Josephus 85, 537  
 Joshua 828  
 Jost Amman 1060  
 Joye (George) 365, 391, 406, 409-411  
 Joyful receiving 1044  
 Judicium deputatorum Universitatis  
   Coloniensis 390  
 Juliana (Mother) 570  
 Juliane de Norwych MS. 28  
 Julianus 786  
 Junius (Franciscus) 972  
 Junius Moderatus 795  
 Justinianus 15, 16, 973  
 Juvenal 793  
  
 Keill 633  
 Kelmarsh court MS. 45  
 a Kempis (Thomas) 55, 66, 589  
 Kent 1039-1043  
 Kettus 1045-1047  
 King's book, cf. Necessary doctrine...  
 Kings Majesties speech 1013  
 Kirchenordnung 256  
 Knevet (Ralph) 807  
 Knight (Sir Doderidge) 1076  
 Knox (John) 453  
 van Kootwyck (Johann) 947  
 Koran 590, MS. 63-66  
  
 Laberius 788  
 La Boullaye le Gouz 958  
 Lactantius 69, 70, 602, 863  
 Laderchius (Jacobus) 985  
 Ladies calling 572  
 Lambard (William) 1039-1041  
 Lambin (Denis) 790  
 Langdailus (Albanus) 457  
 van Langeren (Jacob) 879  
 Langley (Thomas) 448  
 Larking (Lambert B.) MS. 37  
 a Lasco (John) 405, 449, 458  
 Latimer (Hugh) 423, 443  
 Latteburius 138  
  
 Laud (William) 527, 577  
 Laurentius Gallus MS. 40  
 di Lauria (Biagio Terzi) 967  
 Laus Virginis 13  
 Lavender (Theophilus) 948  
 Lawson (William) 743  
 Leabhar 314  
 Le Bossu 346  
 Le Feron (Jean) 1061, 1062  
 Lefevre (Raoul) 112, 798  
 Legh (Gerard) 1063, 1071  
 Le Gouz (La Boullaye) 958  
 Le Grand (Jacques) 23, 135  
 Lelio Aletiphilo (M.) 833  
 Le Neve (Peter) MS. 38  
 Leo (John) 897  
 Leonardus Aretinus 137  
 Leonicens 91  
 de L'Escluse (Charles) 684  
 Leto (Pomponio) 89  
 Letter to a new member 540  
 Letter to Dr Sherlock 537  
 Leyland (John) 1069  
 Lhoyd (H.) 1053  
 Lhuyd (Humphrey) 1003  
 Liberties of the press and pulpit 508  
 Liebault (John) 708, 712  
 Liechtenberger (Johannes) 649  
 Lilly (William) 655  
 Linacre (Thomas) 785  
 Lincoln (Bishop of) 365, 378  
 List of such of the names 1054  
 Litany 291  
 Liturgia Inglesa 319  
 Livio Sanuto 869  
 Livy 792  
 Lobwasser (Ambr.) 347  
 Loggan (David) 1050  
 London (William) 1093  
 London's account 513  
 Lopez (Juan and Martin) MS. 62  
 Lopez (Odoardo) 894, 895  
 Lopez de Ubeda (Francisco) 847  
 Lucas (Francisco) 668  
 Lucilius 788  
 Ludolfus (Job) 992-995  
 Lussy (Melchior) 940  
 Luther 239-241, 245, 253, 265, 351,  
   352, 361, 396, 438, 495  
 Lyndewode (William) 133, 615





- M. A. 515  
 Macer 107, 673, MS. 44  
 Madder 539  
 Maden (Richard) 523  
 Magna Charta 620  
 Malta 978  
 de Mandeville (Johannes) 44, MS. 54  
 Manley Sir Roger 984  
 Manrique (Don Jorge) 837-840  
 Manrique (Don Rodrigo) 839, 840  
 Marbeck (John) 440-475  
 Marchamont Nedham 503  
 Marco Polo 888  
 Marcus Beneventanus 779  
 Marino Sanuto Torselli 913  
 Marot (Clement) 821, 822  
 Martialis 79  
 Martinus Polonus 72  
 Martir 465  
 Martyr Anglerius (Petrus) 904  
 Mascall (Leonard) 694, 698, 703  
 Mascardi (Agostino) 976  
 Materials for union 515  
 Matthew 183  
 Matthioli (Pietro Andrea) 787  
 Mattiolo 784  
 Meager (Leonard) 746  
 Medina (Antonio) 923  
 de Medina (Pedro) 980  
 a Meggen (Jodocus) 926  
 Melanchthon 1084-1086  
 Memento for English Protestants 1057  
 Mercator 871  
 Merian 886  
 de Meteren (Emanuel) 982  
 Milton (John) 814  
 Mirandole (Pic de la) 526  
 Mirkus 146  
 Mirrour or looking glass 432  
 Mirrour of our Lady 59  
 Mirrour of simple souls MS. 28  
 Mirrour of the world 117  
 Missal 251, MS. 10-12  
 Misyn (Richard) MS. 28  
 Monardus (Nicolas) 695, 705, 710  
 Monck (General) 511, 512  
 Monet (Philibert) 753  
 du Monstier (Arthur) 975  
 Montaigne 823  
 Moore (John) 721  
 More (Sir Thomas) 165, 371, 373, 377, 427, 460, 474  
 de Morga (Antonio) 981  
 Morgan (Sylvanus) 1077  
 Morisynus (Rich.) 393, 394  
 Morocco 898-901  
 Moryson (Fynes) 885  
 Mountain (Didymus), cf. Hill (Thomas)  
 Moxon (Joseph) 658  
 Munster (Sebastian) 763-765, 784  
 Murder 1048, 1059  
 Naberat 611, 612  
 Naevius 788  
 Naked Gospel 575, 576  
 Nalson (John) 1014  
 Nash (Thomas) 801-804  
 Necessary doctrine... 397-400, MS. 30  
 Needham (Marchamont) 503  
 Nelson (Robert) 580  
 Nevill (Alexander) 1045-1047  
 N. F. 713  
 Nisbet (Murdoch) MS. 4  
 Noè Bianco 918-920  
 Norfolk 816, 1045-1049  
 Normandy 623  
 Northumberland (Duke of) 665  
 Norwich 808, 1044, 1045  
 Nuremberg Chronicle 54  
 Occleve (Thomas) MS. 26  
 Ochino (Bernardino) 436  
 Office de la Semaine Sainte 350  
 Officia Sanctorum 307  
 Officium Eucharisticum 348  
 Ogilby (John) 880, 882  
 Opsopoeus (Johannes) 770-772  
 Oracles 770-772  
 Orbis miraculum 565  
 Ordinatio ecclesiastica 259  
 Orozco (Sebastian de Covarrubias) 856  
 Orpheus 768  
 Ortelius (Abraham) 870  
 Ortus sanitatis 20  
 Osorius (Hieron.) 469  
 Oxford 1050  
 Pacantius (Benedictus) 90  
 Pacuvius 788



- de Palentia (Alfonso) 110  
 Palladio (Andrea) 669  
 Palladius 795  
 Palsgrave 158  
 Papers concerning Church govern-  
 ment 1018, 1021  
 Parker (Archbishop) 465, 1005  
 Parkinson (James) 576  
 Parkinson (John) 714, 716, 723  
 Parliament 540, 564, 1009, 1010,  
 1032, 1033  
 Parr (Richard) 1090  
 Parson's guide 518  
 Passavanti (Jacopo) 586  
 Passional MS. 20  
 Peacham (Henry) 630, 631  
 Pecock (Reginald) MS. 27  
 Pedigree of Heretics 466  
 Pentateuch 100, 174  
 Perez (Luys) 838  
 Perez de Vargas (Bernardo) MS. 41  
 Perpetual rejoice of the Godly 1100  
 Persia 991  
 Petition for peace 547, 567  
 Petius de Colonia (Laurentius) 587  
 Petrarch 827  
 Petra Sancta (Silvester) 1075  
 Petruccio Ubaldini 883  
 Philipott (Thomas) 1042  
 Philippine 981  
 Phillip (William) 891  
 Philipps (Sir Thomas) 915  
 Piccolomini 74  
 Pierce Penniless 801  
 Pierce Ploughman 450  
 Pigafetta (Filippo) 894, 895  
 Pighius (Albertus) 388  
 Pirckheimer (Bilibald) 782  
 Pisanus (Barth.) 104  
 Pitt (Moses) 902  
 Plat (Sir Hugh) 718, 728  
 Pletho 771  
 Pliny 80, 101  
 Plot (Robert) 1052  
 Poetae Graeci 768  
 Polo (Marco) 888  
 Polycronicon 120, 130  
 Pomponio Leto 89  
 Pomponius Mela 794  
 Ponet (John) 436, 459  
 Pontanus de Roma (Ludovicus) 64  
 Pontificale MS. 14  
 Poor Caitiff MS. 25  
 Porcacchi (Thomaso) 872  
 Porro (Girolamo) 872  
 Portolano 86  
 Portulan MS. 51  
 Pory (John) 897  
 Postellus (Guilielmus) 971  
 Poultry 693  
 Powel (David) 1053  
 Prayers 295, MS. 20, 21, 23  
 Preachers 520  
 Preces publicae 295  
 Presbiter Iohannes 31  
 Principles of a member of the Black  
 list 578  
 Priscianus 794  
 Proclamations 444  
 Procopius 973  
 Promptuarium parvulorum 141, MS. 46  
 Proverbs 865  
 Prymer 254, 255, 258, 260, 262, 264,  
 266, 267 bis, 268-270  
 Prynne (William) 506, 998, 1030  
 Psalter 7, 140, 149, 169, 210, 224,  
 288, 296, 297, 299, 300, 302, 305,  
 306, 309, 311, 316, 317, 321, 322,  
 325, 327, 328, 330, 332, 333, 336,  
 341, 344, 347, 822  
 Psellus 771  
 Ptolemy 75, 102, 779-784  
 Purchas 875  
 Purvey MS. 2-3  
 de Quignonez (Cardinal) 261  
 Quintilianus 99  
 de Quir (Petrus Fernandez) 906, 910  
 Quixote (Don) 848-854  
 Rabi Samuel 51  
 Radzivilus (Nicolaus Christophorus)  
 941  
 Rae (Peter) 1035  
 Randle Holme 1082  
 Rastell 429  
 Rastell (John) 160  
 Rauchwolff (Leonhart) 937  
 Rawlins (Thomas) 538  
 Ray (John) 749



- Rea (John) 732, 738  
 Recreation for ingenious head-pieces 809  
 Recreations mathématiques 646  
 Reformatio legum ecclesiasticarum 619  
 Regiomontanus 88  
 Regnaut (Antoine) 928  
 Reid (John) 741, 742  
 Reisch (Georgius) 624, 625  
 Reizner (Adam) 932, 933  
 Relacion de la perdida MS. 56  
 Reliquiae Sacrae Carolinae 1017  
 Resisting the lawful magistrate 559  
 Reyna (Cassiodoro) 236  
 Reynard the Fox 819  
 R. F. 1023  
 von Rheinfelden (Ignatius) 963  
 Rhetorica 767  
 Rhodes 987, 989, 990  
 Ridley MS. 32  
 Ridley (Lancelot) 446  
 Ridley (Nicolas) 457  
 de Rivera (Fadrique Enrriquez) 924  
 Roberts (Alexander) 651  
 de Robles (Eugenio) 1088  
 Rockland 1048  
 Rodericus Zamorensis 71  
 Rogers (Thomas) 1101  
 Rolewinck 30, 35, 39  
 Ronciglione 920  
 Ronsovius (Henricus) 643, 645  
 Rose (John) 733  
 Roy (William) 364  
 Rudimentum novitiorum 62  
 Rupertus of Deutz 363  
 Rutilius 795  
 Ruxner (Georg) 1060  
  
 St Albans chronicle 139  
 St Basilus 600  
 St Bernard MS. 28, 36  
 St Bonaventure 588  
 Saint-Germain 372  
 St Gregory Nazianz. 592, 593  
 St Isidore MS. 27  
 St Isidorus Pelusiota 599  
 St Jerome 601, MS. 35  
 St John Chrysostom 595  
 St John of Jerusalem 157, 607-613, MS. 37  
  
 St Justinus 591  
 St Marcellinus 985  
 St Peter 985  
 St Thomas of Canterbury 1083  
 de Saligniaco (Bartholomaeus) 912  
 Sallustius 73  
 Salò (Antonio Scaino da) 672  
 Sancho el Bravo 845  
 Sanderson (William) 667  
 Sandys (George) 325, 952-954  
 Santiago 839, 840  
 Sanuto (Livio) 869  
 Sanuto Torselli (Marino) 913  
 Savile (Sir Henry) 1001  
 Saxton (Christopher) 878  
 S. B. 549, 550  
 Scaino da Salò (Antonio) 672  
 Scaliger (Joseph) 772, 791, 865  
 Scarborough 636-639  
 Scargill (Daniel) 510  
 Schedel (H.) 54  
 Schipano (Mario) 956  
 Schonbornius (Bartolemaeus) 769  
 Schopper (Hartman) 656, 657  
 Schweigger (Salomon) 938  
 Scopa 394  
 Scot (Reginald) 653  
 Scotch poets 866  
 Scotland 883  
 Scotti Genovesi (Jacobus) MS. 51  
 Seasonable memorial 508  
 Secluded member's case 514  
 Sentencias 858  
 Sermons MS. 24  
 Sermons (Certain) 273, 275, 276, 342  
 von Seydlitz (Melchior) 965  
 de Seyssel (Claude) 774  
 S. H. 644  
 Shakespeare (William) 805, 806  
 Shelton 852, 853  
 Sherley (Sir Anthony and Robert) 955  
 Sherlock (Dr) 537  
 Ship of fools 800  
 Shirley (Sir Robert) 893  
 Short and pretty treatise 1100  
 Short view of both reports 1055  
 Sibylline books 770  
 Siege of Rhodes 157  
 Silvester Petra Sancta 1075



- Simplicius 776  
 Sion College 1096  
 Smallegange (M.) 983  
 Smith (John) 735, 736  
 Smyth (Miles) 341  
 Smythe (Rich.) 406  
 Soave Polano (Pietro) 605  
 Sobs of England 512  
 Solinus (Julius) 794  
 Solomon islands MS. 53  
 Some farther intelligence 1032  
 Somerset (Duke of) 445  
 Somersetsbire 1049  
 Somme le Roy MS. 40  
 de Sommerdyck (F. d'Aarsens) 887  
 Somner (William) 759, 1043  
 de Sonan 824  
 da li Sonetti (Barth.) 87  
 Spain 887  
 Spanish grammar 761  
 Sparhawkes MS. 43  
 Speculum 68, MS. 22  
 Spelman (Sir Henry) 881  
 Spelmannus (Henricus) 757  
 Spencer (J.) 1096  
 Spencer (Edmund) 543, 807  
 Spieghel 68  
 Spiritual Almanack 414  
 Squier (John) 524  
 Stabilimenta 607  
 Staffordshire 1052  
 Stanbridge (John) 150, 532  
 Statutes 134, 608, 609, 611, 618  
 Sternhold (T.), cf. Psalter  
 Stevens (Charles) 708, 712  
 Stevenson (M.) 816  
 Stevin van Brugghe (Simon) 659-661  
 Stimulus conscientiae MS. 29  
 Stoflerinus (Johannes) 648  
 Stow (John) 997  
 Strafford 1034  
 Stultifera navis 800  
 Suarez de Figueroa (Christoval) 1089  
 de Suchen (Ludolfus) 26  
 de Suchen (Petrus) 915  
 Suidas 96  
 Summe of the doctrine of salvation  
 MS. 33  
 Supper of the Lord 374, 377  
 Supplication 455  
 Surflet (Richard) 708, 712  
 Surus (Bernardin) 959  
 Switzerland 171  
 Talmanaco 585  
 Tana 991  
 Tangier 899  
 Tasso (Bernardo) 831  
 Taxe sacre 76  
 T. C. 551  
 Ten certain places of Scripture 395  
 Terentius 27  
 Terzi di Lauria (Biagio) 967  
 Testimony of antiquity 470  
 Textus Alexandri 51  
 Thesoro de virtudes 584  
 Thevenot (Melchisedec) 876, 877  
 Thomas Aquinas 12, 14, 33, 34, 58  
 Thrift (Book of) 692  
 Thucydides 773, 774  
 Thurnierbuch 1060  
 de Tignonville (Jacques) 114, MS. 39  
 Timberlake (Henry) 950, 951  
 Tindale (William) 174-176, 179-181,  
 190, 192, 366, 369, 371, 379, 384,  
 392, 412, 413, 433-435, 437, 473  
 Tithes 505  
 T. L. 522  
 Toledo 307  
 Toletanus (Rodericus) 979  
 Tomasinus (Jacobus Philippus) 1091  
 Tomson 199, 202  
 Tonstall (George) 638, 639  
 de Torquemada (Thomas) 603, cf. 50  
 della Torre (Alfonso) 109  
 Torselli (Marino Sanuto) 913  
 Tracy (Rich.) 403, 417  
 Tradescant (John) 724  
 Tragicum theatrum 1025  
 Travers (Walter) 489  
 Treatise of a poor caitiff MS. 25  
 Treatise of love 127  
 Treatise of perfection MS. 28  
 Treatise of the nature and use of things  
 indifferent 566  
 Trent 1028  
 True and perfect copy... 568  
 True belief in Christ 419  
 True Britton 540  
 True relation 1048





- True report of certain overflows 1049  
 Tundalus 57  
 Tunes MS. 56  
 Tuberville (George) 671  
 Türkish Chronica 986  
 Turner (William) 677, 680, 681, 687, 688  
 de Turrecremata (Johannes) 582, cf. 50  
 Tusser (Thomas) 686, 696, 699, 699 bis  
  
 Ubaldini (Petruccio) 883  
 de Ubeda (Francisco Lopez) 847  
 Urbanus Regius 422, 432  
 Usher (James) 1090  
  
 Valdesso (John) 367, 439, 456, 525, 525 bis  
 De valetudine conservanda 644  
 Valle (Pietro della) 956  
 de Vargas (Bernardo Perez) MS. 41  
 Varro 795  
 de Varthema (Ludovico) 921, 922  
 Vaudois 1058  
 du Vaurouy (Henry de Boyvin) 652  
 de Vera (Gerardus) 890, 891  
 Veron (John) 462  
 Viaggi 991  
 Vibius Sequester 794  
 Victor (P.) 794  
 View of some exceptions... 560  
 View of the new Directory 557  
 de Villedieu (Alexandre) 63  
 de Villegas (Fernandez) 826  
 Villinger (Peter) 935  
 Vincentius 117  
 Virgil 124  
 Vital d'Audiguier 825  
 Vocabulista 583, 750  
 de Voragine (Jacobus) 28, 121, 122, 128  
  
 Wafer (Lionel) 909  
 Wagner (Hermannus) 914  
 Wales 1053  
 Walsingham (Thomas) 1005  
 Walton (Brian) 212  
 W. B. 825  
 Webb (Charles) 539  
 Weever (John) 1036  
 Werbecke (John) 281  
 Westmacott (William) 748  
 Westminster MS. 60  
 Wheatly (Charles) 579  
 Whiston (William) 632, 633  
 White (Fr.) 500  
 Whitgift (John) 468, 471  
 Whittingham (W.), cf. Psalter  
 Whitinton (Robert) 142-144, 162, 163  
 Whytford 1097, 1098  
 Whytford (Richard) 145, 168  
 Witchcraft 653  
 Withals (M.) 756  
 Wittie (Robert) 636, 637, 639  
 Woolton (John) 479-482  
 Worlidge (John) 739, 745  
 Worthington 1102  
 Wotton (Sir Henry) 1029  
 Writs of Covenant MS. 60  
 W. S. 518, 871  
 Wycliffe MS. 1-3  
 Wycliffe (John) 357, 433  
 Wyrley (William) 1067  
  
 Xenophon 775  
 Ximenez (Cardinal) 211 1088  
  
 Year book 153, 153 bis, 1009, 1010  
  
 Zamberto (Barth.) 87  
 Ziegler (Jacob) 925  
 Zoroaster 771  
 Zuallart (Jean) 944, 945



## II. BOOKS BEARING ROYAL ARMS OR CIPHERS.

King Henry VII	MS. 21	King Charles I	209, 1020
King Henry VIII	167, 168, 398, 601, 675, 751, 763-765, 785	King Charles II	340, 571, 867, 998
Queen Catherine of Aragon	168	King James II	1034, 1082
King Edward VI	277	Queen Anne	580
Queen Elizabeth,	482, 789, 1005	King George I	349
King James VI (of Scotland)	302	Henri II, King of France	583
King James I	312, 316, 494, 712	Louis XIII, King of France	786
Henry, Prince of Wales, elder brother of King Charles I	1001	Louis-Philippe, King of France	128



### III. BOOKS FROM THE LIBRARIES OF VARIOUS COLLECTORS.

- Addington (Samuel) 125  
d'Ailly (Marguerite) 587  
Almack (E.) 1015  
Anderson (David and George) 191  
Antwerp, Jesuits 979  
Arozarena 761  
Arundel (Earl of) 307 (?), 362, 457,  
527 (?), 969, MS. 19  
Ashburnham (The Earl of) 137, 149,  
686, 696  
Atkinson (Henry J.) 241  
Auchinleck library MS. 4  
Augsburg, Jesuits 932  
d'Aumale (Duke) 128  
Aylesford (Lord) 126
- Babington (Churchill) MS. 26  
Baker (Thomas) 368  
Baluze (Etienne) 106 (?)  
Bandinel (Bulkeley) 143  
Barbançon (Marie) 865  
Barrett of Lee (Thomas) 476, 992-995  
Bateman (Thomas) 3, 164, 679, 685,  
703, MS. 42  
Bayntun 184, 391, 392, 462  
Beckford (William) 217, 788, 976  
Bedingfeld 972  
Beet (Thomas) 615  
Bellamy (The Rev. James W.) 705  
Benedictus (John) MS. 44  
Benzon (Ernest) 177  
Beresford Hope (A. I. B.) 146  
Berkshire (The Earl of) 179  
Bindley 273, 470, 662, 696  
Blades (William) 128
- Blair (Patrick) 749  
Blake (Sir Patrick) 120  
Blandford (Marquis of) 126, 127, 491  
Bliss 135  
Boswel (Alexander) 739  
Bottinius (Prosperus) 608  
Boutourlin (Count D.) 634  
Bramston 316  
Bramston (T. W.) MS. 19  
Brand (John) 136, 397, 948  
Brandon (Lord) 746  
Breese (Edward) 496  
de Brienne (Cardinal Loménie) 104,  
105  
de Brienne (Count Louis-Henri de  
Loménie) 1087  
Bright (Benjamin Heywood) 137  
British Museum duplicates 497, 631,  
677  
Bromley (William) 151  
Bruce of Amphilhill (Charles Viscount)  
978  
Bryan Fairfax 112, 114, 115, 117, 124  
Buccleuch (The Duke of) MS. 58  
Bunbury (Henry Edward) 1072  
Burton (Alice and Margaret) MS. 29  
Burton Constable library 260, MS. 26  
and 28  
Butler (Bishop) 89, 90, 604
- Campbell (George) 191  
Carmichael (Lord) 1045  
Catton (William) 819  
Cesarini (V.) 869  
Chalmers (Geo.) 318, 391, 392



- Chandler (Samuel) 166  
 de la Chastre (Gasparde) 1000, 1091  
 Chauncy (Charles) 640  
 Chetwynde (Walter) 336  
 Child (Francis) 112, 114, 115, 117, 124  
 Cholmondeley (Reginald) 1082  
 Chorley (W. B.) 841  
 de Coligny (François) 587  
 Comerford (James) 621, 880  
 Corbyn Barrow 30  
 Cornwallis (Marquis) 952  
 Corser (The Rev. Thomas) 118  
 Cosin (Bishop) 776(?)  
 Cotton (Sir Charles) 201, 732  
 Cowper (William and Thomas) 1082  
 Craig (Gibson) 648, 649  
 Crauford (C. H.) 123  
 Craven Ord 121, 122  
 Crawford (The Earl of) 1, 22, 36, 38, 47, 58, 59, 63, 129, 226, 256, 257, 300, 887, 903, 906  
 Crawford (William Horatio) 61, 152, 157, 314  
 Crevenna (Pierre-Antoine Bolongaro) 99(?), 971  
 Crewe, Bishop of Durham (Nathanael) 1103  
 Cromwell (Thomas Lord) 754(?)  
 Culemann, of Hanover (Senator) 7, 21, 46, 77, 125, 134  
 Currer (Miss Richardson) 808, 913, 949, 1003  
  
 Dalrymple (Arthur) 142, 144, 163  
 Dalton (John) MS. 44  
 Dalton (William) 371  
 Daly, Bishop of Cashel 280  
 Davenport (George) 615  
 Dawson (The Rev. Henry) 280  
 Day (George) 377  
 De Bure 93  
 De Bure (J. J.) 971  
 Delessert (B.) 2  
 Denbigh (The Earl of) 900-902  
 Dent (John) 177  
 Devon (Earl) 665  
 Diamond (Hugh W.) MS. 44  
 Didot (Ambroise Firmin-) 22, 43  
 Dillingen, Jesuits 926  
 Disney (John) 400  
  
 Dobree (W.) 184  
 Du Choul (Guillaume) 971  
 Duke 1038  
 Dyneley 1015  
  
 zu Ebersberg (Sebastian) 220  
 Ebner (Johann Paulus) 1060  
 Egerton 33, 34  
 Ellis (Sir Henry) 1006  
 Esdaile (Joseph) 341  
 Evans (Valentine) 483  
 Ewens (Radulphus) 494  
  
 Fairfax, cf. Bryan  
 Fairholme (Thomas) 855  
 Falmouth (Viscount) 997  
 Farmer (Richard) 148  
 Fauvel (Abbé) 778  
 Fenwick (Fitzroy), cf. Phillipps (Sir Thomas)  
 Feuerlein (Johann Conrad) 908  
 Feuillants of Paris 6  
 Finch (George) 319  
 Florence library duplicate 870  
 Forbes, of Boyndlie (John) 133  
 Ford (Richard) 750, 766, 826, 841, 848, 851, 853  
 Forsyth 733  
 Fothergill 450  
 Fountaine (Andrew) 815, 830, 985, 1039  
 Frauenfeld, Capucines 963  
 Freeling (Sir Francis) 435, 1066  
 Fuller-Russell (The Rev. John) 56, 121, 122, 168, 273, 373, 395, 408, 416, 798  
 Furze (J. N.) 169, 170  
  
 Gaisford (Thomas) 86, 597, 657, 921, 1088  
 Gancia 587  
 Gardine (Sir Henry) 866  
 Gardner (Cecil Dunn) 131, 135  
 Gere (John) 593, 594  
 Gilman 759  
 Giraud (Charles) 106(?)  
 Glendining (Robert) 120  
 Gosford (The Earl of) 4, 769, 1065  
 Grafton (Duke of) 279, 640  
 Gresley (J. M.) 1026, 1027, 1028





- Greswell (The Rev. W. Parr) 166  
 Griffiths 2  
 Grolier (Jean) 648, 649  
 Guilford (The Earl of) 608, cf. North  
 Gwilt (Joseph) 641  
  
 Haddon (Walter) 619  
 Halliwell-Phillipps (J. Orchard) MS. 20  
 Hammelburg, Recollects 934  
 Hamper (William) 411  
 Hampton (Lord) 174, 178, 255  
 Hanbury (William) 737, MS. 45  
 Hanmer (Sir Thomas) 1072  
 Hanrott (P. A.) 848, 851  
 Hardy (Peter) 440, MS. 36  
 Hargrave (James) MS. 44  
 Harleian library 9, 10, 114, 115  
 Harley (Robert) 973  
 Harvey (R.) 1045  
 Haselrigge (Francis) 336  
 Hasted (Edward) 714  
 Hatton (Sir Christopher?) 942  
 Haughmond Abbey MS. 34  
 Havell (Charles) 707  
 de Hawnes (John, Baron Carteret)  
   1087  
 Heathcote 161  
 Heber (Richard) 106(?), 135, 136,  
   373, 374, 381, 413, 455, 470, 491,  
   662, 903(?), MS. 46  
 Herbert (William) 159, 191, 427 bis  
   -430, 620, MS. 30  
 de Heredia, Count de Benahavis  
   (Ricardo) 396, 587, 652  
 Heymann (Ralph) 1092  
 Hibbert (George) 655, 848, 976  
 Hogg (Robert) 749  
 Hopetoun (The Earl of) 828  
 Huet, Bishop of Avranches 970  
 Hussey (R. C.) 475  
 Hyndford (John, Earl of) 1045  
  
 Inglis (J. B.) 45  
  
 Jackson (George) 124  
 Jardel de Braines 27  
 Jenner (W.) 699  
 Jersey (The Earl of) 10, 112, 114,  
   115, 117, 124, 167, 278, 722  
 Jolley (Thomas) 118, 490, 720, 803  
  
 Jones (John) 619  
  
 Kelly (D. H.) 314, 1054-1059  
 Kenelm Digby 807  
 King (Joseph) 871  
 Kloss (George) 74, 624  
  
 de Lacouperie 807  
 Laing 1007  
 Laing (David) 325  
 Lake (Benjamin Greene) 280  
 Lakelands library, cf. Crawford (W. H.)  
 Langley (John) 593, 594  
 Lantelme 108  
 Larking (The Rev. Lambert) 997  
 Latham (Henry) 187, 278, 341  
 Latimer (Hugh) 411  
 Laud (Archbishop) 498, 499, 500, 527  
 Laughton (John) 962  
 Lea Wilson 263  
 Lechmere (Sir Edmund) 608  
 Lee (Dr) 608, 609  
 Leith (Colonel Forbes) 666  
 Libri (Guglielmo) 476  
 Lindsay (John) 705  
 Lockhart of Carnwath (George) 866  
 Lort (M.) 263  
 Lort (Dr) 268  
 Louvain, Jesuits 596  
 de Ludewig (I. P) 908  
 Lumley (John, Lord) 1001, MS. 19  
 Luscombe 85  
  
 MacCarthy (D. Florence) 853  
 Madame Adélaïde 350  
 Madan (Falconer) 138  
 Madrid, Jesuits 1089  
 Maioli (T.) 778  
 Makellar 287-289, 381  
 Marini (Vinc.) 674  
 Marlborough(?) 123  
 Marsh (John Fitchett) 805  
 Martin (Francis) 296  
 Masham 578, 580  
 Maskell (William) 129, 146, 318, 486  
 Mead (Richard) 263  
 Mead (S.) 848  
 Medicis 985  
 Meigh (Ch.) 123  
 Méon MS. 49



- M. H. K. 592  
 Mildert (William van) 424  
 Minoret 106 (?)  
 Mirabeau l'ainé 212, 213  
 Moleme, Benedictines 975  
 Montino 761  
 Morante (J. Gomez de la Cortina, Marquis de) 868  
 de Morel-Vindé (Vicomte) MS. 49  
 Moseley (Dr Benjamin) 655  
 Munich library duplicate 22, 81  
 Münster 1084-1086  
 de Murr (Christopher Theophilus) MS. 47  
 Myddleton (Robert) 148  
  
 Nagler (Sir George) 609  
 Nesbitt 785  
 Neunberg 381  
 Newcastle (Duke of) 795  
 Newling 1075  
 Norfolk (Duke of) 307, 362, 457, 527, 969  
 North (G.) 263  
 Nott (George Frederick) 268  
 Nuremberg library duplicates 659-661  
  
 Osterley Park, cf. The Earl of Jersey  
 Oxford (The Earl of), cf. Harleian library  
  
 Paine (Cornelius) 376, 618  
 Palmer (Richard) 580, 776  
 Palmer (Robert) 776  
 Panizzi (Antonio) 794  
 Paris, Feuillants 6  
 Paris, Jesuits 971  
 Parker (Archbishop) 197, 476  
 Parsons (Richard) 619  
 Passau, St Nicholas 50  
 Pepys (W. H.) 703  
 Perkins (Frederick) 140  
 Perkins (Henry) 177  
 Persuall (Thomas) MS. 1  
 Petre (Lord) 113  
 Phillipps (Sir Thomas) MS. 32  
 Pichon (Baron Jérôme) 652  
 Pirckheimer (Bilibald) 362, 969  
 Plantin (Christopher) 596  
 Pomfret (The Countess of) 996  
  
 Pope (Sir Thomas) MS. 12  
 Powell (E.) 588  
 Price (Charles Rugge) 1029  
 Prince (Samuel) 565  
 Pymme 16  
  
 Rabot (Laurent) 971  
 Radford (William) 160  
 Rashleigh (Thomas) 1038  
 Rhodes (John) 639  
 Richelieu (Cardinal de) 652  
 Richmond (Duke of) 339  
 Ridley 867  
 Rivarola 71  
 Rouge Val 33, 34  
 Roxburghe (The Duke of) 106 (?), 373, 455, 806, 1007  
 Rowley (Samuell) 123  
 Royal Society 307, 362, 439, 457, 525-527, 969  
 Russell (Thomas) 358  
  
 de Sacy (Silvestre) MS. 7  
 St Bernard on the Escaut 612  
 Sandham (Henry L.) 701 bis  
 Savyll (Henry) MS. 44  
 Schottus (Andreas or Franciscus) 979  
 Schuhmann (Robert) MS. 62  
 Schwob (Marcel) 92  
 Seillière (Baron Achille) 60, 67, 68, 106, 824, MS. 40  
 Selden (Thomas) 926  
 Sherbrooke (H.) 186  
 Sicotière (Léon Duchesne de la) 598  
 Simes (N. P.) 156, 264, 279, 281, 284, 311, 339, 385, 414, 435  
 Smith (Edmund) 891  
 Soaper (George) 221  
 Sobolewski (Serge) 887, 981  
 Solar (Félix) 106 (?)  
 Solly (Edward) 1015  
 Spencer (Earl) 137  
 Spode (Josiah) 732  
 Standish (Frank Hall) 128  
 Stanley (Colonel) 830  
 Steuart of Coltness 749  
 Straubingen, Carmelites 935  
 Suajer 605  
 Sunderland library 211, 586, 602, 614, 623, 827, 942, 984



- Sussex (The Duke of) 9, 99, 129 (?), 218, 239, 254, 884  
 Sutton (Charles) 809  
 Sykes (Sir Mark Masterman) 32, 97 (?)  
 Syston Park, cf. Sir John Thorold  
  
 Thoresby (Ralph) 1003, MS. 30  
 Thornton (Lt. Gen. William) 422  
 Thorold (Sir John) 11, 23, 29, 32, 36, 64, 66, 97, 303, 306, 599, 865, 991  
 de Thou (Jacques-Auguste) 865, 1000, 1091  
 Tite (Sir William) 123, 147, 169, 170, 174, 194, 318, 366, 369, 476, 486, 619  
 Todd (Rev. J. H.) 328  
 Todd (H. J.) 119  
 Topham MS. 36  
 Towneley 138  
 Towneley (Richard) 823  
 Tuckett (John) 1074  
 Turner (Robert Samuel) 794  
 Twopenny (William) 1026-1028  
 Twysden (Roger) 491, 997  
 Tyssen (John Robert Daniel) 462  
  
 Van den Block 390  
 Van de Velde 390  
 Verney 1075  
 Vienna library duplicate 249  
 Vienna, St Dorothy 14  
  
 Voigt 374  
  
 Walker (Thomas Shadford) 343, 344, MS. 23  
 Walpole (Horace) 1000  
 de Wareghien (Baron) MS. 50  
 Waters (Robert, Edmund, Chester) 975  
 Watson-Taylor (George) 99  
 Way (Gregory Lewis) 450, MS. 29  
 Webb (Phillip Carteret) 634  
 West (James) 159  
 White (Henry) 1029  
 White Knights library, cf. Blandford (Marquis of)  
 Wilbraham (Roger) 141, 158, 465, 678 948, 956  
 Wilk (J.) 123  
 Williams (Theodore) 424  
 Wilson (Mathew) 808, 949, 1003  
 Wilson (William) 703  
 Wodhull (Michael) 15, 24, 33-35, 37, 79, 104, 268, 709-711, 1092  
 Wotton (Thomas) 273, 436, 469, 774  
 Würzburg, Jesuits 246  
 Würzburg, St Augustine 353-356  
  
 Yemeniz (N.) 647, 917, 922, 928  
 Yorke (Edmund) 615  
 Young (Charles George) 1037  
 Young (Walter) 1025



## CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Introduction ... ..	3
Block-books ... ..	5
Books printed in movable types before 1500 ... ..	7
Germany 7 ; Holland 23 ; Italy 25 ; Switzerland 33 ; France 33 ;	
Spain 35 ; England 37	
Books from some notable early English presses of the beginning of the sixteenth century ... ..	47
Books from the early Norwich Press, printed by Anthony de Solemne	57
English Bibles ... ..	61
Bibles in various tongues ... ..	81
Liturgy ... ..	97
Theology : history of the Reformation and of the Church of England	131
Theology : various ... ..	205
Fathers of the Church ... ..	207
Jurisprudence ecclesiastic and civil. Religious orders ... ..	215
Sciences and arts ... ..	223
Occult sciences ... ..	231
Arts, crafts and pastimes ... ..	235
Gardening and other agricultural arts ... ..	241
Grammar. Philology ... ..	263
Classics ... ..	271
Literature, English, French, Italian, Spanish, etc. ... ..	283
Geography ... ..	307
Travels to the Holy Land ... ..	325
History, archaeology and topography of various countries ... ..	347
History, archaeology and topography of the British Isles ... ..	357
Heraldry, genealogy, etc. ... ..	379
Biography and bibliography ... ..	387
Imitation of Christ ... ..	393
Oriental manuscripts ... ..	397
Index (Authors and subjects ; books bearing royal arms ; previous owners) ... ..	399









This book should be returned to  
the Library on or before the last date  
stamped below.

A fine of five cents a day is incurred  
by retaining it beyond the specified  
time.

Please return promptly.

WIDENER  
APR 18 1999  
CANCELLED

